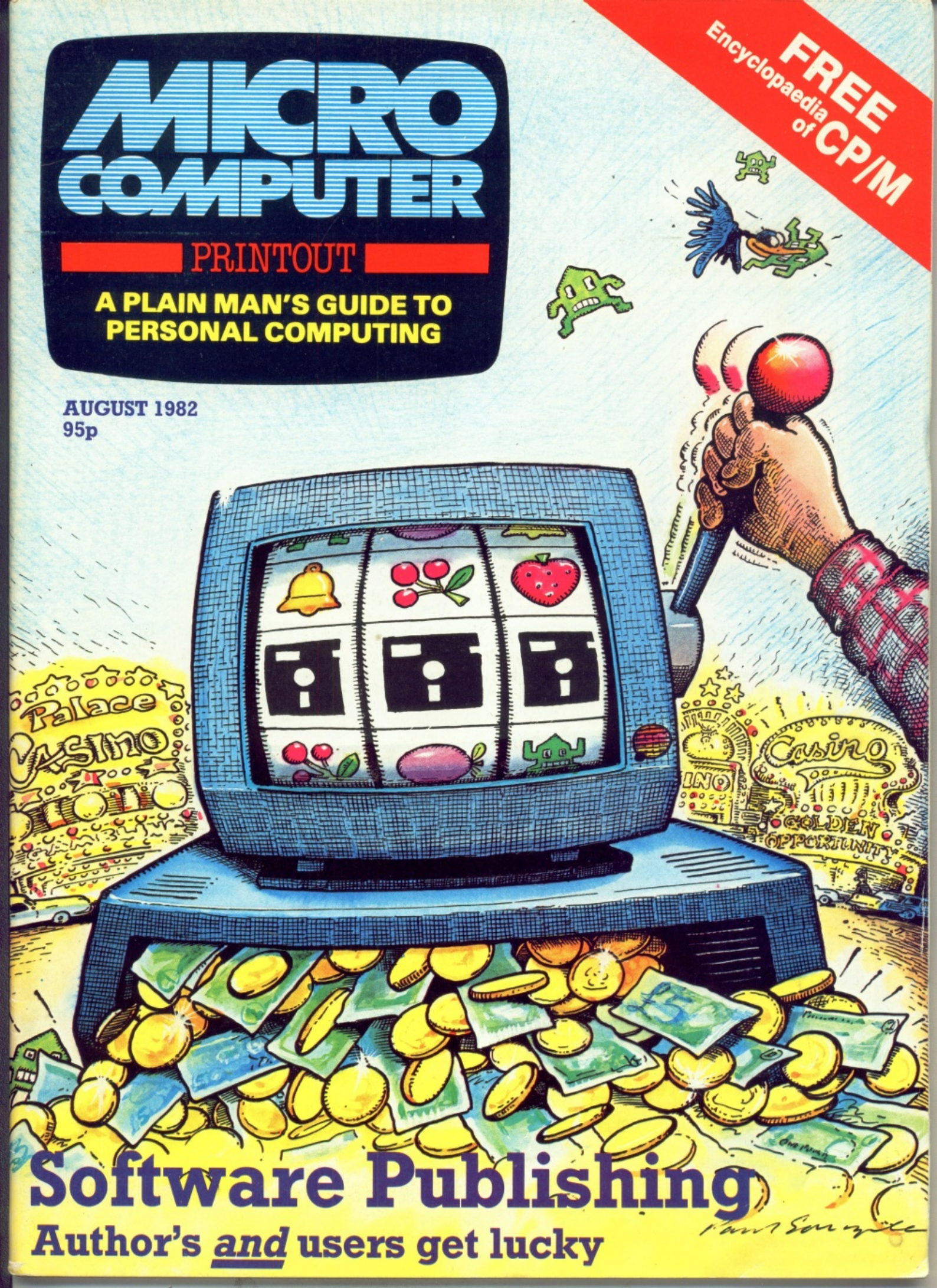
MICRO COMPUTER PRINTOUT

A PLAIN MAN'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

FREE Encyclopaedia of CP/M

AUGUST 1982
95p

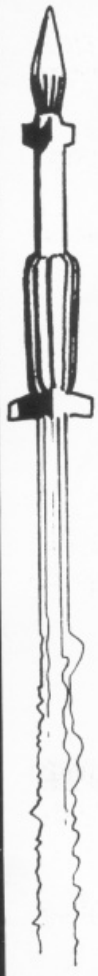


Software Publishing

Author's *and* users get lucky

audiogenic Ltd.

PROCEP CURSOR CREATIVE SOFTWARE PET PACK SOFTWARE commodore COMPUTER UMI



AMOK . . . The halls of AMOK are populated by robots out of control and out to get you. To save yourself you must be quick on the draw and fast on your feet. **VP010 *£6.99.***

SIMPLE SIMON . . . Puts your dexterity and memory to test. You have to follow a sequence of flashing colour bars and tones. **VP011 *£6.99.***

VICalc . . . Turns the VIC into an easy to use programmable calculator. Ten memories are displayed on the screen along with four working registers. Using single keystrokes all normal addition, multiplication etc. and scientific functions may be undertaken as well as compound interest and percentage. Precision may be set to round up the last digit from 0 to 9 decimal places. **VP012 *£8.99.***

A-MAZ-ING . . . Needs 3K expansion. Fast action gobbler game - eat the dots and avoid the nasty ghosts. You can eat the ghosts when they change colour. **VP016 *£6.99.***

MASTERWITS . . . Try to deduce the pattern of four markers from the six colours at your disposal, while Masterwits gives you the clues you need. Rumour has it that seven tries is average!? **VP023 *£6.99.***

KIDDIE CHECKERS . . . Teaches small children to play the game of draughts. Only looks one move ahead. **VP024 *£6.99.***

WALL STREET . . . The stock market comes to life. Follow the market's daily rise and fall with cash, shares and hope. Sharp trading will win. **VP025 *£6.99.***

ALIEN BLITZ . . . How good are you at blasting aliens from the sky? Find out on the superhuman ninth level. **VP026 *£7.99.***

SKYMATH . . . Needs 3K expansion. Specially for young children! Addition and subtraction problems set in a highly entertaining audio-visual presentation. The sound and visuals provide the incentive to learn. **VP029 *£6.99.***

SPACE DIVISION (Level 1) . . . Needs 3K expansion. Another one for kids! This program sets division questions in the context of a rocket countdown. As the questions are answered correctly, the rocket prepares for blast off, until finally the child is rewarded by seeing the rocket take off. **VP030 *£6.99.***

INVADER FALL . . . Another variation on the Invader theme. This time the unpredictable aliens fall from the sky at different points across the screen. You must shoot them before they touch ground. Accuracy and quick reflexes essential! **VP032 *£6.99.***

THE ALIEN . . . Needs 3K expansion. You are the Alien. You have landed in a maze inhabited by unfriendly creatures. You must trap the creatures in your inflatable traps to avoid being eaten by them. A totally original game concept! **VP033 *£7.99.***

STAR WARS . . . A game for all you budding Skywalkers! You are the space gunner fighting off the interceptor ships of the evil Empire. **VP034 *£6.99.***

HANGMAN-HANGMATH . . . HANGMAN . . . As it suggests. You must guess the word before you get hung from the gallows. HANGMATH . . . The same except that you have to solve a mathematical problem. **VP044 *£7.99.***

MATH HURDLER-MONSTER MAZE . . . MATH HURDLER . . . Is designed to teach basic maths. If you answer wrongly the hurdler crashes. MONSTER-MAZE . . . You are in a maze and have to escape by the exit without crashing into walls or being caught by the monster. **VP045 *£7.99.***

SEAWOLF-BOUNCE OUT-VIC TRAP . . . SEAWOLF . . . You are a submarine and you have to sink as many enemy ships as possible in 60 seconds. BOUNCE-OUT . . . Full colour 'Breakout' type game. Keep the ball in play while breaking down the wall. VIC TRAP . . . A battle between you and the VIC. Try to cross the screen whilst enticing the VIC to cross your path to score extra points. **VP046 *£8.99***

CODE MAKER-CODE BREAKER . . . CODE BREAKER . . . The VIC has to guess what code or pattern you have made. CODE MAKER . . . You have to guess the code or pattern that the VIC has produced. You are rewarded with black or white tokens as to the number of guesses you have made. **VP047 *£7.99.***

NEW **KOSMIC KAMIKAZE** . . . Requires 3K or 8K expansion. Destroy the suicidal aliens as they try to land on Earth. Avoid the deadly beams from the Mothership. A fast-action Invader Fall type game. **VP053 *£7.99***

NEW **MINIKIT** . . . The low-cost high power VIC toolkit program for any memory size! This cassette program automatically relocates itself at the top of memory, taking up about 1K. Using Minikit you can enter the common Basic Keywords with just one keystroke. Toolkit commands include Find, Kill, Delete, Auto and Trace. **VP054 *£7.99***

NEW **GOLF** . . . At last - Golf in the privacy of your own home! Set your handicap and tee off - with choice of clubs and nine different holes with hazards, bunkers, water, etc. About the only thing it doesn't do is serve drinks in the clubhouse afterwards! **VP055 *£7.99***

CARTRIDGE PACKS

SPIDERS OF MARS . . . The most incredible VIC game yet! You are a trapped fly and you must shoot your way across Mars avoiding the dreaded Spiders and the other flying creatures. With classical music! **VP014 *£24.99.***

NEW **CLOUDBURST** . . . Save the Earth from the downpour of Acid Raindrops and the invasion of the mutant Cloud Hoppers. Speed and skill are essential! With original music and ten levels of play. **VP048 *£19.99.***

NEW **RENAISSANCE** . . . The ultimate Othello package for the VIC! This age-old game has been brought right up to date. You can play against the VIC with eight playing levels, or use the VIC as the board to play another person. During the games you can change sides and playing level, take back moves, set up and play special games, and even save and recall games to and from tape! **VP049 *£24.99.***

NEW **SATELLITES AND METEORITES** . . . The amazing Asteroids type game cartridge for the VIC. All the facilities of the famous Arcade game, plus . . . It uses the full screen! No more borders - the final frontier overcome! **VP050 *£24.99.***

NEW **METEOR RUN** . . . Pilot your spaceship through the Meteor belt, blasting your way through the rocks and Alien saucers. A linear type of Asteroids game! Includes early warning radar display. **VP051 *£24.99.***

NEW **BUTI** . . . The VIC programmers utility cartridge. Commands include AUTO, DELETE, DUMP, EDIT, FIND, HELP, KILL, OFF, RENUMBER, REPEAT, STEP, TRACE, UNNEW, plus Hex to Decimal (and vice-versa) converter and special VIC command which reconfigures the memory. All this PLUS A FREE 3K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD INCLUDED! How do we do it??? **VP052 *29.99***

Now also representing HES Human Engineered Software

Programs include Assembler-Editor, Text-Editor,
Pet Vic commnications package and yet more games.

VIXEL from THE CODE WORKS

Access DINERS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.
AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD DEALERS OR DIRECT FROM

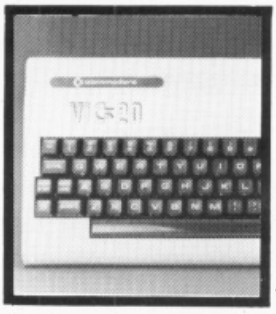
AMERICAN EXPRESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

AUDIOGENIC, P.O. Box 88, Reading, Berks. Tel: Reading (0734) 586334

MICRO COMPUTER PRINTOUT
A PLAIN MAN'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

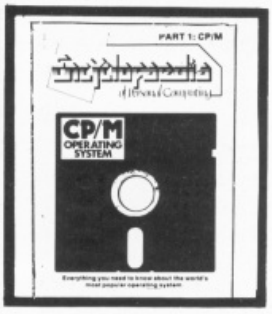
AUGUST 1982 VOLUME 3 NUMBER 9

9 VIC: SPECIAL REPORT
History and future of this popular machine – plus fifty ways to expand it.



32 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Is making money from programs as easy as it seems? No – says Guy Kewney

42 VIDEO DISK
This radical new technology could revolutionise micros.



48 CP/M: PULL-OUT ENCLYCLOPAEDIA
Everything you *need* to know about the world's most popular operating system.

FEATURES

20 READ/WRITE Where the readers fight back.

36 USER FRIENDLINESS How to recognise the symptoms!

56 THE WORST DESIGNED MACHINE Full review of this awful computer.

64 EARLY COMPUTERS How the micro evolved from the abacus.

74 ARCHITECTS Can a micro help design better buildings?

90 FUZZY MATCHING A technique that enables computers to recognise mis-spelt names.

24 HOTLINE Our exclusive survey reveals which are the best selling micros.

52 ATARI GRAPHICS Terry Hope begins a series telling you everything the manual didn't.

60 ENHANCING PET BASIC Add a SORT command that could save you hours.

68 TOMMY'S TIPS Programming problems solved here.

78 ZX-81 LIFE Machine Code program for this popular simulation.

94 INSIDE TRADER

EDITORIAL

Publisher Julian Allason
Editor Richard Pawson
Art Editor Denis Appleby
Technical Editor Chris Preston
Special Correspondents Terry Hope Dennis Jarrett Mike Gross-Niklaus Lindsay Doyle David Eldridge John Gowans Bob Chappell
Production Manager Wendy Cheetham
Proofreader: Martin 'Legless' Banks

Editorial Address: P.O. Box 2 Goring, Reading, England RG8 9LN
Telephone: 049162 798
Telex 444423 Attention Printout

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual Rates (12 issues)
UK £11.40 Europe £17.40
USA airspeeded $29 Eire £IR15.60
Rest of World surface £16.50
Rest of World airmail £30
Subscription Address:
Stuart House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex,
Permit to mail second class postage at New York, NY. USPS#598-610
US Mailing Agent: Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison Avenue Suite 1217, New York, NY10222, USA.

ADVERTISING

Advertising Manager Jonathan Horne
Advertisement Executive: Karen Chambers
Advertising Address Printout Advertising Office, North Warnborough, Basingstoke RG25 1PB.
Telephone Odiham (025671) 2724
Telex 444423 Attention Printout

Printed in England

ISSN 0 261-4499

Julian Allason is an independent consultant to the computer industry, and a non-executive director of Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c., as well as a partner in Printout Publications.

All material copyright Printout Publications 1982. No part of this issue may be reproduced in any form without the prior consent in writing of the publisher, other than short excerpts quoted for the purposes of review and duly credited. The publishers do not necessarily agree with the views expressed by contributors, and assume no responsibility for errors in reproduction or interpretation in the subject matter of this magazine or from any results arising therefrom. The Editor welcomes articles and listings submitted for publication. Material is accepted on an all rights basis unless otherwise agreed. Published by Printout Publications, and printed by Visa Press, London. Distributed to the news trade by COMAG, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, England. Distributed to computer shops and all other outlets by Printout Publications, P.O. Box 2 Goring, Reading, England RG8 9LN **Telephone:** 049162 798

OSBO

Dual floppy disk drives. Two 5¼" floppy disk drives provide 100,000 characters each of data storage, or about 60 pages of typed, doublespaced text.

Diskette storage. The floppy diskettes can be removed, providing infinite permanent information storage. Two compartments provide storage for up to 25 diskettes.

RS-232C Interface. Enables the OSBORNE 1 to connect with serial printers, or other devices using this popular industry-standard interface.

IEEE 488 Interface. Connects the OSBORNE 1 to the standard instrumentation bus, for data communication with test instruments.

Osborne 1.
It doesn't need a room of its own.
Or even a desk of its own.
With its optional battery pack, in fact, it doesn't need mains electricity for up to two hours.
It's – as you can see – portable.
Weighing under 24lb in its weatherproof case, it can be carried in one hand. Or in your car. Or tucked under an airline seat.
But its performance is equal to, often better than, small business computers several times as big and twice as expensive.
The Osborne 1 will achieve in seconds commercial, engineering or scientific calculations which, without a computer, would take days.
And store a whole library of data for instant retrieval and use any time.

Connected to a printer, it will operate as a word processor and produce letters, documents, reports – anything you want word- (and figure-) perfect.
And carry out financial planning, too, using an electronic spreadsheet, providing fast, accurate cash flow forecasts and instant answers to those important 'what if' questions.
You can see an Osborne 1 – and try it out – at any of the dealers listed below.
And then happily walk away with it.

For £1,250* the only personal business com

*excluding VAT.

See the Osborne 1 at any of these authorised dealers:

LONDON
Adda Computers Ltd, Mercury House, Hangar Green, Ealing, London W5 3BA. Tel: (01) 997 6666

Business Computers (Systems) PLC, The Pagoda, Theobald Street, Borhamwood, Herts WD6 4RT. Tel: (01) 207 3344

Byteshop Computerland, 324 Euston Road, London NW1. Tel: (01) 387 0505

Digitus Limited, 10/14 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9HE. Tel: (01) 379 6968

Equinox Computer Systems Ltd, Kleeman House, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. Tel: (01) 739 2387/729 4460

Lion Microcomputers, Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. Tel: (01) 637 8760

Microcomputers at Laskys, 42 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 9RD. Tel: (01) 636 0845

O Computers, 108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP. Tel: (01) 630 5449

Star Computer Group PLC, 64 Great Eastern Street, London EC2A 3QR. Tel: (01) 739 7633

Subscription Services, 70 Warren Street, London W1P 5PA. Tel: (01) 388 2663

The|Xerox|Store, 84 Piccadilly, London W1V 9HE. Tel: (01) 629 0694
77 High Holborn, London WC1V 6LS. Tel: (01) 242 9596
110 Moorgate, London EC2M 6SU. Tel: (01) 588 1531

BELFAST
Northern Ireland|Business Systems Ltd, 7/9 Botanic Avenue, Belfast BT7 1JH. Tel: (0232) 48340

BIRMINGHAM
Byteshop Computerland, 94/96 Hurst Street, Birmingham B5 4TD. Tel: (021) 622 7149

Microcomputers at Laskys, 19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4LP. Tel: (021) 632 6303

BRISTOL
*Microcomputers at Laskys, 16/20 Penn Street, Bristol BS1 3AN. Tel: (0272) 20421

CAMBRIDGE
Cambridge Computer Store, 1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE. Tel: (0233) 65334/5

CHESTER
Microcomputers at Laskys, The Forum, Northgate Street, Chester CH1 2BZ. Tel: (0244) 317667

DERBY
Datron Micro Centre, Duckworth Square, Derby DE1 1JZ. Tel: (0322) 380085

EDINBURGH
Microcomputers at Laskys, 4 St James Centre, Edinburgh EH1 3SR. Tel: (031) 556 2914

GLASGOW
Byteshop Computerland, Magnet House, 61 Waterloo Street, Glasgow G2 7BP. Tel: (041) 221 7409

Microcomputers at Laskys, 22/24 West Nile Street, Glasgow G7 2PF. Tel: (041) 226 3349

GUILDFORD
Systematic Business Computers, Braboeuf House, 64 Portsmouth Road, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5DU. Tel: (0483) 32666

LIVERPOOL
Microcomputers at Laskys, 14 Castle Street, Liverpool L2 0TA. Tel: (051) 227 2535

MANCHESTER
Byteshop Computerland, 11 Gateway House, Station Approach, Piccadilly, Manchester 1. Tel: (061) 236 4737

Microcomputers at Laskys, 12/14 St Mary's Gate, Market Street, Manchester M1 1PX. Tel: (061) 832 6087

NEWCASTLE
Sage Systems, Hawick Crescent, Newcastle upon Tyne NE6 1AS. Tel: (0632) 761669

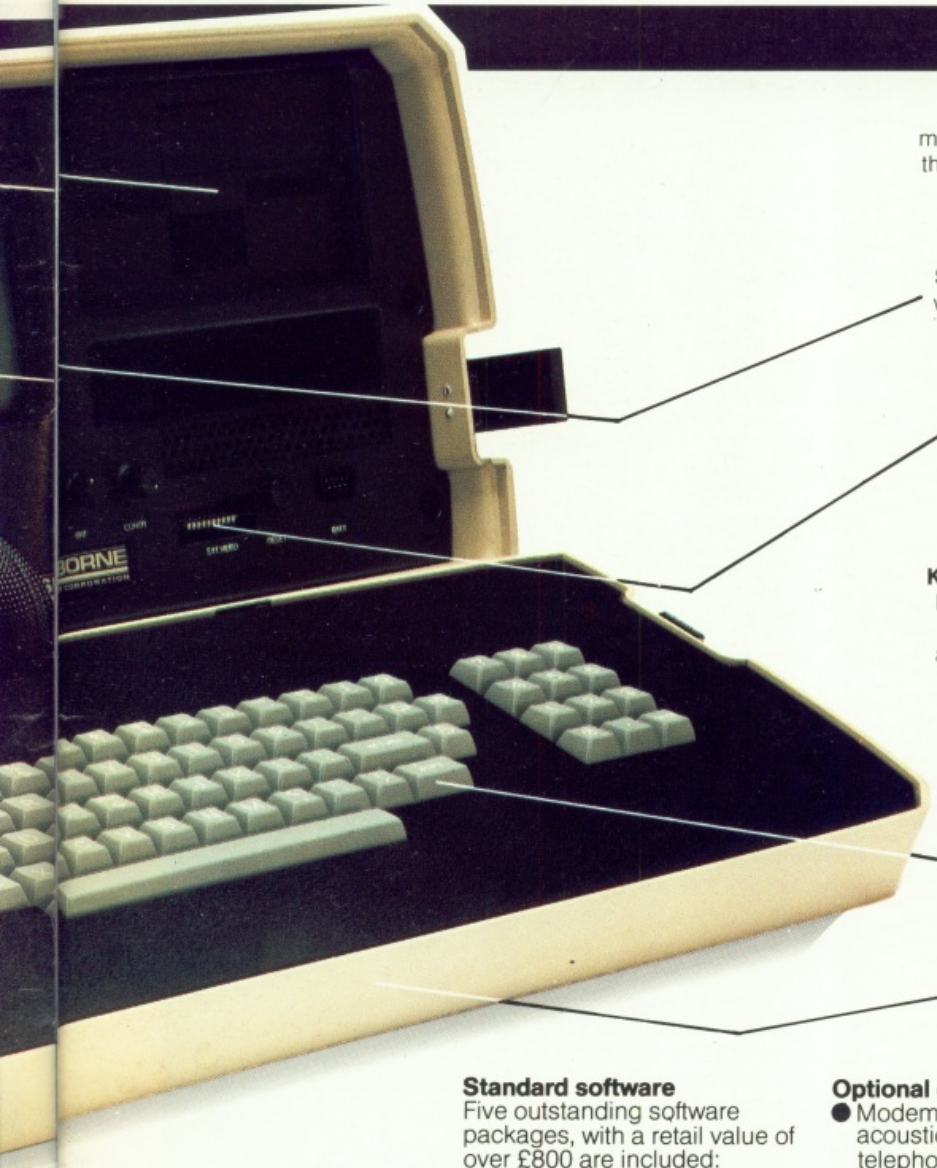
NOTTINGHAM
Byteshop Computerland, 92A Upper Parliament Street, Nottingham NG1 6LF. Tel: (0602) 40576

*Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Smithy Row, Nottingham NG1 2DU. Tel: (0602) 415150

PRESTON
Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Guildhall Arcade, Preston PR1 1HR. Tel: (0772) 59264

ORNE 1

TM



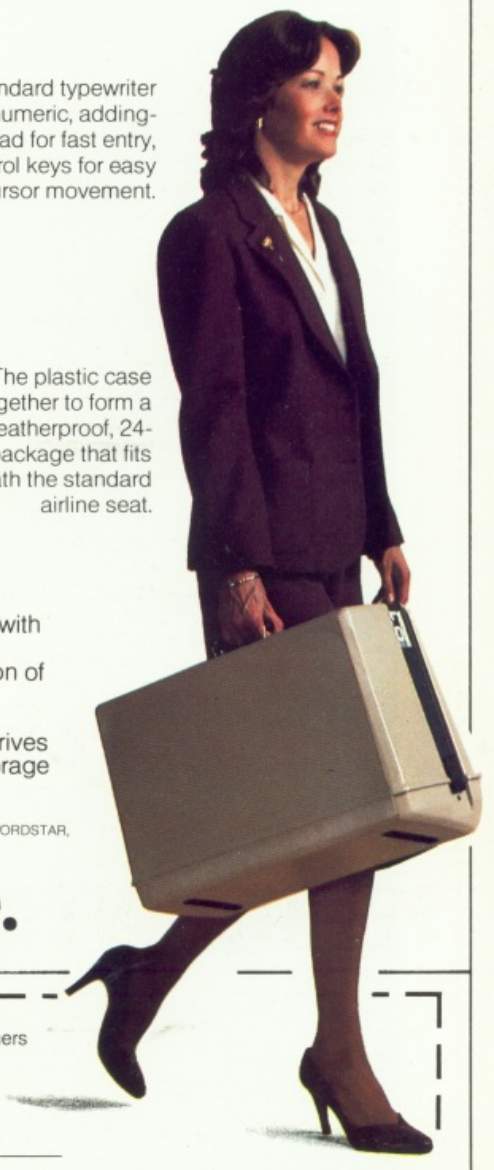
Internal electronics. Z80A™ CPU, 64K bytes RAM memory (60K available to the programmer; 4K used to run the screen.) System software is held in ROM in a separate address space.

Screen. Clear, 5", 24-row screen displays a 52-character window on a 128-character line with automatic horizontal scrolling.

Monitor Interface. Connects the OSBORNE 1 to any monitor screen.

Keyboard. A standard typewriter keyboard plus numeric, adding-machine keypad for fast entry, and cursor control keys for easy cursor movement.

Case. The plastic case snaps together to form a weatherproof, 24-pound package that fits underneath the standard airline seat.



Standard software
Five outstanding software packages, with a retail value of over £800 are included:
- CP/M® Operating System
- WORDSTAR® with MAIL MERGE®
- SUPERCALC™
- MBASIC®
- CBASIC®

Optional extras
- Modem cable for use with acoustic couplers for telephone transmission of data
- Battery pack
- Double density disk drives with 200K bytes of storage per drive

Trademarks: SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Z80A: Zilog Corporation.
Registered Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; CP/M Digital Research; WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC: Compiler Systems, Inc.

n puter you can take anywhere.

SHEFFIELD
Datron Micro Centre, 2 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FD. Tel: (0742) 585490
Microcomputers at Laskys, 58 Leopold Street, Sheffield SL1 2GZ. Tel: (0742) 750971

SLOUGH
The Xerox Store, 3/4 William Street, Slough, Berkshire SL1 1XY. Tel: (0753) 76957

SOUTHAMPTON
Xitan Systems Limited, 23 Cumberland Place, Southampton SO1 2BB. Tel: (0703) 38740

TORQUAY
Crystal Electronics, 40 Magdalene Road, Torquay, Devon. Tel: (0805) 22699

*Opening shortly

For further information and full specification, return the coupon to The Marketing Manager, Osborne Computer Corporation (UK) Ltd, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK14 5BW. Telephone: 0908 615274. Telex 825220

More information on Osborne 1, please.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Tel_____

MCP/6

OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION (UK) LTD.

PETSPEED

Put some zipp into your programs

Petspeed compiled programs Just ZIPP through your Commodore computer.

To illustrate the point Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd., have produced an enlightening demonstration disk entitled "Life in the Fast Lane", which gives objective comparisons between Pet Basic, Petspeed and the alternative Basic Compiler.

Petspeed is the only **optimising** Basic Compiler available for any microcomputer, which is only one of its **other** advantages.

FASTER – Petspeed is capable of double the speed of the DTL Basic Compiler and up to 40 times the speed of Pet Basic.

SHORTER PROGRAM SIZE – the size of long programs is considerably reduced.

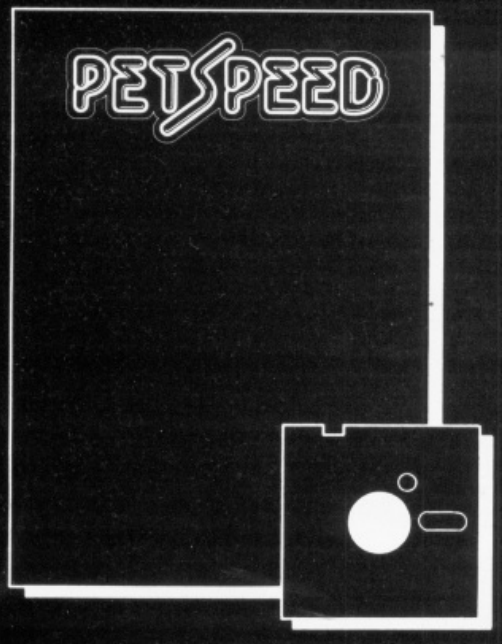
COMPATIBLE – Petspeed will compile ANY Pet Basic program.

OPTIMISATION – Petspeed is the only optimising Basic Compiler available for any microcomputer, because of its optimisation, programs run much faster.

SECURITY – Your programs belong to YOU. Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd. makes no claim on Petspeed Compiled programs. No key or security device is required for compiled programs and users can build in their own protection. Petspeed code is unlistable and compiled programs cannot be tampered with.

PRICE – we will leave you to compare prices.

Also available **COMPILED INTEGER BASIC** – 150 to 200 times the speed of Basic Compiled. Compiled Basic is for those applications where the speed of the machine is required without the inconvenience of assembly level programming. Ideal for scientific and educational users. Compatible with Petspeed.



SPECIAL OFFER FOR EDUCATIONAL USERS
Volume discount on all orders placed by accredited educational users before 31st October 1982. Consult your local dealer or ring Oxford 49597.

Petspeed for 8000 series £240
Compiled Basic £165

Special Offer: Petspeed for 8000 series PLUS Compiled Basic for just £320.

Prices do not include VAT or postage & packing.

Write or phone today for a free copy of the 'Life in the fast lane' demonstration disk.

Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd.
7 & 8 Park End Street, Oxford OX1 1HH
Telephone Oxford (0865) 49597

BIG VIC SAVERS from the Experts

The VIC CENTRE

SAVE £20!

FOR STARTERS

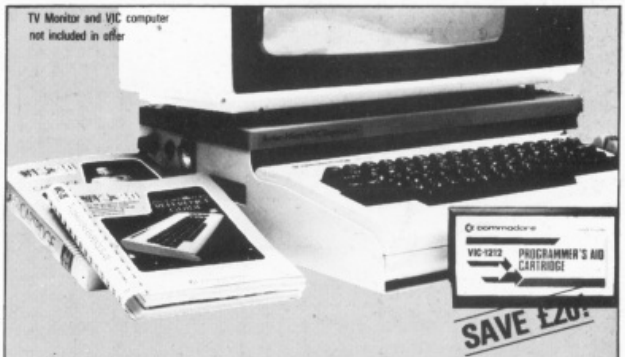
The complete VIC-20 colour computer kit to get you started.

The VIC is friendly, clever and very powerful. Our Starter Kit comes complete with:
The VIC 20 colour computer
The VIC cassette deck
10 blank cassettes
The VIC games joystick
The teach yourself "Introduction to Basic, Part 1" and the VIC User Manual.
We supply a 13 amp plug and give you the VIC Centre twelve months warranty

Your VIC Starter Kit saves £20 on RRP (before VAT) and will be mailed complete and ready to go.

£217
excl VAT

Total price £249.55 incl VAT + £4 post & packing and insurance.



SAVE £20!

GETTING BIGGER

Got a VIC 20? Then you will probably want to expand its memory capacity and use cartridges such as the Programmers Aid or the Super Expander. With the VIC Centre Expansion Package you can take your VIC up to 30K with the Arfon Expansion Unit with its seven slot mother board and integral power supply. The aluminium cover will allow you to neatly position your monitor or TV set.

For just £180 excluding VAT the Getting Bigger kit saves you £20 and has:
The Arfon Expansion Unit
Cover to take TV
A 16K Ram expansion cartridge
A choice of either *Programmers Reference Guide* or *VIC Revealed* and a choice of *Super Expander* or *Programmers Aid* or *Machine Code Monitor* cartridges

£180
excl VAT

Total price £207.00 incl VAT + £4 post & packing and insurance

HAVE FUN AT OUR EXPENSE

Any three VIC Centre cassette games for just £17.50 excl VAT
Choose from:
Blitz
Canyon Fighter
Star Wolf
Tunesmith
PR Software
Packman
Invader Fall
Vic Cube
Othello
Super Moon Lander
Total price £20.12 inc VAT + £2 post & packing

Any 3 excl VAT
£17.50

Any 3 excl VAT
£43.50

Any three VIC cartridge games from the VIC Centre for just £43.50 excl VAT
Choose from:
Super Slot
Road Race
Avenger
Super Lander
Alien Game
Amok
Bounce Out
Alien Blitz
City Bomber
Black Hole
Total price £50.02 inc VAT + £2 post & packing

The VIC Centre, 154 Victoria Road, Acton, London W3 (near North Acton tube station) has the widest range of VIC accessories. All the items below are available mail order – just telephone with your credit card number

Hardware and Peripherals	Price excl VAT
RS 232C Cartridge	30.39
IEEE Cartridge	47.39
Vic 3K Rampack	26.04
Vic 8K Rampack	39.09
Vic 16K Rampack	65.17
Programmers Aid	30.39
Super Expander (High Resolution)	30.39
Machine Code Monitor Cartridge	30.39
Joystick	6.52
Lightpen	25.00
Joystick (plotting)	13.00
Lowcost RS232C	22.99
Tool Kit	25.00
Vic Kit II	29.00
Games Port Adaptor Cable	17.25
ROM Switchboard	29.00
RS232C fully implemented	49.00
Cartridges	
Satellites & Meteorites	21.73
Cloudburst	17.38
Renaissance	21.73
Star Battle	17.35
Jelly Monsters	17.35
Spiders from Mars	21.73
Meteor Run	21.73
Omega Race	17.35
Cassettes	
Introduction to Basic (Part I)	13.00
Codebreaker Codemaker	6.95
Vic Seawolf, Trap, Bounce Out	7.82
Monster Maze, Math Hurdler	6.95
Amok	6.08
Simple Simon	6.08
Masterwits	6.08
Kiddie Checkers	6.08
Wallstreet	6.08
Alien Blitz	6.95
Vicalc	7.82
Hangman-Hangmath	6.95
Ski-Run	4.34
Dune Buggy	4.34
Super Worm	4.34
Worm	3.47
Cosmic Battle	4.34
Codebreaker	2.60
Viterm A	8.49
Star Wars	6.08
Crazy Balloon	7.82
Jungle	4.34
Rabbit Functions	4.34
Cassettes requiring additional 3K memory	
A-Maz-Ing	6.08
Missile Command	7.82
3D-Maze	6.95
Dragon Maze	6.95
Asteroid Belt	7.00
VPM	7.82
Vicat	7.82
Skymath	6.08
Space Division (Level 1)	6.08
The Alien	6.95
Frogger	7.82
Charset 20	4.34

All the above prices are excl VAT, add £1 per order, postage & packing.

To order Send mail order to:
ADDA Home Computers Ltd, FREEPOST, London W3 6BR – you do not need a stamp – enclosing details of your order + cheque to include VAT + postage & packing
Instant telephone orders: Telephone the VIC Centre on 01-992 9904 and quote your Visa, Access or American Express number

adda
HOME COMPUTERS LTD

How to make the best home computer in the world even better.

Peripherals to turn a powerful computer into a super-computer for the professional.

With VIC, you have the finest home computer money can buy. And the more you use it, the more you will ask it to do.

Pretty soon, you'll want to extend VIC's vast potential to the full; and there is a wide range of VIC peripherals to help you do it.

Disk drives, disk-based software, a printer, cassette unit, joysticks, paddles–with these, VIC computing becomes total computing: giving you true professional power and capability.

We describe the major units here; projects also underway include a Prestel/Tantel adaptor, voice synthesizer, robotic interface and much more besides.

VIC PRINTER

The VIC Printer, like all VIC peripherals, offers a very high specification at a very competitive price.

It will print programs, letters, business data, graphic displays and so on.

Its main features include: 80 characters per line • Tractor feed dot matrix • 30 characters per second print speed • Full alphanumerics and graphic printing • Double-size character capability • All cables and leads.

VIC FLOPPY DISK UNIT

The VIC single-drive Disk Unit provides a fast, accurate and efficient means of storing and retrieving data and programs.

Together with the Printer, it transforms the VIC 20 into the ideal system for the small businessman or serious computer programmer.

Features include: 174,848 bytes capacity • Uses soft-sectored standard 5¼" single density floppy disks • Direct interface to VIC • Direct compatibility with Printer • Intelligent system independent of VIC. (VIC RAM not required to run it).

EXPANSION MEMORY CARTRIDGES

Special plug-in cartridges are available to expand VIC's memory. 3K, 8K and 16K RAM packs plug directly into the computer.

A Memory Expansion Board is also available to develop VIC's capabilities to the maximum.

For full details of VIC 20, its peripherals and software, and a list of your local dealers, contact: The Commodore Information Centre, 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire. Tel: Slough 79292.

commodore

VIC 20

The best home computer in the world.

SPECIAL • VIC SUPPLEMENT

The Commodore VIC has now been on sale for nine months in this country – and is currently selling at a rate of more than 6,000 units per month. The VIC is now supported by a vast range of both software packages (games and business apllications) and hardware add-ons. *MicroComputer Printout* conducted an in-depth survey of the world of the VIC: its history and future, together with a technical overview, and a survey of compatible products. The background information should be useful to anyone considering the purchase of a home microcomputer.

R.P.

How VIC came to be.....

Microcomputers, in common with most anthropological species, evolve and adapt themselves to suit the environment in which they live.

The Commodore VIC is a direct descendant of the Commodore PET, one of the first microcomputers to be mass-produced way back in 1977. Though the early PETs (at that stage unsupported by floppy disks and printers) were widely sold for 'home' and 'educational' use, the first customers were almost entirely computer enthusiasts – who wanted to be able to write programs without the restrictions encountered using the computers at their college or work.

As public computer awareness increased, it became apparent that a much larger market existed amongst those who were not already programming enthusiasts, but who wanted to play arcade games or to give their children a chance to learn about computers. But before that could happen, computers needed to become cheaper and more friendly, offering colour displays, sound effects and the like.

Commodore took the PET design and ruthlessly chopped out all the expensive bits. Usable memory (RAM), for example, was truncated to 5K; the power supply moved outside the main casing so it could easily be adapted for different countries; even the casing itself was changed from preformed steel to tough snap-together plastic; most important of all, the display screen was replaced by an interface to a domestic T.V. set.

As the design was being stream-lined, Commodore's semiconductor plant, MOS Technology, came up with a development that would provide colour and sound – the Video Interface Controller (from which VIC derives its name). All the electronic components needed to drive a TV set in full colour were reduced to a single chip which, once again, could easily be changed to cater for the different colour T.V. systems employed in the USA and Europe. The VIC chip also incorporated tone generators and sensor devices to cope with joysticks and light pens *(see ANATOMY OF THE VIC)*.

The fact that Commodore were employing existing technology and that the design had been adapted from the PET obviously helped to keep the price down. Commodore took this policy too far, however, and it is now generally considered to have been a mistake to re-use the PET BASIC and most of the operating system – instead of a more user-friendly set of commands to cope with the sound and colour.

Though prototype VICs first appeared as early as January 1980 at the Las Vegas Consumer Electronics Show, it was not until Autumn '81 that UK shipments commenced; deliveries to Japan and USA had commenced a few months earlier.

Despite fierce competition from Atari, Texas, Sinclair et al, Commodore claim to have sold over 200,000 VICs worldwide already, with some 6,000 moving through the UK warehouse each month.

Meanwhile, Big Brother PET, has moved upmarket into the business sector. The species has therefore not only evolved, but multiplied!

ANATOMY OF

Interfacing

VIC comes with a built-in cassette interface – though you have to use Commodore's own unit (the C2N, which costs around £40) as it won't work with an ordinary cassette player.

A separate serial interface is incorporated to manage the various peripherals which Commodore and other suppliers will be offering. A single drive floppy disk is already available (£395) and the low cost dot matrix printer will follow shortly.

Finally, there is an 8-bit parallel user port which can be used to link into your own circuits – ideal for the electronic experimenter. Software exists in the VIC operating system to turn this port into an RS232 (which would give access to a wider range of printers and modems etc) though it is necessary to add on a small piece of hardware to give the correct voltage levels.

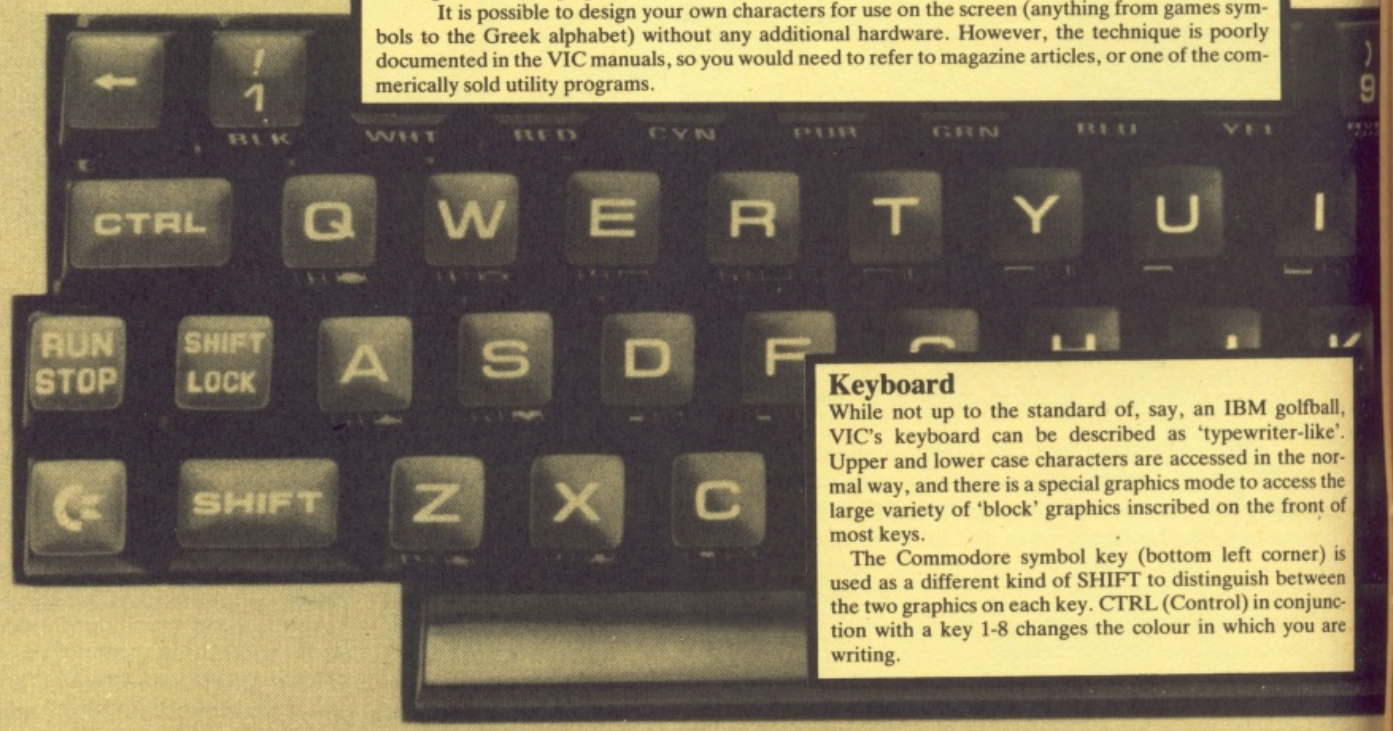
Colour/Graphics

For colour purposes, the screen has three different properties: the border around the edge of the screen which can be any one of eight colours; the foreground colour (which is like the ink you are drawing characters in) may also be one of eight. The background colour (equivalent to the colour of the paper you are writing on) includes eight lighter shades – i.e. 16 in all. Changing the foreground colour involves pressing CTRL and one of the top row of keys. Changing background and border colours requires the use of a POKE command.

Any one of the graphic symbols appearing on the keys, can be displayed in any one of the 22x23 block positions, in any one of eight colours – making possible some attractive pictures and abstract patterns.

If you want to draw fine lines and curves it is necessary to purchase a plug-in cartridge that offers high-resolution graphics in addition to the normal block graphics.

It is possible to design your own characters for use on the screen (anything from games symbols to the Greek alphabet) without any additional hardware. However, the technique is poorly documented in the VIC manuals, so you would need to refer to magazine articles, or one of the commerically sold utility programs.



Keyboard

While not up to the standard of, say, an IBM golfball, VIC's keyboard can be described as 'typewriter-like'. Upper and lower case characters are accessed in the normal way, and there is a special graphics mode to access the large variety of 'block' graphics inscribed on the front of most keys.

The Commodore symbol key (bottom left corner) is used as a different kind of SHIFT to distinguish between the two graphics on each key. CTRL (Control) in conjunction with a key 1-8 changes the colour in which you are writing.

BASIC & Memory

The standard VIC comes with 5K of RAM, of which 3.5K is available to run programs, either typed in or LOADed from cassette. Additional memory can be plugged in (see Expansion) up to a maximum of 32K RAM.

In addition, 20K of ROM is included to house all the routines VIC needs to operate itself (called Operating System) and understand the programs you type in (the BASIC Interpreter). The ROM, too, can be expanded slightly with plug-in ROM packs which may be anything from extra BASIC commands to Space Invaders.

VIC's BASIC Interpreter has come in for much criticism because it lacks special commands to cope with the colour, graphics, sound and game controls. The BASIC used is in fact nearly identical to PET BASIC, and Commodore claim that compatibility between the two systems was the motive. A more likely reason is that insufficient time and resources were allocated to the software development department.

THE VIC

Sound & Vision

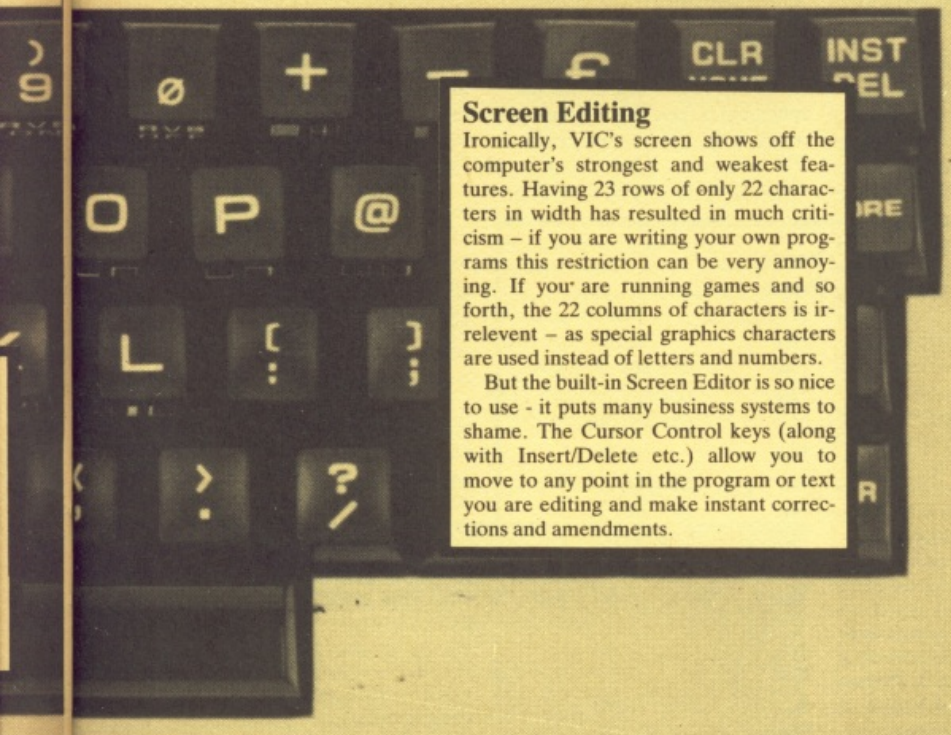
VIC can drive either a domestic T.V. set or a colour monitor, for both its colour display and for sound and music output.

There are in fact four distinct tone generators inside the VIC – making possible harmonies and chords. One of the four contains a White Noise function for producing a wider variety of effects – such as explosions, sirens and whistles. Both the volume and tone of the sound can be controlled from the keyboard or a program.

Expansion

Apart from the various peripheral interfaces and the game control port, the VIC can be expanded by means of its Memory Expansion slot – essentially an edge connector recessed into the back of the VIC. Various cartridges can be plugged into this slot including ROM packs (that is, software such as games or education programs in cartridge form), and additional RAM (you can expand VIC's 5K RAM up to a maximum of 32K in this way.

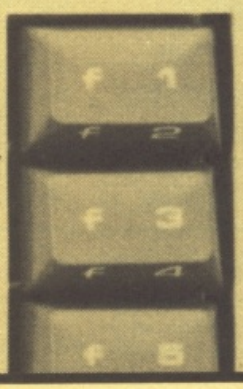
If you want to plug in more than one pack then it is necessary to purchase a motherboard which is a unit almost the same size as VIC with its own power supply and up to six cartridge slots similar to VIC's own one. You can thus select between programs at the push of a button, or use it to expand VIC's RAM in easy stages.



Screen Editing

Ironically, VIC's screen shows off the computer's strongest and weakest features. Having 23 rows of only 22 characters in width has resulted in much criticism – if you are writing your own programs this restriction can be very annoying. If you are running games and so forth, the 22 columns of characters is irrelevent – as special graphics characters are used instead of letters and numbers.

But the built-in Screen Editor is so nice to use - it puts many business systems to shame. The Cursor Control keys (along with Insert/Delete etc.) allow you to move to any point in the program or text you are editing and make instant corrections and amendments.



Game Controls

VIC has obviously been designed with arcade games and non-technical users in mind. The four function keys to the right of the keyboard can be defined by the program to signify any function from 'fire' to 'add VAT to this amount' to minimise the amount of typing and keyboard searching by the user.

The Game Control port on this side of the VIC also aims to eliminate the keyboard. Two game paddle controls or one joystick can be attached. Alternatively, there is provision for a light-pen – a device that can be pointed at items on the screen instead of having to select them using the keyboard.

R.P.

Construction

VIC's casing is made from tough plastic, and with rubber feet is equally comfy on the floor, coffee table or across your lap. Unfortunately, the configuration is made rather messy by the necessity for two external black boxes (included with the VIC) – one for the power supply and the other, called a UHF modulator to interface to a domestic television. The VIC itself is prone to get rather warm after a couple of hours use (though not dangerously so) and it is also necessary to remember to switch the power supply off at the mains after use.

Though the slots in the casing for various interfaces and edge connectors could be prone to dust and paperclips etc., the VIC is on a par with most home computers on quality of construction.

ADD-ONS & PLUG-INS

One of the VIC's greatest assets is the vast range of add-ons and plug-ins with which the computer can be expanded. Mike Todd takes a look at what's available from Commodore and independent suppliers.

With the market for VIC-compatible peripherals and programs growing so rapidly, no review of products could claim to be complete. What follows below is an overview of add-ons and plug-ins, divided into four categories: memory expansion, add-ons, software and books.

Memory expansion

Extra memory allows longer programs to be written and also permits the use of VIC's high resolution graphics capabilities.

The internal memory layout is rather odd, and as a result, there are several ways of adding extra memory.

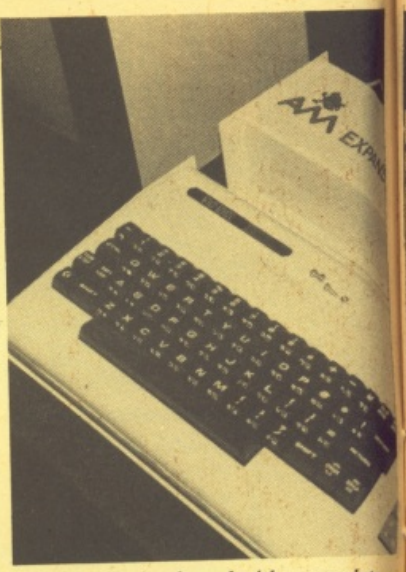
A maximum of 32K of RAM can be used, divided into 4 blocks of 8K each. The first block (block 0) already contains 1K of RAM, followed by a 3K gap, 3.5K for BASIC programs and a final .5K for the screen memory. The 3K gap is filled when using any RAM expansion with a specified 3K section.

Blocks 1 to 3 are filled using RAM in multiples of 8K and must be filled in ascending order. For instance, if 8K RAM is placed in block 3 with none in blocks 1 or 2, the VIC will just ignore it! Small switches or soldered connectors on the RAM pack usually determine which block each 8K of RAM will occupy.

ROM packs, such as games and other plug-in programs normally occupy block 5 which is not available for BASIC programs. However, there are now cartridge simulators available which fill this 8K block with RAM to allow the simulation of cartridge programs. For maximum benefit, these must be battery backed up so that they do not lose their contents when power is removed. These are useful for developing software prior to putting it into a ROM or just for copying software from other ROM packs. *(Ahem, not pirating software, surely! – Ed)*

The table lists most of the memory expansion boards and cartridges currently available. The column headed CAPACITY shows the maximum amount of RAM the unit can take, while the RAM SUPPLIED column shows how much RAM is actually installed and an asterisk indicates that the RAM is battery backed up so that the contents are not lost when the VIC is turned off.

STACK (290-298 Derby Road, Bootle, Liverpool. 051-933 5511) must be one of the most prolific manufacturers of VIC goodies. The bottom of the range is their simple 3K RAM pack and at the other end is their 19K expansion in which the 16K is battery backed. The main range is based on a single board with space for 3K RAM and twelve 2K RAM chips. This allows a wide variety of configurations to be bought. The table shows two prices for most of the boards. The larger figure is for the special low power RAM chips. There is also a ROM socket on board and the expansion port is repeated.



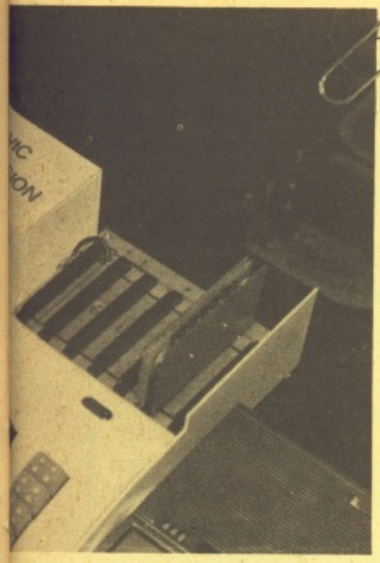
Arfon expansion board with seven slots

BEELINES (Freepost, Bolton BL3 6YZ. 0204-384599) and ADDA (154 Victoria Road, Acton, London W4. 01-992 9904) both sell a 32K memory expansion unit which also brings the VIC up to 40 characters per line. Gone are the normal VIC graphics and these are replaced by the TELETEXT/VIEWDATA graphics characters. ADDA also sell the 40 column unit separately at about £115. I would argue against buying one of these units unless you want to do something clever with PRESTEL or TELETEXT – if you really want 40 characters per line, wait for the 40 column VIC!

ARFON (Cibyn Industrial Estate, Caernarfon, Gwynedd, N. Wales) and Commodore (675 Ajax Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, Berks. 0753-74111) both have very similar products available. They both do 3K, 8K and 16K expansion cartridges at the same prices, so there's nothing to choose between them. However, their two expansion chassis are significantly different. The Commodore unit has the memory expansion port repeated six times, and simply plugs into the VIC without any mechanical support. The ARFON unit is well supported and even allows a shelf to be fitted for putting a small TV on. The ARFON board is also significantly cheaper!

AUDIO COMPUTERS (87, Bournemouth Park Road, Southend-on-Sea. 0707-618144) produce a low power 20K cartridge (VCR-20) which is also available

Manufacturer	Capacity	RAM Supplied	Number of Slots	Power Supply	Cost
Stack	3K	3K	1	No	29.89
	3K+16K	3K+16K*	1	No	227.70
	3K+24K	8K	1	No	94.30/ 79.35
	3K+24K	16K	1	No	142.60/113.85
	3K+24K	24K	1	No	192.05/148.35
	3K+24K	3K	1	No	56.35
	3K+24K	3K+8K	1	No	103.00/ 97.75
	3K+24K	3K+16K	1	No	167.90/132.25
	3K+24K	3K+24K	1	No	211.60/166.75
Beeline	32K	32K	1	Yes	253.00
Commodore	3K	3K	0	No	29.95
	8K	8K	0	No	44.95
	16K	16K	0	No	74.95
	–	–	6	Yes	125.95
Arfon	3K	3K	0	No	29.95
	8K	8K	0	No	44.95
	16K	16K	0	No	74.95
	–	–	7	Yes	97.75
Audio Computers	20K	3K	0	No	24.00
	20K	20K	0	No	64.00
	0K+0K+8K	0K+0K+8K*	2	No	44.00
Greenwich	3K+24K+8K	none	1	No	51.75



with only 4K. Extra HM6116 chips are £5.00 each. Their VCS cartridge simulator has 8K of battery backed CMOS RAM.

GREENWICH INSTRUMENTS (22, Bardsley Lane, Greenwich, London SE10 9RF. 01-853 0868) produce a single board with a duplicate memory expansion slot on it, and 5 sockets to take up to 35K of RAM. It is designed to be equipped with their INSTANT ROMS, available in 4K and 8K versions, but which cost over £60 each! A useful development tool, but expensive.

I have my own ideas about the perfect expansion unit, but no-one manufactures anything quite like it (yet!) I would like to see something like the ARFON chassis, complete with power supply and space for the modulator and the shelf for the TV. However, I would only have 4 memory expansion ports instead of seven and in the space left I would have sockets for the full 27K (i.e. 3K+24K) of RAM expansion together with 8K of battery backed up RAM as a cartridge simulator with each of these three sections individually switchable out of circuit. There would be no RAM included so that only the bare minimum would be bought to start with. And the cost? It would have to be less than £100.

Add-ons

Probably the most popular add-on for the VIC is the cassette recorder. Because of the unusual (but reliable) recording method adopted by Commodore it is best to buy the Commodore cassette machine for £44.95.

If you would rather use your existing domestic cassette recorder, a special interface is available for £19.55 from Customised Electronics Ltd. (Winker Green Mills, Stanningley Road, Armley, Leeds. 0532-792332).

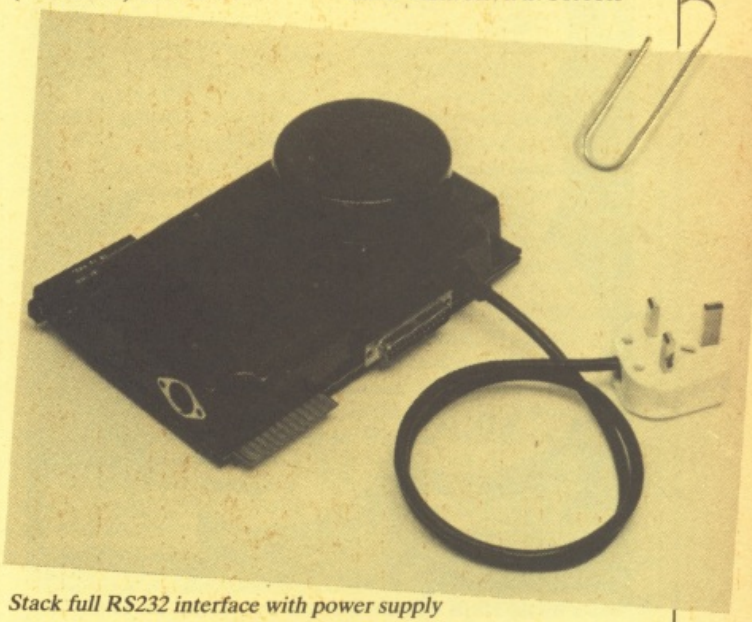
The VIC 1515 printer costs £230, and plugs straight into the back of the VIC. It prints up to 80 characters across the page (a relief from the 22 on the screen) at 30 characters per second on tractor feed paper (that is paper with holes up each side) and will print the VIC graphics character set.

The VIC 1540 floppy disk unit is the final major item of hardware in the VIC range and costs £396. It allows very much faster storage and access of programs and data than the cassette. Data recorded on disk by the VIC can be read by the PET disk drives 2020/3030/4040, and vice versa which means that data can be exchanged between the two systems. Unfortunately, the VIC disk drive is much slower than the PET drives but this won't significantly affect most users.

If you've already got a PET disk or printer, maybe you would like to use it on the VIC. Commodore make a VIC-IEEE interface cartridge for £54.50 which makes this possible.

If, instead, you have an RS232 printer then there are a variety of RS232 interface cartridges available. The VIC itself already has the necessary software to drive an RS232 device, it just needs the interfacing hardware to be attached to the user port. The Commodore RS232 interface (VIC 1011A) costs £34.95.

Commodore VIC-1540 single floppy disk



Stack full RS232 interface with power supply

Stack produce two RS232 interfaces. For £19.84 there is a low cost, bi-directional RS232 interface with a minimum of frills. The fully implemented interface costs £56.35 and contains its own built-in power supply with facilities to get at some of the power rails for other peripheral devices if required.

3D also produce an RS232 interface for about £25. They also have an interface available which will allow the VIC to drive any Centronics type printer for around £50. This could be very useful in view of the number of Centronics-compatible devices around.

Stack make a light pen for £28.75 which will work in normal and hi-res modes. This is attached to a length of curly cable and plugs straight into the games port at the side of the VIC, and the position of the light pen is easily detectable from within a program.

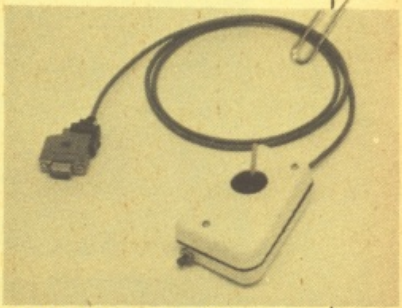
Also plugging into the games port, Commodore have a simple switch type joystick complete with "fire" button for £7.50 which can be used with many of Commodore's cartridge games. The style of the joystick is very like the Atari version, but is reported to be a bit more robust.

Le Stick is supposed to be the ultimate joystick and is available from ADDA at £30.75. This is a one handed joystick which uses tilt switches to detect its position.

Commodore also make games paddles at £13.50 for a pair. These can be used with a couple of the Commodore games and are merely rotary controls whose position can be detected by the software.

It is important to realise that there are two types of joystick available – the switch type and the analogue type – and they are both totally different. So if you are buying one then make sure you know which sort it is. STACK produce a joystick at £14.95 and they don't say what type it is.

If you want to connect a light pen and a joystick to the VIC at the same time, the STACK VIC games-port-adaptor cable reproduces the games port twice and costs £19.84. In fact STACK do a wide range of bits and pieces for the VIC including leads, plugs and sockets, dust covers and so on.



Stack analogue joystick

(Ed – As we went to press, news came in that ADDA have signed up the UK distribution rights to a number of exciting VIC add-ons from Datatronic in Sweden. These include a low-cost modem, a cartridge of relays for the home experimenter and a large number of cartridge games and utilities – including the programming language FORTH).

Software

Commodore produces a variety of plug-in cartridges for £19.85. ▶

CSOFT

VIC 20 SOFTWARE

HI-RES GRAPHICS TUTORIAL
At last a simple and demonstrative package that lets you learn at an easy pace how to use the remarkable graphic features of the VIC 20. They said it couldn't be done. £10.95
NEW
VIC 20 SOUND TUTORIAL
You have to hear to believe with this package. Three voices all at once. Learn how to with this new package. Jazz, Pop and Classical all catered for. £10.95
NEW
SOUND
SIMON SAYS
An addictive game of follow the leader. Can you remember the sequence of notes and repeat them in the correct order? A GREAT GAME FOR ALL THE FAMILY.
£7.50
Move memory
Execute memory
Dump memory
Un-assembler
Save code
Assembler
£9.95
MEDUSA is a machine code monitor for people who have extra memory but no expensive mother-board and can't have the cartridge monitor. MEDUSA will run any memory configuration of 6K or more.
RENUMBER UTILITY
Renumber a program to save precious bytes and speed up the run time of the program. WILL RUN IN ANY MEMORY CONFIGURATION
£5.50
HI-RES GRAPHICS AND COLOUR
PELMANISM
Can you recall where you last saw something? This program will stretch your brain to its limits. Hi-res graphics and colour to enhance this already brilliant game.
ONLY
£9.95
GOLF
Play the game of kings in your own home. Come rain or shine this realistic game will have you glued to the screen for hours. Beware of.. bunkers, trees, the rough to get on the green. 18 hole course with complete set of clubs (sorry no caddy)
ONLY
£10.95
PATIENCE
Play this game for hours on end for complete enjoyment. This old card game put onto the VIC is a proven winner with young and old alike.
THIS GAME IS NOT FOR CHEATS, CARD SHARPS OR FROGS.
ONLY
£9.95
TEMPEST
Shoot down the aliens before they get you. Fast and furious is this game so beware.
ONLY
£6.95
COMPETITION
£500.00
To be won for the best machine code program + royalties on each program sold
WHY BUY THE REST CHOOSE THE BEST ONLY FROM C SOFT...

Offices at: 38 High Street, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands
905 Walsall Road, Great Barr, Birmingham, W. Midlands

FOR EXCELLENCE AND DEPENDABILITY AND USE ON MOST MICROCOMPUTERS

ALPHATRONICS MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS LTD.,
Norfolk House, 435 Silbury Boulevard, Central Milton Keynes MK9 3HB
Telephone: (0908) 663906 Telex: 825016 ROCOCO G

MR MICRO LTD.

VIC 20 SOFTWARE

VIGIL THE NEW 60 COMMAND GAMES LANGUAGE
Includes **9** games: Breakout, Anti Aircraft, Space War, Concentration, Maze, U.F.O., Space Battle, Kaleidescope and Fortune Teller.
50 Page manual included.
NOW ONLY £25
Requires 3K expansion.

GRAPHVICS ADD 18 NEW COMMANDS
152 x 160, Hi-Res & Multicolour on same screen. Save/load Pictures. Shows you exactly what your VIC is really capable of. Complete with sample programmes and manual.
£18.95
3K or 8K expansion required.

MYSTERIOUS ISLAND
JULES VERNE GRAPHIC VIC VENTURE
HIGH RESOLUTION HIGH ENJOYMENT.
Pack includes: Mastertape, Practice Progs, Extra Data Tape and Play Guide.
£16
Requires 16K expansion.

GOLD RUSH The amazingly successful PRIZE VIC VENTURE
For the Prospector who finds the Golden Word. Tape and Guide.
PRIZE NOW OVER £275
£16

GREAT BALLOON RACE
THE FUN GRAPHIC RACE GAME
Kitty now over £125.
Current High Score 644 by C. Church of Essex.
Every entrant has 3 chances to win.
£16

ASTRO COMMAND	Fire your missiles using Joystick Guidance before your cities are destroyed.	**£6.95**
VIC TREK	boldly go where no VIC has gone before!	**£6.95**
DAMSEL	Up to 6 players follow the path to rescue the Damsel, overcoming Ogres & Monsters on the way.	**£6.95**
VIC MEN	The BugByte version of PACMAN.	**£6.95**

VIC VALUE No1 ONLY **£7.95**
Four great games one one tape! Helicopter Lander, Vic Hunter, Dragon and Alien Pilot.

* STOP PRESS *

See us at THE MICROFEST
Manchester July 24/25

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P. & P.
Order by Telephone with Barclaycard or by cheque/P.O. made payable to Mr. Micro Ltd.
NEW CATALOGUE: OVER 40 PROGS. SEND LARGE SAE
MR. MICRO LTD
P.O. Box 24, Swinton, Manchester, M27 3AL
Tel: 061-728 2282 FOR VISA ORDERS

ADD–ONS & PLUG–INS

One of the VIC's greatest assets is the vast range of add-ons and plug-ins with which the computer can be expanded. Mike Todd takes a look at what's available from Commodore and independent suppliers.

AVENGER is the Commodore version of "Space Invaders", JELLY MONSTERS is "Packman", ALIEN is "Space Panic", and STAR BATTLE is "Galaxians". In addition there is RAT RACE in which you guide a mouse through a maze, picking up a much cheese as you can on your way. You are chased by rats, with strategically placed cats scattered around. It doesn't help that you can't see all the maze at any one time, although a small "radar" display does show roughly where everything is. Without doubt, one of the most additive of the Commodore range!

Variety of goodies including VIC printer, cassette deck and modem.

Other games from Commodore include SUPER LANDER (a moon landing game), SUPER SLOT (a very boring slot machine simulation), ROAD RACE and PINBALL (a superb and addictive cross between a pinball machine and "Breakout"). On cassette for £4.99 is BLITZ in which you bomb a skyscraper skyline from a plane travelling across the screen. The plane gets lower and lower and you must destroy the skyscrapers before you crash into them.

All Commodore games use the keyboard but many can take advantage of joysticks – for convenience.

Future Commodore games include SARGON II, an impressive chess program and several different ADVENTURE games, ADVENTURE is not an arcade game, but a dialogue between you and the computer in which you must achieve a specific goal by exploring, overcoming obstacles and collecting the necessary artefacts. A complete game can take days or even weeks, and the game has become highly popular amongst more "intellectual" computer users.

AUDIOGENIC (P.O. Box 88, Reading, Berks. 0734-586334) have a variety of VIC programs including VICALC (£8.99) which is not a game but a programmable calculator. They also have SPIDERS OF MARS on cartridge (£24.99) and a range of other cassette based software all around £6.99 to £8.99.

HI-TECH (7 Queensway, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. 0442-50450) include PACKMAN, SPACE INVADERS, 3D MAZE, MISSILE COMMAND and INVADER FALL in their catalogue. Because of the memory limitations, many games lack the refinements expected, although MISSILE COMMAND (which requires 3K expansion) is a good example of getting the best from the VIC. Many are a bit clumsy to use but are not too expensive at £8.75 or below.

BUG BYTE (100 The Albany, Old Hall Street, Liverpool, 051-227 2642) produce a superb imitation of "Packman" called VICMEN (£8.95) and a version of "Breakout" called ANOTHER VIC IN THE WALL.

For only £6.95, dk'TRONICS (23 Sussex Road, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk. 0493-602453) sell a cassette of 10 VIC programs including a simple tank battle, BREAKOUT, MASTERMIND and a couple of sound and graphics demonstrations. They also have a couple of games such as ROX and DEFLEX for £4.95 and an 8K version of ROX plus 3D LABYRINTH for £5.95.

Of course, it's not only games that people buy (is it?).

Commodore produce three useful utility cartridges. The PROGRAMMERS AID allows single stepping through a BASIC program, automatic line numbering and renumbering, merging, search and replace and much more. The MACHINE CODE MONITOR is essential if you want to write machine code and allows simple assembly, disassembly, and has a variety of debugging aids. The SUPER EXPANDER allows access to the high resolution capabilities of the VIC through POINT, DRAW, CIRCLE and PAINT commands. It allows the function keys to be assigned character strings, simple music to be generated and easy access to games paddles, joystick and light pen values. With a built-in 3K expansion it is extremely good value. All three utility cartridges cost £34.95.

STACK produce the VICKIT for £28.75 which provides the same basic facilities as the PROGRAMMERS AID and there is a VICKIT II at £33.35 which is the same as VICKIT but also provides similar high resolution graphics commands to the SUPER EXPANDER. These are sold as bare chips and so require a ROM socket to be available – which of course STACK can supply.

Future developments of VIC software will include SIMPLICALC (a sophisticated aid to decision making along the lines of "VisiCalc"), a STOCK CONTROL program, VIC FILE (a data filing system) and VIC WRITER (a simple word processor). All of these are to be produced by Commodore who also have a wide range of educational packages in the pipeline. There is a junior education pack with number, spelling and grammar programs. At a more advanced level there are GCE 'O' level and CSE revision programs for many subjects, and a series of home education programs.

Books

"The VIC needs the VIC REVEALED", or so say the ads. I would certainly take issue with that statement on the grounds that the book is riddled with errors of fact (I counted nearly a hundred!), typing errors and badly designed layouts. At £10.00 I rate it a very poor buy. Fortunately, there is to be a new edition very soon and that could be a useful addition to the library. It is published by Nick Hampshire Publications, (P.O. Box 13, Lysander Road, Yeovil, Somerset).

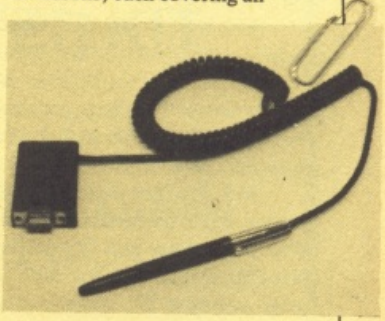
Commodore have their own PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE GUIDE which was originally £14.95, and has been reduced to £9.95. It too has many errors (but nowhere near as many as VIC REVEALED), but is better presented and covers much more – including a summary of all BASIC commands, machine code and the innards of the VIC.

GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC-20 by Tim Hartnell costs £5.95, and Commodore also produce a paperback, LEARN COMPUTER PROGRAMMING WITH THE COMMODORE VIC by Carter and Huzan. At £1.95 it must be reasonable value!

The Independent Commodore Product User Group have a VIC section and there should be machine code course for the VIC, available soon to members at a cost £1.00 (yes, one pound!). ICPUG also provides six newsletters a year covering the entire range of Commodore products, including the VIC, as well as a free software library and an opportunity to tap the corporate expertise of its membership. The annual subscription is £7.50 and details are available from Jack Cohen (30 Branchester Road, Newbury Park, Ilford, Essex. 01-597 1229)

Finally, if you want to learn BASIC, there are many books around. My two favourites are the BBC/NEC 30 HOUR BASIC book at £5.50. This covers BASIC in general, with notes on the BBC Microcomputer, but is well presented with lots of exercises and examples. Most of the book is applicable to VIC BASIC with the exception of the file handling section.

The other book is the Commodore INTRODUCTION TO BASIC (part 1) which costs £14.95 and consists of a 150 page book, two cassettes and a flowchart stencil. The course is arranged in 15 lessons, each covering an important aspect of programming. The course is well thought out, but the book is over elaborate and rather difficult to read. The programs on cassette are quizzes testing your understanding of the units and example programs. Both text and software are unusually bug free, although there are bugs in the cassette software – some of them deliberate to test your debugging skills!



Light pen – connects to the game port

THE COMPETITION

What future does VIC-20 have?

Though the VIC has come in for a fair amount of criticism in the computer trade, and a variety of rival machines have been tipped as winners by different magazines, the VIC-20 continues to sell very well indeed.

With competition hotting up, a price war in the offing, and Commodore themselves announcing a new range of products, the moment seems ripe to try and forecast VIC's future.

The VIC is not without its weaknesses – particularly in the areas of BASIC and Operating Systems, the screen size, and the number of game paddles/joysticks which can be attached. Strangely enough though, VIC's main strengths stem not from its specification, but from its marketing, distribution and availability. Quite simply, the more computers of a particular model are sold, the more compatible programs and attachments are offered by independent suppliers – and in VIC's case, this range of support programs is already very large. In any case the amount of support you can expect from a manufacturing company already actively marketing a large range of computers is going to be more than from a company involved primarily in technical research and indirect mail order sales.

None of VIC's main competitors (specifically the Atari 400, Texas TI99/4A, BBCModel A and Sinclair Spectrum) can match this support to the same degree, though all offer better specifications in certain areas. Atari, for example, has the best colour graphics. That's true both in terms of resolution – the size of the dots and hence the smoothness of curves you can draw – and sophisticated features for designing games. Atari call these Player-Missile graphics. The TI comes close to Atari, particularly with the optional plug-in cartridge *TI Enhanced BASIC*, which provides 'sprite' graphics – colourful graphic objects which you can design and then move about the screen at will.

Both systems score higher than VIC on the range of high quality cartridge games available, though in both cases the software is more expensive and comes from a small number of suppliers. The TI is supported by a range of peripherals which similarly reflect a high standard of design and construction, and display a proportionally higher price tag.

With the latest reductions bringing both Texas and Atari prices down to the £200 mark, these two machines look set to offer VIC some stiff competition in the home entertainment/education market. The BBC A and Sinclair Spectrum, however, will hurt VIC more in the home enthusiast/programmer market – though the manufacturers seem more concerned with competing against each other rather than anyone else. The reason that both score well in this department is due to their superb BASICs, which are user-friendly and contain a number of high level commands to cope with the graphics, colour and sound. Both interface to domestic cassette recorders with good recording speeds – ideal for those who want to write and save a lot of their own programs.

But competition to the VIC-20 is coming from within as well as without. The VIC-10, now known as the Commodore *MAX*, will be Commodore's entry into the low end of the market. With high-resolution colour graphics (with 'sprite' capability) and a built-in music synthesizer that puts most microcomputers sound facilities to shame, the heavy emphasis is clearly on home entertainment. Rather smaller in size than the VIC-20, the MAX can take plug-in cartridges (including one for running BASIC) and has a kind of solid-state keyboard with diaphragm keys which move. The price has yet to be announced; our guess is that it should be between £100 and £125 to give the Spectrum a run for Uncle Clive's money (of which he has more than his fair share). Jumping in above the VIC-20 comes the Commodore 64 or VIC-40, depending on who you talk to at Commodore. Details are scarce, though it is known that this machine will resemble the VIC, offer 40 columns on its screen, up to 64K of RAM, and the same colour graphics and sound features as the MAX. Both machines are likely to be available this autumn.

Where does all this leave the VIC-20? Our guess is that Commodore will keep manufacturing the machine at least until spring of next year, or until sales start to suffer from competition (of which there is no sign yet). Thereafter, the rapidly expanding VIC range should ensure that software and peripherals will be available for a long time to come.

Atari & Texas: "stiff competition in home entertainment"

BBC & Spectrum "user friendly"

Commodore MAX: gunning for Uncle Clive.

VICAID

Two sets of Fabulous Utilities in one!

PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT
Gives extra commands: Auto, Number, Help, Delete, Change, Trace, Step, Light Pen, Break etc. and

MACHINE CODE MONITOR
Gives Save, Memory Display, Load, Verify etc. Similar to TIM on PET.

Examine the VICS ROM

Needs DAMS RAM/ROM board or similar

£19.95 + VAT

LIGHT PEN

VIC LIGHT PEN

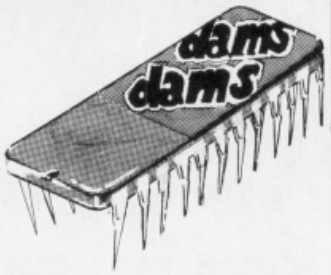
DAMS PRICE ONLY

£17.35 + VAT

FOR PET 12" SCREEN **£19.95** + VAT

VICMON

THE ULTIMATE PROGRAMING AID FOR THE VIC

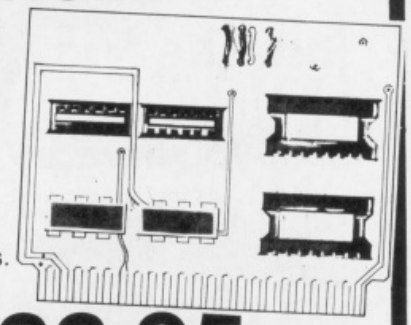


Full machine code package with:
Assembler, Dissassembler,
Fill, Re-locate, Identify, Exchange, Compare, Printing, Dissassembler etc., etc.

Needs DAMS RAM/ROM board or similar

£19.95 + VAT

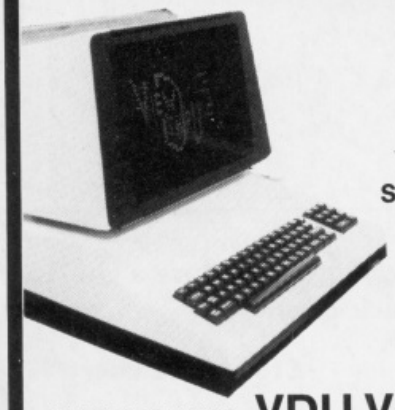
RAM 'N ROM BOARD



3K RAM
In Hires area.
Also space for VICAID and VICMON programming aids.

£22.95 +VAT
(Includes Cover)

BUY THE 3K RAM 'N ROM BOARD WITH VICAID AND VICMON WITH MACHINE CODE MANUAL (WORTH £5.00) FROM MOS TECHNOLOGY FOR ONLY £67.85 + VAT AND GET A FREE VIC LIGHT PEN (WORTH £17.35)
VIC REFERENCE GUIDE R.R.P. £14.95 DAMS PRICE £14.50



VIEW THRU

ANTIGLARE SCREENS FOR PET

40 Column
£17.95
80 Column
£19.95

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT

VDU VIEW THRU

VIC STARTER KIT

VIC 20
C2N Cassette Deck, 10 Blank Cassettes, User Manual, Vic Programmers Reference Guide, 1 Joystick.
Worth £238.30 ONLY £214.00 +VAT

(VAT INCL. PRICE = £244.62)

OR VIC 20
With free 3K RAM pack or Super Cartridge Game **ONLY £173.83** + VAT

ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD WELCOME

DAMS BUSINESS COMPUTERS LTD.

Gores Road, Kirkby Industrial Estate, Kirkby, Liverpool L33 7UA.
Telephone: 051-548 7111 (20 lines)

VICTUALS

VIC COMPUTING is the magazine for the Commodore Vic.

We don't write about any other computers — Just the Vic.

So if you have a Vic, or if you're thinking of getting one, you can't afford not to subscribe.

We give you tips, tweaks and advice. We review any and all Vic-compatible hardware and software. We give you tested programs from readers and from our contributors: utilities, games, character editors. We give you all the Vic news — and our views of it. We give you columnists like Jim Butterfield and Mike Todd.

We give you what you want. And we give you what you need.

Please enter my annual subscription to Vic Computing Magazine. I enclose a cheque/postal order made out to Vic Computing for (please tick one):

£6 UK ☐ **£IRL 8.50** ☐ **£9 Europe** ☐ **£16** ☐ **Elsewhere**

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Send this form with your payment to: Vic Computing, 39-41 North Road, London N7 9DP.
Telephone: 01-607 9489.

POS

THE VIC NEEDS VIC REVEALED

THE DEFINITIVE REFERENCE BOOK ON THE VIC SYSTEM
FROM NICK HAMPSHIRE

NOW AVAILABLE PRICE £10.00 FROM COMMODORE DEALERS AND BOOKSHOPS.
NICK HAMPSHIRE PUBLICATIONS P.O. BOX 13 LYSANDER ROAD, YEOVIL, SOMERSET.

READ/WRITE

In touch with aliens

On page 67 of your February issue, in an article entitled "In Touch with Aliens", statements are made regarding myself and Prince George King as follows:-

"Sadly, the credibility of the Society is somewhat tarnished by their other antics, which have included the spurious use of titles – to wit Sir Richard Lawrence, who is no kind of Sir at all according to the Royal College of Heralds – a Doctor of Divinity who, in conversation with 'The Observer' revealed the startling fact that he'd never heard of The Magnificat, and, best of all, Prince George King who caused a major row when he was crowned Prince in a Church of England establishment without reference to anyone at all, especially not Her Majesty or very many Archbishops and stuff, who are generally in charge of this sort of thing."

I have personally phoned Mr. Cheshire, Chester Herald of the Royal College of Heralds, who confirmed to me that no statement of the nature attributed to the College would ever be made. The College is only concerned with titles of the British Realm, which are either hereditary or bestowed by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II. They would confirm that I do not possess a Knighthood of the British Realm and I have never claimed otherwise. They would not state that I am "no kind of Sir at all" because they do not register Knighthoods from other parts of the world, including the Orders of Chivalry from which I received my Knighthood.

More serious even than this is the allegation that I have never heard of The Magnificat. I presume this is taken from an article written in the Observer colour supplement by Sue Arnold of 8th March 1981, when she interviewed myself and Dr. John Holder, whose doctorate is in biochemistry. During this article, Sue Arnold attributed the following question to Dr. Holder: "What's the Magnificat?"

I myself was brought up as an Anglican and attended King's School, Canterbury, where, as a King's scholar, I was required to sing the Magnificat in Canterbury Cathedral every week. I was later confirmed into the faith by the Archbishop of Canterbury himself. It is very damaging indeed to state that I, as a Doctor of Divinity, whose entire life is devoted to religious teaching and conduct, have never heard of The Magnificat.

The Ceremony you referred to when Prince George King was crowned in St. George's Church, Hanover Square did not cause "a major row". This is a completely erroneous statement. Moreover it is wrong to say that the Coronation took place "without reference to anyone at all, especially not Her Majesty or very many Archbishops and stuff". The Ceremony itself was based on strict Anglican liturgy and was presided over by Canon Mathias, an Anglican Minister. At the conclusion of the Ceremony, all present rose to join in the National Anthem to Her Majesty the Queen.

There is no doubt that on all these four points, the writer of this article has made erroneous and damaging statements against myself or Prince George King to which we strongly object.

I must point out that at no time did the writer of this article seek any information from myself to confirm these factually incorrect and damaging allegations. Had he done so, I would have been able to put him right and it would have avoided this very serious situation arising.

Dr. Richard H. Lawrence, B.A.
European Headquarters Secretary,
Aetherius Society.
An International Brotherhood
Founded in 1955.
Registered as a Church
757 Fulham Road, London S.W.6.

We are happy to accept Dr. Lawrence's assurances that he is indeed familiar with The Magnificat. It appears that in quoting from the Observer *interview the names of the two worthy doctors were accidentally transposed. We apologise for any error. The Society tell us that their founder should be addressed as His Eminence Sir George King Kt.C.G.C.J., Ph.D., D.D, Hu.SA,D. Archbishop Metropolitan of The Aetherius Church.*

Cheap hi-res graphics

Could you please answer a few questions of mine? They are as follows:-

1. Can a portable TV's bandwidth be altered (electronically) to become a monitor for the Crofton ZX81 ADAPTAKIT? The make of TV is a Ferguson Model No. 3848, and is made by Thorn Consumer Electronics Ltd.
2. With the new ZX Spectrum now on the market at £125, will high res. boards become cheaper for the ZX81, i.e. QS High Res Board?

For question 1 could you send details of the transformation if possible.

S. MacKenzie,
Arnold, Notts.

We're afraid that the short answer to your first question is: no. Though a monitor and TV do have many components in common, converting one to the other is not really on unless you are an electronics designer! Sorry.

The answer to your second question is really up to the suppliers concerned. However, our guess is that prices for things like hi-resolution boards will fall quite dramatically – as have memory expansions for the '81 since the announcement of the Spectrum.

READ/WRITE

The Editor welcomes your letters, but if you require a personal reply please enclose an S.A.E.

Ancient Manuscript

A shady character sidled up to me at a recent PET Show which shall be nameless and dangled a mess of dirty listings in front of my face. "Filthy printouths?" he hiththed, and so they were, as they seemed to be covered with coffee stains and cigarette burns. Purchasing them thight untheen and paging thurreptitiouthly through them in the prepaid privacy of the privy, I rejected all but one and emerged, flushed, with what I am bound to believe is an early version of a well-known work by one of our home-grown experts on Boolean algebra. It is headed "W & C v.1.5" and is, unfortunately, apparently only a fragment. I have transcribed it here for your delectation.

"The time has come", the Walrus said, "to talk of many things:
Of choosing chips and ceiling VATs and Babbages and kings:
Of why the case is boiling hot and whether files have strings."
"But wait a bit", the hucksters cried, "before you press RETURN,
For all of us are out of cash and few of us can learn!"
"No hurry!", said the Commodore: they hoped that he would burn.

Perhaps some student of Lewis Carroll will read this and be able to supply us with the rest of the manuscript.

Lindsay Doyle,
Princeton, NJ, USA

Programmable calculator

Some years ago I purchased a Commodore PR100 programmable scientific calculator. In October 1981 I purchased a Commodore VIC-20 with the intention of replacing my calculator. I have since found out that the VIC-20 is mathematically inferior to the calculator.

My question is, is there a micro computer on the market which is mathematically equal to or better than a scientific calculator?

N. C. Clemons,
Coventry

Many people who purchase a microcomputer, having used programmable calculators, are surprised to find that they offer only 8 digits accuracy, compared with the 10, 12 or 14 of the latter. This is determined by the BASIC interpreter – and some professional machines have special functions built into the language to give double precision. The more accurate your calculations, the more RAM storage space you use up for each number – so you have to draw the line somewhere.

The question really is: why do you need such accuracy anyway? The pocket calculator has done quite a lot of damage in schools by creating an obsession for accuracy. Most scientific or engineering calculations require only four digits at most. Surely the far greater flexibility of a computer should outweigh the loss in accuracy?

The only home micro we know of with greater than 8 digit accuracy is the Texas TI99/4A – which reflects much of TI's experience in calculator design. In processing speed, however, it is considerably slower than most of its competitors.

Language tapes

We have recently purchased a Sharp MZ-80K home computer. Although we are very pleased with the machine, there is one problem.

We are concerned about the possible deterioration or damage of the language tapes when they are subjected to considerable wear and tear – as they must be re-loaded every time the machine is turned on.

As the language tapes cost approx. £40 to replace, we are anxious to duplicate them as a safeguard against the original being damaged.

We have tried duplicating the language tapes on the tape recorder, but as there is such a high density of information on the tape this was not successful.

We have loaded the language onto the computer and then tried to 'save' the language onto a clean tape – but with no success.

Could you please let us know if there is anyway we can use the computer to duplicate the language onto a clean tape for our own domestic use.

Mrs A Fletcher,
Colchester, Essex

Our first reaction to this letter was that it was another example of the old story: you know – where the manufacturer won't tell you have to make a back up copy because they think you're going to pirate the software. Well not so in this case – when we rang Sharp in Manchester (061-205 2333) the software department was very helpful.

If it's the BASIC tape you want to copy (your letter didn't specify which) then all you need to do is load in the software and type two commands:

USR (33) and
USR (36)

to write the tape header and program respectively. If this doesn't seem to work – or if it's another language you need to copy – then give Sharp's software experts a call on the number above.

Watts the matter!

The other day I bought myself a lovely new multimeter circuit tester. Yawn. Yes, well the point is when I got home, besides measuring the electrical resistance of the cat, my brother's lunch and how flat my car battery was, I measured the output of my Sinclair ZX power supply (anything for kicks). Hoo boy. 12 volts. 12 volts?!? Aha!

The man at W.H. Smith's agreed that this was a trifle odd and promptly exchanged the whole caboosh (power pack computer and RAM pack) for new ones in case they had been damaged. Well, it had to be the cause of all the mysterius crashes (*without* RAM pack) and Load/Save problems, dinnit?

So. Get home. Plug transformer into voltmeter.

12 volts. AARGH! I can't take any more! What is going on here? Can I use the computer or will this one go quietly potty too?

A. Mills,
Woking, Surrey

Sounds to us as though your cat and/or brother's lunch are causing the mysterious crashes, though the 12 volts does sound a trifle strange. We immediately phoned Uncle Clive who assured us that the output from ZX transformers can vary from 7-13 volts and that 9V is only a typical figure. The regulators inside the '81 take care of these variations.

He also said that the RAMpack problems were usually caused by dust or loose connections on the edge connector (which has now been changed) and that the cassette problems are mainly due to the difficulty of adjusting the volume and tone controls. If this advice sounds rather less than helpful, try the advice given in Mr. Griffiths' letter.

How it works

I thoroughly enjoy reading "How It Works" by Chris Preston, published in your May issue. I am pretty sure many of your readers would welcome this short series of articles as they all know the need for understanding their PETs if they want to make the best use of their computers.

My only complaint about this article is that it is really very short. I wonder if you would consider doubling the size of this article in the subsequent issues.

I feel sure many of your subscribers would also like to know how do their floppy disk drives and line printers work. Undoubtedly, they will welcome jargon free explanation for complete beginners appearing in your magazines.

Lastly, Chris states at the end of his article that 12 address lines go to each chip, A0 to A12. There are 13 lines from A0 to A12. Is one of these a ground line?

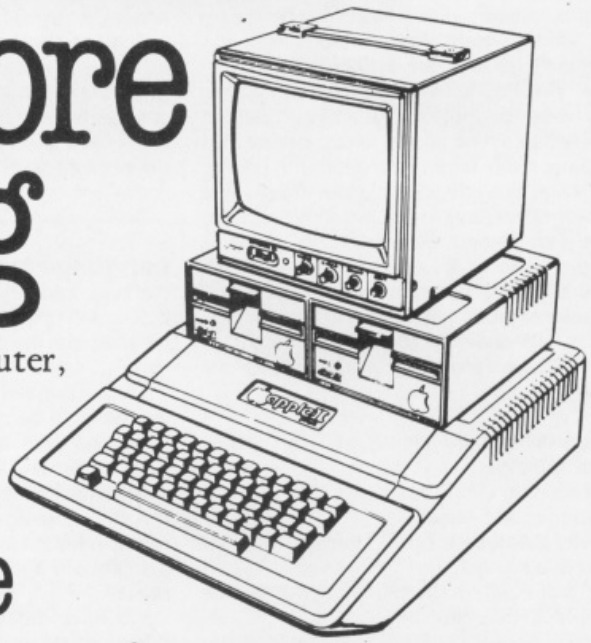
M. P. Wong BFPO 1, Hong Kong

Thanks for the kind words, Mr Wong. By now of course you will have seen all three parts of the series on how hardware works inside. By popular request Chris has now been commissioned to explain in jargon-free detail how disk drives work and how the DOS knows where everything is kept.

As you point out, there was an error in the May article in that the twelve lines should have been numbered A0 to A11. Each chip in a microcomputer has one or more ground lines which are connected together, but have no connection with the address bus.

▶88

C.O.R.P.™ makes Apples more tempting



Apple, the most popular micro-computer, now has a Software accessory which enables the system to be programmed by beginners!

C.O.R.P.™

the Software that writes programs

C.O.R.P. II is the most advanced and comprehensive collection of program generators which writes Applesoft programs. It enables a beginner to program quickly, simply, and error free by himself in everyday language with no programming knowledge. It's the first usable, educational package!

Handbooks and demodisk tutorial are supplied with every system. C.O.R.P. II £249.

C.O.R.P. I: Database/Print Generator only: £149.
Demodisk & Free Basic Language Tutorial £29.

48K Apple II, DOS 3.3 & 2 disk drives required.

Details of C.O.R.P. 'Turnkey' systems and Training Courses from:

MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED

SUMMERFIELD HOUSE, VALE, GUERNSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS.
Telephone: 0481 47377, Telex: 4191130 (DYN MIC G)

*C.O.R.P. is a registered trademark of the MAROMATY & SCOTTO SOFTWARE CORP
*APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC

a Dynatech company

Program generators for other micro-computer systems available on application.

AUTHORISED DEALERS

SPOT COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.,
New Street, Kelham Street Ind. Estate,
Doncaster. Tel. (0302) 25159

AMPAL (COMPUTER SERVICES) LTD.,
PO Box 19, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 OHE.
Tel. (056 589) 3563

AMPAL (COMPUTER SERVICES) LTD.,
31 Woodbridge Road, Darby Green,
Blackwater, Camberley, Surrey.
Tel. (0252) 876677

AMERICAN SOFTWARE FOR YOUR VIC

Great VIC Software

New Programs for your VIC Computer On Cassette!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 15% AND POSTAGE/PACKING

COLOR & SOUND

- Adventure
- Head On
- Target
- Hang In
- Chase

ANY 3 FOR £28.50

- Cattle Roundup
- Artillery Shoot
- Micro Maze
- Snake Out
- Trapper

£10.25 EACH

Lunar Lander
Wrap
Breakout
Black Jack
Pong
Slots
Alien Raiders
Bombs Away

Home Finance
Math Drill
Hangman
Yahtze
Othello
Target Moon
Shooting Gallery
Capture

£10.25 EACH

EGG ATTACK JOYSTICK

This seemingly innocent electronic game of catch turns gradually into a hurried race of joystick control. The player must maneuver a nuclear reactor in order to catch radioactive eggs as they are dropped from advancing "monsters" If the player misses three eggs, the Earth is no longer habitable and their turn of play is over. **12.95**

TUNNEL PATROL JOYSTICK

The player is required in this arcade game to maneuvre an android through a maze in order to harvest "Energy Crystals" and score points. As an obstacle the program randomly throws the android into the fourth dimension where it must battle the dreaded "Batwing" in order to survive. **12.95**

SEND 75p FOR FULL CATALOGUE (Refundable against purchase)
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ANGLO AMERICAN SOFTWARE

138a Stratford Road, Sparkhill
Birmingham B11 1AG 021-771 2995/2736

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
24 Hour answering service on 021-771-2995 for Access orders.

Access

Please supply .....

.....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... **made payable to ANGLO AMERICAN or debit my**

Access card number .....

Signature .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

Better Deals on Discs!

Look at our floppy prices . . . Costs are for packs of ten 5¼" discs from famous manufacturers such as:

	1-4	5-9	10+
BASF			
SSSD	£15	£14	£13.40
SSDD	£20	£19	£18.30
DSDD	£23.35	£22	£21.20
ACCUTRACK			
SSDD	£16	£15	£14.50
DSDD	£26	£25	£24.20
VERBATIM			
SSSD	£17	£16	£15.50
SSDD	£23.80	£22.50	£21.75
DSDD	£34.60	£33.50	£32.60

Clean and neat and tidy

Plastic library cases for 10 floppies
The 5¼" disc case costs £1.90
The 8" disc case costs £2.20

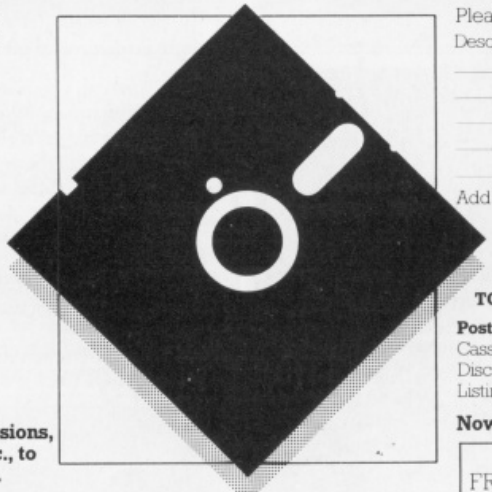
All the old jokes about lasting impressions, striking while the iron is hot, etc. etc., to push our ridiculous ribbon prices . . .

■ For you wordsmiths, with your dancing daisywheels:

NEC Multistrike	£3.35
Ricoh Fabric	£3.35
Ricoh Multistrike	£3.35
Qume Nylon	£2.57
Qume Multistrike	£2.57
Diablo Multistrike	£3.60

■ And for you dotty matrix masters, look here:-

Epson MX80 cartridge	£5.85
Commodore 4022	£5.85
Commodore 3022	£2.00
Microline 82A	£2.00
Centronics 703/704	£4.20



For clean machines – and at a never-to-be repeated price! Electrolube 5¼" disc drive head cleaning kit . . . only £15.00.

Now here's a handy way of keeping your printout bound and gagged!
ConSup's special computer printout folders, for 11 x 9½ listing paper, cost just £2.26 each. Buy two, buy three, buy five!

CONSUP

Please send me the following:

Description	Price Each	No.	Total Price

Add Postage and packing (see rates) .....
Sub Total .....
Add 15% VAT to the sub total .....
And attach your cheque for the **TOTAL** made payable to ConSup .....

Postage and Packing Rates:
Cassettes/Ribbons/Library Boxes: 35p
Discs: 75p Cleaning Kits/Labels: £1.30
Listing Paper: £3.50

Now, fill in this return address label

MP
FRAGILE:
URGENT COMPUTER SUPPLIES.
To: .....

From: ConSup, 62 Tritton Road, London SE21

And, finally, send your order, and cheque, to ConSup, Unit M2, 62 Tritton Road, London SE21

Any questions? ring Consup on 01-670 4411

Who *is* No. 1?

At the last count, no less than four micro manufacturers were claiming the title of Britain's Best Selling Micro Computer. We thought it might be interesting to clear the matter up once and for all. And so it proved.

We asked/begged/threatened/cajoled the leading micro firms into giving us their May sales volume figures, and the total number of machines sold in the UK to date. We then checked this information with trade sources, and in a number of cases, with our own unofficial sources within the companies concerned. In several instances the claimed sales figures appeared to have been exaggerated to a greater or lesser degree.

The figures in the table therefore represent an informed estimate of net hardware UK sales for May; that is to say, computer and peripheral sales by the manufacture or distributor to dealers. The figures for Sinclair and the BBC micro reflect sales to British end-users. Export sales and those of software not included with the system, were excluded. The sterling value of these sales has been estimated by us.

Market Share

Not unexpectedly Sinclair delivered more systems than anyone else; some 20,000 ZX-81's in May, compared to Commodore's 6,700 *PETs* and *VICs*. It is rumoured – unofficially – that *ZX-81* sales have declined sharply since the announcement of the *Spectrum*, however.

Sinclair also wins handsomely on installed user base, with some 300,000 ZX80s, and ZX81s out there. Sinclair claim to export twice as many as they sell here.

The BBC Micro earned third place with 3,500 units a month being shipped; still not enough to satisfy the long waiting list for the 'B' model.

Apple made fourth place with 1,100 units sold against Tandy's 950 computers a month.

Sales by value

The other way of looking at the market is by comparing hardware sales by value. Here the picture altered radically.

Sinclair's £1.6m monthly turnover is trumped by Commodore with £2.6m. The surprise contender for third place was ACT with £1.2m sales of their Sirius 1. This narrowly beat the £1.1m worth of BBC machines sold, and £1m barrel load of Apples. Tandy made sixth position at £750,000 and Osborne seventh with £420,000.

Two caveats apply: the micro computer market alters very rapidly, and can be influenced by seasonal factors. Secondly, the figures for monthly hardware sales value are estimates – although we believe them to be accurate. A special section of next issue's Read/Write column is being reserved for angry letters from manufacturers disputing our figures. Those accompanied by auditors certificates will be given priority!

Manufacturer /Distributor	Units per month	UK installed base	Net monthly hardware sales £
ACT Sirius	500	1,500	1,220,000
Apple	1100	30,000	1,000,000
Atari	475	5,000	130,000
BBC	3500	18,000	1,150,000
Commodore	6700	95,000	2,600,000
Osborne	450	1,000	420,000
Sharp	1400	13,500	304,000
Sinclair	20,000	300,000	1,600,000
Tandy	950	24,000	760,000
Texas Instruments	200	3,000	35,000

ACORNGRAM

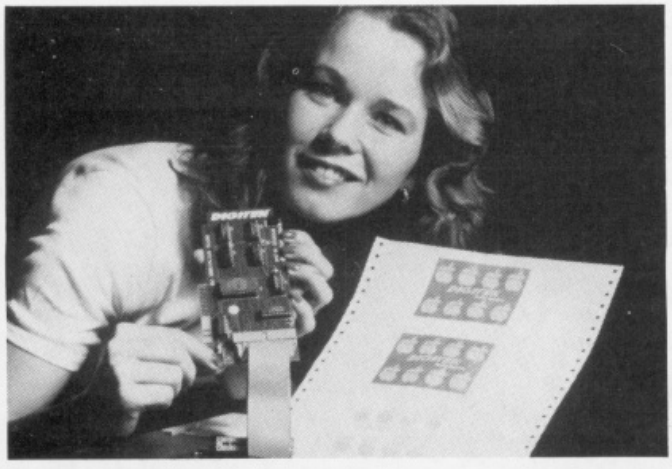
MESSAGE BEGINS ACORN USER OFFICIAL MAGAZINE FOR ATOM + BBC + ECONET USERS COMMENCES PUBLICATION THIS MONTH STOP SUBS £15 PER ANNUM FROM 53 BEDFORD SQUARE LONDON WC1B 3DZ STOP MESSAGE ENDS

APPLEGRAM

MESSAGE BEGINS APPLE PRICES DOWN 20% STOP APPLE II 48K RAM + DISK + 12 INCH MONITOR + VISICALC = £1200 + VAT BEFORE JULY 31ST STOP MESSAGE ENDS

SIRIUSGRAM

SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING HAVE A Z-80 BOARD THAT LETS SIRIUS RUN ALL STANDARD CP/M SOFTWARE STOP CORVUS HARD DISK INTERFACE + 64K OF RAM BUILT IN STOP £299 FROM SSE AT 2-4 CANFIELD PLACE LONDON NW6 OR DEALERS STOP MESSAGE ENDS



This charming lady is called Doreen.

Doreen is modelling the Printmaster *parallel interface from Digitek.*

Note the discreet Apple motif on the printout.

Hi-res graphics dumping are not a problem for Doreen. She simply slots the card into her Apple and before you can say Clive's your uncle, Doreen is producing inverse printing, double density and double picture size.

Doreen can also undertake 90 degree picture rotation (honest), justify her text and control her margins.

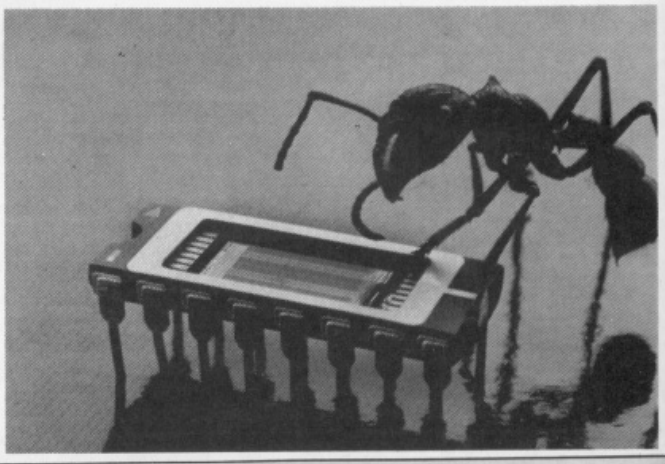
I have just gone right off Doreen.

Well, how can *you resist a calendar that contains such essential data as that contained in the* Great Computer Calendar 1983? *I mean take March. For the 1st it reminds us that Frankenstein was published on this day 1818; that the Sinclair ZX81 was introduced on March 5th 1981, and that on the 15th of March 1963 absolutely nothing happened at all.*

Nothing? Well, anyway I thought you would probably want to know that it costs $7.95 from Reston Publishing Company, 11480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, Virginia 22090, USA.

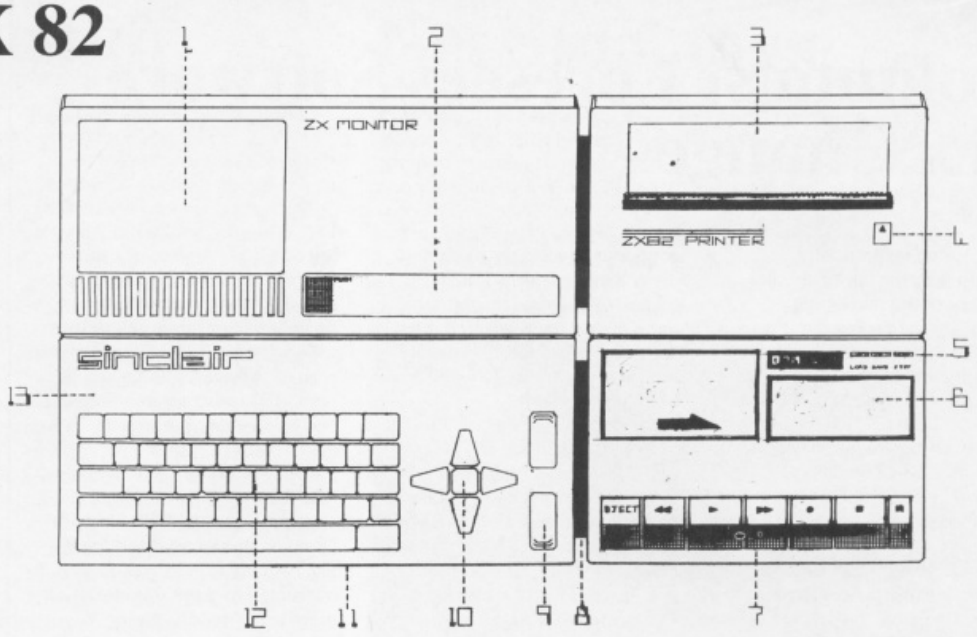
Memoires concerning March 15th 1963 should be sent to them, not me.

March's illustration: Argentine Fire Ant gets to grips with Western Electrics 64K RAM chip.



by Julian Allason

D.I.Y. ZX 82



A few months ago we asked readers to pre-empt speculation about Sinclair's new computer with a ZX-82 design of their own. We have had a marvellous time sorting through your entries.

None of you managed to come up with anything that quite matched what Uncle Clive has now launched as the *Spectrum*. You clearly had a lot of fun trying through.

Joseph Taylor of Leith, Edinburgh, proposed a single chip computer with only one pin "to simplify kit building". His ZX-82 design also featured a new 100MHz clock "so the screen doesn't have *time* to flicker", and a novel not-very-floppy disk device using 2p coins.

Complimentary subscriptions are on their way to Joseph, and also to Stephen Smith of Chippenham and Christopher Lewis of Ynstawe, Swansea, whose description of a ZX-81 with calculator keys, sound and colour capabilities, and on-board loud speaker wasn't far off the mark.

The winner, however, was 18-year old Alex Blok, of Burclere, Newbury whose design was in some respects *better* than the Spectrum, the judges felt.

A real Spectrum will be on its way to Alex shortly, kindly donates by Clive Sinclair.

Here is the winning entry:

ZX-82 WITH PLUG-IN LCD MONITOR

1. FLAT SCREEN TV MONITOR (£50) with built-in rechargeable battery pack. Can easily be detached and mounted elsewhere using a cable. Or can be replaced by a dot matrix LCD monitor which would help reduce power consumption and weight.
2. PERSPEX COVER protecting volume, brightness controls etc.
3. ZX82 PRINTER (£60) with wider printout than ZX-81 printer. Can be mounted elsewhere or plugged directly into the computer.
4. MANUAL PAPER FEED.
5. OPTIONAL MICRO CASSETTE RECORDER (£35) for program storage with LED indicators for loading, saving and power.
6. PERSPEX COVER protecting speed select, volume controls etc.
7. PIANO TYPE TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROLS, with software control over program location when in play mode. Can be disconnected and mounted elsewhere like rest of system.
8. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONNECTORS which allow the units to be held together will still have the one touch keyword entry system.

The keys arrowed by the number 9 are for scrolling when using the LCD monitor.

10. CURSOR CONTROL KEYS which are duplicated on the joystick output on the front of the unit (number 11). The centre key is the HOME key and returns the cursor to the top of the screen.
11. JOYSTICK INPUTS.
12. CONVENTIONAL QWERTY KEYBOARD with rigidly. They can be replaced with the long flexible connectors as described above.
9. THE ZX-82 itself (Basic unit £70; with 16K RAM £100-£115)

The unit would come as standard with low resolution colour graphifacility, when used in conjunction with an external colour monitor, and about 8K of user RAM.

The ROM will be similar to the ZX-81 ROM in that the keyboard modern short throw keys for high speed programming.

13. THE CABINET will house up to 16K of user RAM, a built-in battery to protect programs in the event of a momentary power failure, and space for future developments, (like a disk drive control ciruit) and music, using the built-in miniature speaker.

My congratulations to Alex. Now perhaps someone would like to build the thing. Are you listening, Uncle Clive?

16 bits good: 32 bits better

Just as I was getting to grips with 16-bit technology, Acorn have gone and spoilt it by announcing a 32-bit microcomputer.

Based on National SemiConductor's 16032 processor, it will appear first as an add-on board for the BBC computer, connected via their mysterious Tube.

With half the industry arguing that eight bits are just as good as sixteen, you may be forgiven for wondering why anyone should need a 32 bit device at all. The short answer is that most of us don't. Yet. And won't until there is enough software to make it work.

Acorn are not exactly unversed in such matters, and have used their special relationship with National SemiConductor, to make sure that the software really will be ready by year's end.

"Having missed the 16-bit boat, Nat. Semi realised they would have to be very supportive of us," Acorn's co-founder, Herman Hauser told me. The support will apparently take the form of a variety of commercial grade compilers. FORTRAN, Pascal and PL1 are due in December, with COBOL to follow in mid '83.

Once the software tools are available the software houses can get cracking on applications programs for the likes of you and me. Quite a few of them may simply be ported across from much larger mainframe computers. After all, something like 90% of the world's scientific and engineering programs are said to be written in FORTRAN.

"It all started when we designed the Tube," says Hauser. "We set out to create an efficient interface that would enable the BBC machine to address more memory."

The microprocessor inside the BBC machine was the trusty 6502, which only addressed 32K bytes of RAM. Putting a second 6502 microprocessor in seemed a more elegant way of increasing addressable RAM than paging. And so the Tube was born.

"We got the Tube design so right that we discovered it didn't matter what was on the other end of it," says Hauser.

The next step was obvious: a Z-80 card to let the BBC machine run CP/M programs.

Now Acorn have set their sights on becoming the first microcomputer manufacturer to offer 32-bit capability. So far they have got most of BBC BASIC written in 16032 assembly code. Hauser says the floating point arithmetic runs 22 times faster than the original 8-bit version, and uses 30% less code.

A full 32-bit computer is planned, but initially the 16032 should appear at the end of this year as an add-on board with 128K or 256K of RAM. It will rejoice in the name of the Acorn Glueon. (Glueons are the things that hold quarks together). "It will be a glue-on for the BBC micro," adds Hauser helpfully.

Columnist Foresees Software Sex Change

This column is frequently consulted by the curiously clad denizens of the marketing profession – if profession it be – as to "the future of microcomputers". Perhaps they think we are some kind of oracle, albeit an overweight one.

Alas, nothing could be further from the truth. The fact is that we are usually as baffled by the latest turn of events as you are. If not more so.

Occasionally, however, the prophetic muse descends on Upper Basildon, zaps us with her wand – or being Berkshire, it might be a hunting crop – and vanishes leaving us with a pleasant tingling sensation and a clear vision of the future.

For the benefit of the pin-striped marketeers, we will share our latest vision with you. It is simply this.

A new standard (cries of "Cobblers" and "We've heard that one before") is unfolding itself. Any microcomputer manufacturer who ignores it – and to date most are doing just that – will be dead. Or severely disadvantaged at the very least.

This new standard can be summed up in the equation 8088 +MSDOS = ££££.

Allow me to explain.

There are, as we know (and if we don't, we should direct our attention to the last four issues) three 16-bit micro processors that count. These are Intel's 8088, Zilog's Z8000 and Motorola's 68000.

Consult Tommy, or any boffin worth his white coat, and he will tell you that the 68000 is the best. And from a technical point of view, he will be entirely correct. About the Z8000 I make no comment beyond recalling that my colleague Inside Trader recently published its obituary, and Olivetti have selected it for their microcomputer. (The latter is held in the trade to be the more telling of the two).

Intel's 8088 isn't even a full blown 16-bit chip at all, at least not in the sense a minicomputer manufacturer would understand. Nonetheless, the mighty IBM, whose annual legal budget would comfortably refit the Argentine Air Force, saw fit to choose it for their *Personal Computer*. Such being the way things are, everyone else has smartly stepped into line.

Indeed, Chuck Peddle of PET fame, actually managed to queue barge IBM in the UK, and as I write (late June) his *ACT Sirius 1* is the only one of the new 16-bit machines to have reached the market place in any quantity.

Next in line are Digital Equipment Corporation, whose very handsome *Rainbow* goes on sale this autumn, smartly followed by Wang, and a host of other less well known Americans, and some fairly famous Japanese, notably Hitachi.

Since most of these supermicros are as yet no more than a few marks on the manufacturers marketing plan, you may justifiably wonder whether this column is not indulging its taste for red herrings.

Not so, this time. Because the threat – and that's exactly how the Apples and Commodores currently see it – of the 16-bit machines, has already damped down sales of 8-bit microcomputers quite dramatically.

The manufacturers aren't admitting to any of this, of course, but one finds dealers like the Bristol-based Datalink openly musing about "the market slow-down" in their latest newsletter.

So what has MSDOS got to do with it? Answer: quite a lot, since it was IBM who commissioned it and Microsoft who they commissioned it from.

IBM apparently share my view, that the world's most popular operating system, CP/M is awful. *(But see supplement this issue – Ed.)* At any rate Microsoft was instructed to write something a bit more user friendly. Being Microsoft, they have exceeded their brief by all accounts, and although MSDOS was only released here in the second half of June, the majority of software houses seem set to quietly drop the 16-bit version of CP/M (also awful) and switch their efforts to developing software that will run under MSDOS.

The upshot of all this is that by wintertime there is likely to be an overwhelming amount of software for the 8088-based machines, most of it running under MSDOS.

Sure, Keen and Tandy and the lesser fry who have backed the 68000 will have some excellent software on offer, but it will be as nothing to what will be available for the IBM/Sirius/DEC/Wang Personal Computers.

Of course, I *could* be wrong about all this, (and I am biased as hell about Sirius) but I don't think so. If I am, blame the muse and buy an Olivetti.

[We apologise for the headline on this article which was due to circumstances within the Editor's control, but unfortunately he was out to lunch at the time. Readers are invited to submit misleading headlines of their own for use in future editorial lunch time situations.]

Debugger Off

"SM Debug Spray kills all known bugs. Simply apply to your program and errors will instantly be eliminated ..." said the instructions.

"Does it work?" I asked SM Software's Ken Godden.

"Not yet" he grinned. "But have a good look at this; it's almost as good."

It proved to be SM's *Integrated Business System,* an ingenious set of CBM programs that slot together like Leggo. You might start with a few basic functions like Stock Control and Invoicing, adding Sales and Purchase Ledger, Payroll and word processing programs at your own convenience.

SM is the merciful abbreviation for Softwareverbund MicroComputer GmbH, one of West Germany's better known micro software houses.

The British branch at Raglan House, Dursley, Gloucestershire (telephone 0453-46065) will be happy to send you details of their business system, but will probably change the subject if you ask about Debug Spray.

Greatest Show on Earth

There are reputed to be no less than thirty two entrances to the Barbican Centre. Unfortunately, the organisers of the *PCW Show* know about twenty nine of them and will be posting members of their Hells Angels-style security squad with instructions to "discourage" gate crashers.

Nonetheless it should be well worth the possible risk to life and limb to gain entrance to what has become arguably the most interesting of the micro computer shows. In emergency it may even be necessary to pay the £2.50 entrance fee on 9th-12th September.

Last year's effort at the Cunard International Hotel led to queues that twice encircled the block. This time business visitors – i.e. anyone who books ahead on business stationery – will be able to use a special 'no waiting' entrance manned by nubile young girls with the minimum of clothes. Send your money to Ms Timmi Collins at Montbuild Ltd., 11 Manchester Square, London W.1.

Ms Collins tells me the show will be at least as twice as large as last year, and will incorporate special ZX and BBC/Acorn fairs within it.

If you are planning to travel to the Show from any distance a number of package deals are available. These include Show ticket, 2nd class return rail travel and (hopefull first class) hotel accommodation. Typical prices: £25.50 from Manchester; £19.50 from Southampton. For details ring 01-995 8995 and ask for Big Frank.

See you there.

by Julian Allason

Hi-res Hotstuff

When I first started poking about in personal computers, just about all that was on offer in the way of affordable hard copy devices were a few clapped out old teletypes.

Don't laugh; that was as recently as 1977.

Thanks to the generosity of a succession of various printer manufacturers (the cynical may put it down to an entirely reasonable desire for publicity) I haven't had to pay for one since. That's if you exclude a positively antique IBM golfball I was conned into parting with £700 quid for the following year. The first and last time it was a source of pleasure to me was when we dropped it from a great height into the Solent, where it now constitutes a hazard to mariners.

Back to the point. If only for a moment. If I can remember what it was.

Ah yes. Printers.

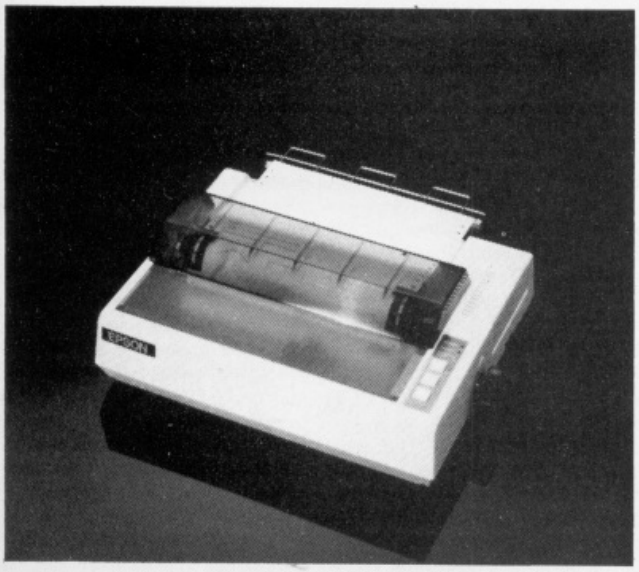
Well, they get better all the time, don't they? Take these new high resolution graphics models from *Epson*.

Bloody marvellous they are. Reliable, cheap and all the doings. That means superscript, subscript, deletion and italics as standard features. Centronics-type 8-bit parallel interfaces, natch. RS232C – and IEEE488 for the asking.

This one is the MX100 Type III, which pelts along at 100 characters per second in any of eight software selectable international character sets (well, you *might* need cyrillic one day). Those characters, which incidentally have true descenders, can be expanded, condensed or enlarged at your command.

But the magical bit is the high resolution graphics capability. All it needs is a short BASIC subroutine and we should be able to dump all those lovingly constructed hi-res graphics directly on to the printer.

Winston Churchill, Einstein, Snoopy, Linda Lovelace *(who? – Ed)*, here I come!



Net Stockings

I can't think of a single good reason why anyone buying a new computer system should be remotely interested in multi-tasking systems.

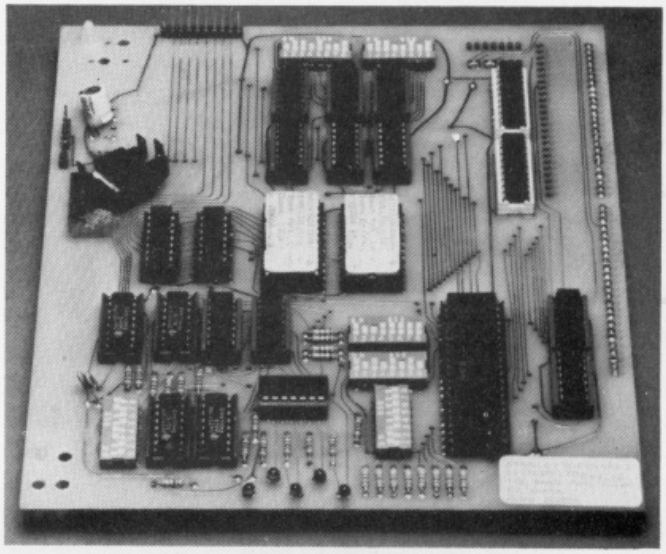
The idea of individual terminals taking it in turns to share a central processor had quite a bit of relevance when the processor and random access memory were the most expensive parts of the system.

These days, that is no longer the case and whilst you might conceivably want to share a disk drive or printer, or maintain a common data base on hard disk, local intelligence and RAM must be considered essential.

The sensible way of linking computers together is with a local area network. Such networks are now getting very cheap indeed.

One of the least expensive is *Keynet* for the VIC. Up to 200 VICs, spaced as far apart as 1.8km, can be linked into the system at a cost of about £200 a station.

A *Keynet* system might work something like this: I hack out this column on a VIC using the splendid new *Wordcraft-20* word processing program (£125 from Audiogenic) loaded from a disk drive downstairs. The finished articles are saved onto disk for libel (and spelling) checking by the Editor on his PET. The finished product would be sent to a daisywheel printer to make a permanent copy for our files. A further copy might be sent to our composer for typesetting once that were interfaced to the same network.



The Keynet board which links PETs and VICs in a local network.

One VIC – or PET – in the system is designated a master; the rest are slaves. To become a master or slave, a small *Keynet* board is plugged into the memory expansion port of the computer. The connection between the computers is ordinary four-pair telephone cable. After that it is – more or less – plain sailing.

U-Net is a new system developed by Apple dealer Dr. Bill Unsworth of U-microcomputers, with schools in mind. Here, up to eight Apples, Atoms, VICs or BBC micros can share the resources of a host Apple computer.

£400 buys the *U-Net* board plus the system software on disk. Thereafter the cost per station is £110 for Apple-to-Apple or £50 for smaller micros.

For chapter and verse on local area networks I warmly commend to you our January issue, (available price £1.25 post free from P.O. Box 2, Goring, Reading).

I Speak Your Wait

The telephones have hardly stopped since I mentioned the Mitsui document reader that Zenithplan (01-636 5364) linked to a Sirius at the Hanover Fair. Text fed into it is scanned, converted into ASCII code and displayed on the computer screen. The system costs £9,800 complete.

Why not hitch it to a speech synthesiser like Votrax's Type'n'Talk unit and have it 'speak' the words? Ideal for the blind, I mused.

Someone else in the rotund shape of Ray Kurzweill seems to have had much the same idea in 1974. The result is the Kurzweil Reading Machine that has just gone on display at the 'This Is Information Technology' exhibition at the Science Museum in London.

Kurzweil has installed over three hundred of his machines in the United States, mostly in libraries, at about £20,000 a throw.

A spin-off from the project is something called the Kurzweil Data Entry Machine. This 'reads' virtually any typeface (but not handwriting – it is too variable) ten to fifteen times faster than the time it would take to rekey it manually.

More information can be had from Omnifont International at 12 High Street, Chalfont St. Giles, Bucks. Tel. 02407-5995. Or visit the Science Museum before September 5th.

I shall be trying out some of my own reading matter on these machines shortly. We will let you know how they get on with Playboy.

PET Show Report

Poor old Commodore. Three years after they started sticking CBM labels on their computers, and everyone still calls them PETs. And so it was with the PET Show despite valiant efforts to publicise "The Third International Commodore Computer Exhibition".

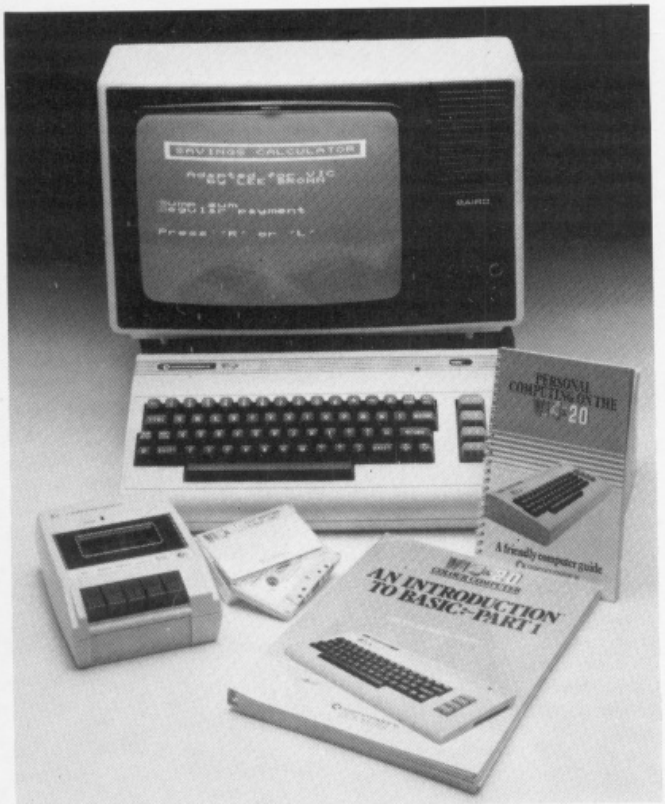
Bigger it certainly was; and if a little of the early excitement of the original Cafe Royal do was missing, the kit on show was a great deal better.

The old timers were to be found in the Captains Bar tearfully recalling the bad old days (circa 1979) when an absence of accurate technical information and decent software brought users together in a kind of war time camaraderie.

Take the book 'Programming the PET/CBM', for example, being sold by its author Raeto West at the show. £14.90 buys you 504 pages of just about everything you could possibly want to know (and more) about ROM routines, how BASIC works, disk operation, graphics and so on. To those of us who fought for scraps of information, drooled over the simplest of new tricks and stayed up into the wee small hours trying to find ROM locations in the early days of PET, it somehow seems too easy for newcomers – like learning how to do Rubik's cube out of a book.

Much of the Commodore show, it must be said, was very similar to last year – particularly in the area of business software. Though the number of integrated accounting systems had increased dramatically and several of the more popular titles had reached second or third editions, new applications programs were hard to find.

An exception was a package called CALC-RESULT from the Swedish company Datatronic. Really a kind of 3-dimensional 'VisiCalc' this program allowed you to perform spreadsheet type calculations on several pages, accumulate results from different pages and even view one page through a window in another. The 3-dimensional connection arises from the ability to perform calculations into or out of the screen, as well as in rows and columns. The whole package had apparently been written in the language FORTH and then compiled – and Datatronic were also displaying a VIC cartridge of FORTH along with a number of other goodies such as a cartridge of relays for the home experimenter, and a cheap modem.



Datatronic were looking for UK distributors for all their products and by the end of the Show had signed up a deal with Adda Computers for the VIC products.

Adda themselves used the show to launch a new idea in computer training for businessmen. £690 plus VAT is the cost of a training package that includes a full day course in computers, word processing and financial planning, plus a complete VIC system (including cassette, printer, 16K RAM and a whole lot of accessories) to keep and continue the training at home.

Rabbit software (a reference to their software reproductive capabilities?) showed a number of exciting cassettes and disks for VIC including RABBIT WRITER (not as some supposed, a biography of Richard Adams, but a 16K word processor), RABBIT BASE (a small database system) and FROGGER – a version of that revolting pub game that requires navigation of a frog across a busy road without accident. You can reach RABBIT on 01-863 0833; ask for Big Ears.

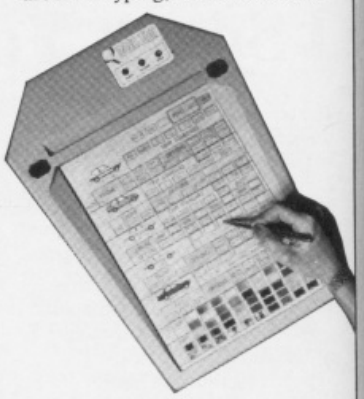
Meanwhile, for all those PET owners getting jealous of baby brother's colour display, IO Systems Ltd. (01-959 0106) showed a superb colour board for the PET which costs around £400 and drives a colour monitor. The board fits inside a PET, comes complete with 192K RAM and its own 16-bit processor and gives a resolution of up to 640 x 576 pixels in colour – which makes the VIC look positively clumsy! Machine code subroutines can be called to draw lines, boxes and graphs etc.

The Datatab (see photo) is another interesting add-on for the PET and comes from Quality Computer Systems Ltd. (02514-23833). It is a pressure sensitive pad which can be used for selecting options – rather like the cash registers used in MacDonald's hamburger joints. You can design your own overlays or have laminated sheets made up professionally. Up to 16 Datatabs can be daisy-chained to one PET at a cost of around £400 each.

If hard disk is what your business system requires, there were two bits of good news at the Show. First, Commodore was showing off its new 9060 5¼" mini-Winchester hard disk, which is available in 5MB and 10MB versions and looks to the PET much the same as a Commodore floppy disk. The alternative to Commodore's unit is the Mator Shark which is based on an 8" Winchester with options of between 10 and 45 Megabytes. The Shark was being marketed by Commodore but has now (surprise, surprise!) been relegated to the status of Approved Product. The new development at the Show was the Sharkive – a quarter inch tape cartridge unit which solves the perennial problem of backing Winchester disks.

Perhaps the most surprising aspect of the Show was Commodore's own prescence. Unlike many companies who become more and more remote from the marketplace as the dealer structure develops, Commodore used the opportunity to make themselves known to the end user. A large education stand was run in conjunction with several schools and teachers; a technical clinic was available for users requiring advice direct from the boffins – even the Service Department had their own stand, with a bunch of heavies ready to deal with anyone unwise enough to register a complaint.

Two central stands were used to show off the shortly-to-be-released new products, these were carefully roped off from prying fingers. The 700 series marks the top of the range, with new ergonomic styling that provides a detachable keyboard and adjustable display; the keyboard has also been redesigned to include separate areas for typing, numeric entries,



screen editing and 10 user definable function keys. The 700 ▶

by Julian Allason

◀uses an 8-bit 6509 microprocessor which is compatible with Commodore's popular 6502 but can address up to 1 megabyte of RAM (256K inside the casing). Microsoft BASIC is standard as are twin 5¼" disks. There is also a facility for a second processor such as a Z80 or 8088 to give access to CP/M, CP/M 86 and MSDOS based packages.

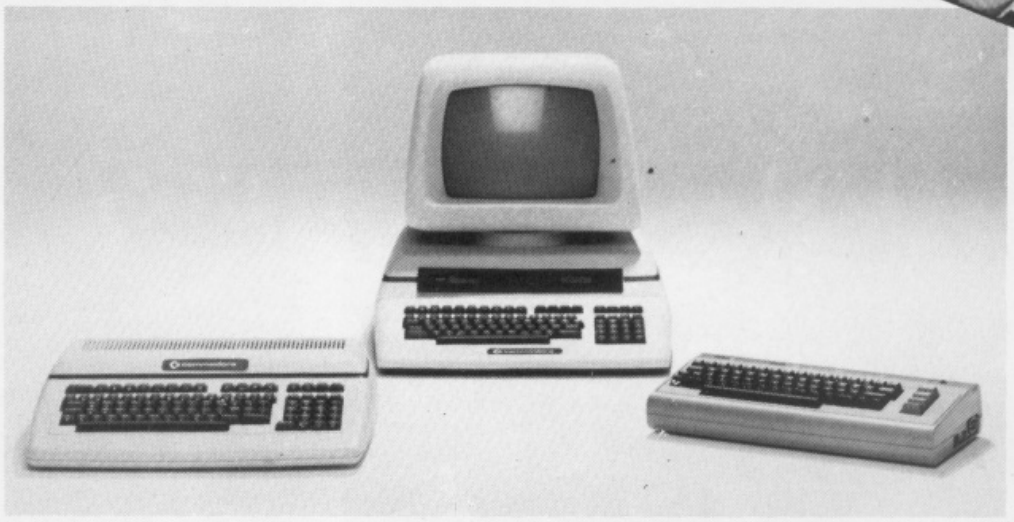
The 500 series is a cross between a home and business computer – having a 40 column high resolution colour display when plugged into a domestic TV set. Processor, memory possibilities and keyboard are the same as on the 700, though there are no built-in disk drives so you will need to purchase one of the standard external units.

Coming down into the personal field, the Commodore 64 (also known as the VIC-40 or VIC-64) looks externally much like a VIC-20 but features 64K RAM, a 40 column hi-res colour display, and the new 'Sprite' graphics offered by the VIC2 chip. Also included is the new full sound synthesiser chip known as SID (which is built into the 700 and 500 for no apparent reason).

These two chips also form the basis of Commodore's entry into the low-cost market, called the MAX. This has a semi-solid keyboard and superb graphics and sound capabilities. Plug-in cartridges give access to a large range of games, educational aids or the language BASIC. The price could be as low as £100.

None of these machines is expected to be available in UK before the autumn.

R.P.



The Short of It

There now follows a very *brief* announcement.

RC Computer Services, who hail from that *least large* county in our United Kingdom have developed *Petite Pascal* for the PET.

It is what you might call a *tiny* Pascal compiler, written in 6502 machine code, so it is *compact* and fast. You will still need 16K of RAM memory though, *not much* by present standards.

Once loaded, the compiler co-resides in RAM to provide what its author (who is of *less than average* stature) disarmingly describes as "a fast user-friendly environment, ideal for learning how to program in Pascal."

Versions are available on 4040 or 8050 disk dormat, and tape for a *modest* £35 inclusive from RC Computer Services, Gilfach Meredydd, Brechfa, Dyfed SA32 7QS.

Blaise Pascal was *small* too.

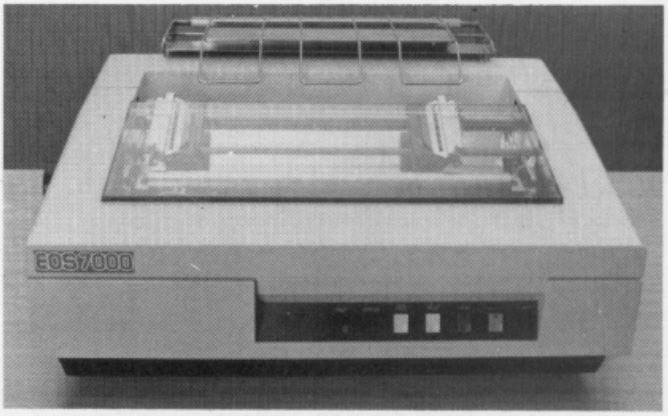
3-in-1 Fun

More than one microcomputer owner has resolved the perennial 'quality-or-speed' quandry by buying *two* printers: a dot matrix device for high speed work and a daisywheel for correspondence.

Electronic Office Services have addressed this very problem with their new model 7000, which they describe as a "3-in-1 printer suitable for all makes of computer."

All makes? I am not sure that too many ZX81 owners will be forking out the £2200 + VAT it costs, but it is worth a careful look nonetheless.

In what they call high quality letter mode, it prints at a speedy 90 characters per second, double the rate of any daisywheel I have used.



In draft mode it positively belts along at 180 characters per second, giving a typical dot matrix effect, which may be fine for figures, but can be tiring on the eyes.

The third alternative is graph mode, wherein it becomes possible to reproduce things like letterheads and trademarks. With a resolution of 120 dots to the inch, fast screen dumps from high resolution monitors are clearly no problem.

All this quality (feel the width. 336 columns across the page which should satisfy even *VisiCalc* users) is courtesy of a new dot matrix head. Instead of the usual seven or nine needle heads, this one has 16.

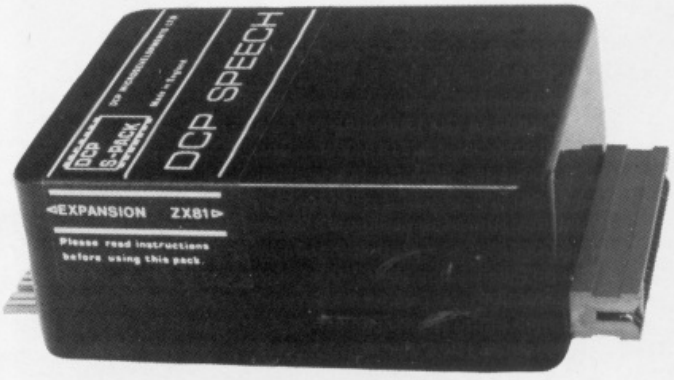
More about the EOS7000 from Electronic Office Services at 29/31 Fleet Street, London E.C.4. Tel: 01-248 6971.

Sinclair Speech

"Within a few hours you'll be talking to it like an old friend" – remember the slogan from the Sinclair ZX-81 advertisements?

22 year-old Daniel Palmer has neatly turned it on its head: "Within a few minutes it will be talking to you like an old friend". He is describing his DCP Speech Pack, a new £50 device that plugs into the back of the *Sinclair ZX-81* or, with an adaptor, *the Spectrum*.

The unit comes with Word Pack ROM number 1. Plug this 8K chip into the synthesiser and the computer instantly acquires the gift of speech, albeit in somewhat restricted fashion.



Word Pack ROM 1 has programmed into it instructions which tell the synthesiser how to pronounce all the letters of the alphabet, the numbers zero to over a million, and a few other useful words like "and" & "the"

ROM packs 2, 3 and 4 add to this rather limited vocabulary; they cost £14.95 each from Palmer at DCP Microdevelopments Ltd., 2 Station Close, Lingwood, Norwich. Be warned, however, coding your own EPROM chips is *not* for beginners.

Sumlock

Manchester

CRA COMPUTER RETAILERS ASSOCIATION

microcomputer world

SHARP

First and foremost

MZ-80A

SHARP

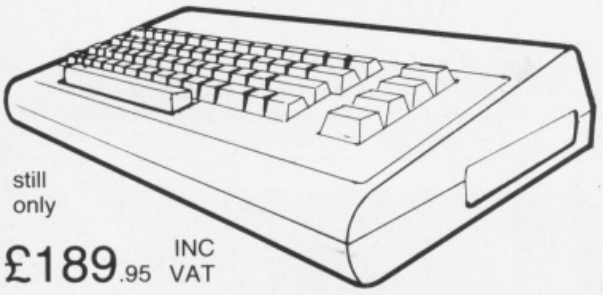
MZ 80A 48K COMPUTER £549.00 (inc VAT)*
THE NEW FULL KEYBOARD COMPUTER FROM SHARP
*COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE PACK:
EDUCATION-HANGMAN, GEOGRAPHY, ARITHMETIC
GAMES-LUNAR LANDER, TEN-PIN BOWLING,
SPACEFIGHTER, IDENTIKIT, CLEVER CRIBBER
D-DAY, BREAKOUT, STAR TREK, SCRAMBLE,
SPACE INVADERS
HOME FINANCE - HOME BUDGET, BANK RECOCUL,
BANK LOAN, MORTGAGE
BASIC TUTORIAL - BASIC TUTORIAL 1
- BASIC TUTORIAL 2
- BASIC TUTORIAL 3
- BASIC TUTORIAL 4

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON SHARP HARDWARE parts and labour

Computer books now in stock

commodore

THE HOME COMPUTER
by commodore
VIC 20



still only
£189.95 INC VAT

		(inc. VAT)
VIC 1530	cassette deck	44.95
VIC 1515	printer	230.00
VIC 1540	single floppy drive	396.00
VIC 1210	3K ram cartridge	29.95
VIC 1110	8K ram cartridge	44.95
VIC 1111	16K ram cartridge	74.95
VIC 2501	introduction to basic (1)	13.95
VIC 1906	Alien ROM game	19.95
VIC 1907	Super Lander ROM game	19.95
VIC 1904	Super Slot ROM game	19.95
VIC 1212	Programmers Aid Cartridges	34.95
VIC 1211A	Super Expander Hi Res Cartridge	34.95
VIC 1213	Machine Code Monitor Cartridge	34.95
VIC 1311	Joystick	7.50
VIC 1909	Road Race ROM Game	19.95

audiogenic stockist

COMPLETE LIST OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AVAILABLE BY REQUEST
We only advertise what we have in stock at the time.
All items are ex stock.. Telephone/mail order
despatched within 24 hours. Carriage free U.K. mainland

BARCLAYCARD VISA Access

Sumlock Manchester
Dept MC1
Royal London House
198 Deansgate
Manchester
M3 3NE

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PARKING WATSON ST. N.C.P.

keep up to date
join our free mailing list

061 834 4233

low cost high quality interfaces....

3D

We are specialist suppliers of CBM PET and HP 85 compatible interfaces.

We also supply complete systems for industrial and laboratory monitoring and control.

Custom design undertaken.

Callers welcome for demonstration.

OFFICIALLY APPROVED COMMODORE DEALER

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

Digital Design and Development

18/19 Warren Street · London W1P 5DB Tel: 01 387 7388

IEEE-488 compatible systems....

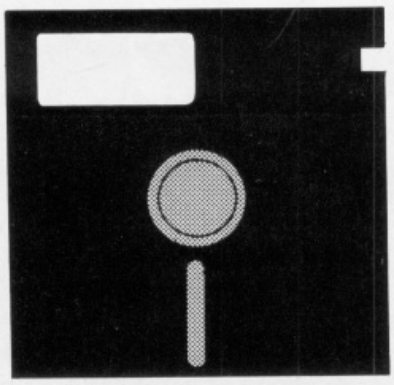
● 8 channel 12-bit A/D convertor	£600
● 8 channel 12 bit D/A convertor	£695
● 16 channel 12-bit A/D convertor with software programmable amplifier.	£850
● 16 channel 8-bit A/D convertor	£300
● 8 channel 8-bit D/A convertor	£350
● X-Y analog plotter interface	£200
● digital data input unit, 64 bits	£400
● digital data output unit, 64 bits	£350
● 16 channel relay control unit	£350

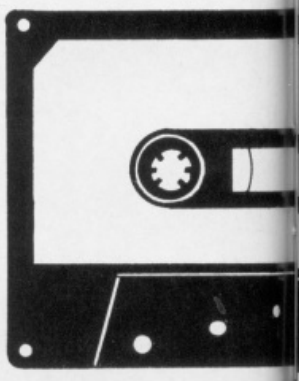
All the above units are boxed complete with IEEE-488 address internally selectable, integral power supply, switch, fuse, indicators etc. Illustrative BASIC software supplied.

● user port convertor A/D plus D/A	£200
● fast data acquisiton system 40,000 readings per sec. 4 A/D + 4 D/A	£950

All prices EX-VAT.

MONEY FOR





Making money from selling programs isn't quite as eas

The most important single thing to remember when preparing a piece of software for sale is the fact that the salesman is your enemy.

You may take your brand-new brain child to any of the new "outlets" for software – to the manufacturers (Apple, Commodore, IBM, Osborne) or independent software publishers like Microsoft, Digital Research, Visicorp, Microtrend, Caxton, or Harding, or even to product brokers like David Ferris, or Brian Mills. All can help you get into the money – and all are your enemy.

To prove my point, let us talk about holidays, bikinis, sun-tan oil, and sand. And aeroplanes.

When I was an airline advertising man, the company regularly used to spend hundreds of thousands of pounds advertising the fact that it had aeroplanes flying to Spain.

Any rational observer would have noticed that this was daft – or at least, apparently daft.

After all, nobody going to Spain cares a toss what aeroplane they're flying in. If anything, they'd like to forget about the whole subject of aeroplanes, and routes, and airports, and hotels. All they want is a beach covered with attractive people of the opposite sex, nd enough cheap alcohol to make the job of getting acquainted less embarrassing.

On the other hand, they are scared stiff of getting killed in a crash.

People buy their holidays, not from an airline, but from a travel agent.

Travel agents

Travel agents, like anybody else, have a limited amount of time to spend on any one customer, especially when they see a frustrated queue of would-be customers walking out of the shop because they got tired of waiting for service. And conversations like "Dynamic Airlines? Oh, very reputable carrier, sir and madam, with bigsuper 5432 jet baskers. Baskers? Oh, very reliable aircraft, sirandmadam, with enormous Rotund engines. Rotund? Oh, the best engineered turbines in the business, sirandmadam, with feathered blades. Turbines? ...." can get very wearing on an anxious retailer.

Actually, very few people would ask questions like that, but the retailer is afraid that they would. So, in order to set his own mind at rest, he likes to choose holidays where his customers are flying with an airline that he knows they've heard about.

And the way he judges whether they've heard about it is: has he seen the airline adverts on television? If he has, the customers have, and so the airline can send round the tours salesman.

"Hello Mr Travel Agent, we can offer you three flights a week to Palma, and just look at the advertising schedule we've organised to back you up."

Selling micro software, mostly, is exactly the same business.

Write a word processing package, and the retailer can think of a hundred reasons why he should refer any customer, not to your package, but to *Wordstar* or *Spellbinder*, or *Select*, or any well-known, much advertised and popular package.

The same applies to someone who is trying to get an Editor to print a detailed listing of his latest blob-chaser game program for the little-known D Minor Concerto micro from Bach Technology.

As a start-up operation, you and your accountant friend are simply not in a position to produce software with that sort of advertising and publicity backup. The question then arises: what can you do instead?

The answer is: make the program *look* good.

This doesn't just mean "sell it in a pretty box" though it does mean that, too. It means "wrap the code up in pretty code" because nobody will type RUN if they can't work out how to LOAD first.

There are some truly fundamental packaging principles, which astonishingly few programmers seem to have heard of. Even the clever ones.

For instance: something like 80% of a good program has nothing to do with its actual function, but is entirely devoted to making life easy for the user – displaying prompts such as "Command ? (possible commands are E(dit), S(core), H(unt) or I(nsert) or ? for more information") at the appropriate times.

Yet something like half of the software I see (and this is stuff which is supposedly ready for release on an eager world) expects you to have read, understood, and memorised the manual first.

This is quite all right if we are talking about something as well known as *VisiCalc* or *Wordstar*, because the customer probably knows nothing about computers except that *VisiCalc* (or *Wordstar*) is what is needed.

Established product

With an established product, the customer is prepared to devote time to working out what it is good for, and how to use it. With something he has never seen before, he is probably going to make some judgements about how good it is long before he has a chance to use it.

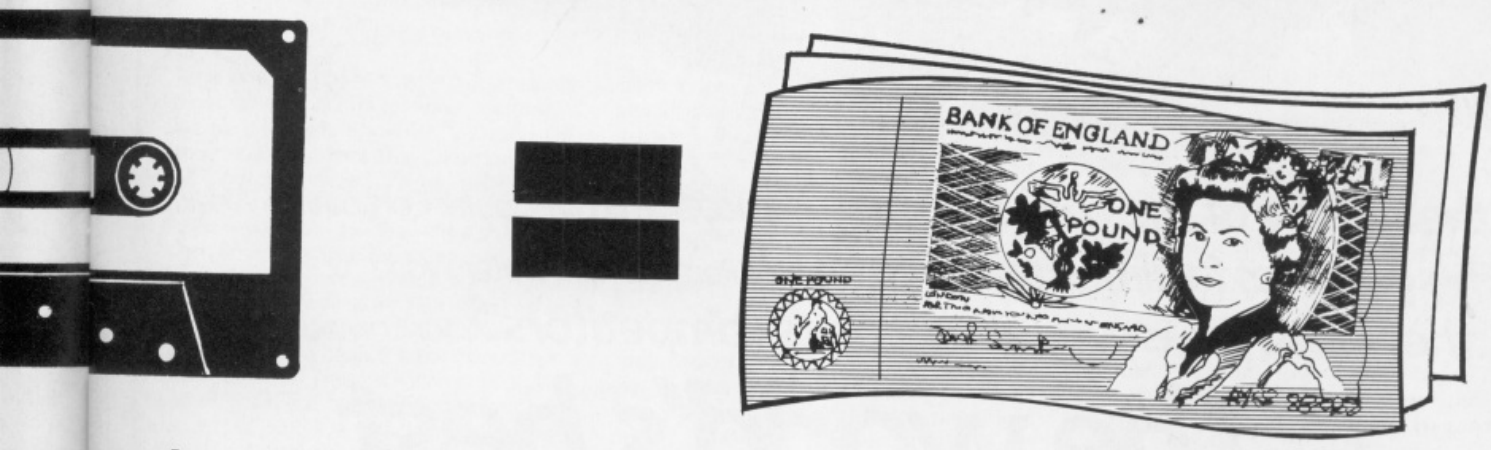
That much is obvious, perhaps. Less obvious, is the second stage "travel agent" fear, and it is at this stage that the really practical difficulties start appearing.

Let's give a real live example. Geof Reis is a project manager, based in Bradford. After years of working out project networks on large computers, Geof sat down in front of an Apple, and wrote a program which did all he ever needed to co-ordinate men, materials, services, deliveries, and any possible accidents, into a properly managed project – usually in building.

This program worked. Geof was approached by Apple, who had heard of it, and offered to publish it – indeed paid good money for the rights. The product was called Apple Project Manager, or APM, and you can find it in the catalogues today as a successful product, with users now into four figures.

Once the product had been sold to Apple,

R OLD ROPE ?



asy as it seems. Guy Kewney looks at software publishing.

Reis and his partner sat down to produce a version of the program for CP/M users. A British agent signed a deal giving them UK marketing rights in exchange for a healthy royalty. This UK agent then recommended that American sales should be sought, and that San Francisco software consultant David Ferris should be given the job of finding a publisher.

Ferris took one look at the product, and declared it unmarketable.

Actually, the product was a lot more marketable than many successes – as its record showed. But it was not market proof.

Anybody who has ever got involved in publishing can tell you that success is unpredictable. Most products offered for publication fail – the articles don't get read, the books don't get bought, the programs don't get distributed, the record isn't given air time, and nobody can understand the poetry.

All the money spent getting it ready for market is wasted.

Eager publisher

In the mind of the most eager publisher, then, there is always more doubt than enthusiasm when faced by a product which he didn't commission – and a hundred and one questions, objections, drawbacks, obstacles and whims rise up before him, shouting: "Do Not Publish This Turkey's Stuff!"

When your agent appears in front of you, and you demonstrate a program, any slight doubts he may feel about the product can be easily overcome by almost indetectable prompting from his elbow.

"Hit 'RETURN'," you say as if it was obvious that he must hit RETURN to start some computational process. "D stands for Dump," you explain as if you were merely pointing out what he can already see on the screen. "You can cancel any command by typing Control C just like that," you explain proudly, quietly distracting his attention from the fact that the point at which he did it was in fact the only one where he was offered the option on the screen, and he'd never have guessed before.

When he is in front of the head software acquisitions man inside Apple, things are very different.

First, Apple takes on a lot more programs than it can possibly publish. So do other publishers, but Apple is probably the biggest publisher of software in the world, almost twice the size of Visicorp, so it has more than twice as many "dead" products.

My opinion of why publishers do this is simple: they like the product, and would like to publish it and make money – but even if they aren't altogether sure that it will make money for them, they definitely don't want to make money for a rival. I dare say you will find that the publishers don't agree with me on this.

Whatever the explanation, it certainly happens, and it worries your agent.

Remember, you aren't the only client on the list. He has to go back to that same acquisition executive again next week and next year with another product. If your product gets taken on as an official Visicorp program and sells no copies, then your agent is going to have a hard time selling the next thing in his portfolio.

Overselling

So he's a bit wary of overselling.

The next problem is: you aren't there. Imagine the demonstration: your agent, a bright lad but busy, types in "ESCAPE" the way he thought he should, and the screen flashes busily, and ignores him the way you hoped it would. Actually, you went to a lot of trouble to make sure that Control C was the *only* way to cancel a command, and that ESCAPE wouldn't crash the program. But you aren't there to remind him, are you?

In his mind's eye, your agent can see the whole scene – his briefcase having to be retrieved from under the desk so that he can find the 300-page photostat of the draft manual, still without index, after which there is that dreadful, fruitless search for the right command ("I'm sure it was under General Utilities, but maybe it was Error Recovery – oh no, silly of me, it's right here under Library – it's under Library, you see, because ... well, actually, I can't remember why it's under Library, but they did explain it to me..." and at that point, inevitably, the first cup of coffee, the one which he didn't drink because he has four fingers in four pages of another stapled manual, demonstrating the problems of a rival product, anyway, that coffee was put to one side when fresh coffee came in, and now it goes over, getting into his left shoe. "Good thing it didn't go on the diskette!" he quips, wishing to heck that it had, and he would now be able to make his excuses and leave.

No, your agent isn't going to make a fool of himself in front of the publishers, and he'll fight you hard to ensure that it doesn't happen.

For him, too, the author has to make sure that the program not only *is* easy to use, but *looks* easy to use. The information displays must be neat, even if they are really pretty rudimentary. They must give the impression that anybody could just start pressing buttons and get results, even if you really need a day or two's intensive training in the basic concepts of the package.

Let us now sit down for scene Three. Scene One was where you wrote the package and got an agent. Scene Two was where you rewrote the package, and got a new agent.

Scene Three is where you know your product will work, will sell, and want to make money from it.

Exaggerated glamour

Money is not something you will get from computer magazines. Believe me, when Adam Osborne described publishing as "the armpit of the computer business" he exaggerated the glamour and rewards to an irresponsible degree.

A computer magazine will record in its news pages that it costs £30,000 to thoroughly prepare a software product for

"...the quality of the colour display is excellent". Popular Computing Weekly.
"The graphics facilities are great fun". Personal Computer World.
"...the Spectrum is way ahead of its competitors". Your Computer.

"The world's best personal computer for under £500."

Clive Sinclair

Sinclair ZX Spectrum
16K RAM £125, 48K RAM £175.

This is the astonishing new ZX Spectrum – a powerful professional's computer in everything but price!

There are two versions – 16K or a really powerful 48K. Both have a full 8 colours, sound generation, a full-size moving-key keyboard and high-resolution graphics. Plus established Sinclair features such as 'one-touch' keyword entry, syntax check and report codes!

Key features of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum

Full colour – 8 colours plus flashing and brightness-intensity control.

Sound – BEEP command with variable pitch and duration.

Massive RAM – 16K or 48K.

Full-size moving-key keyboard – all keys at normal typewriter pitch, with repeat facility on each key.

High resolution – 256 dots horizontally x 192 vertically, each individually addressable for true high-resolution graphics.

ASCII character set – with upper- and lower-case characters.

High speed LOAD & SAVE – 16K in 100 seconds via cassette, with VERIFY and MERGE for programs and separate data files.

The ZX Printer – available now

The printer offers ZX Spectrum owners the full ASCII character set – including lower-case characters and high-resolution graphics.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

ZX Microdrive – coming soon

Each Microdrive will hold up to 100K bytes on a single interchangeable microfloppy – with a transfer rate of 16K bytes per second. And you'll be able to connect up to 8 ZX Microdrives to your ZX Spectrum – they're available later this year, for around £50.

How to order your ZX Spectrum

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option, of course. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

sinclair ZX Spectrum

Sinclair Research Ltd,
Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3PS. Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. **Order**

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 16K RAM version	100	125.00	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 48K RAM version	101	175.00	
	Sinclair ZX Printer	27	59.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	16	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £100	28	2.95	
	orders over £100	29	4.95	
			TOTAL £	

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt ☐

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £_____

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no. Please print.

*Please delete/complete as applicable.

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. Prices apply to UK only. Export prices on application. MPP 807

the mass market, and in its feature pages will print a BASIC listing for which it re-imbursed the programmer to the tune of a year's subscription.

Anybody who has tried typing one of these listings into their computer will understand all too clearly why this is so. RUN, you tell it. OK, it responds. Why does it say OK when it isn't?

Putting a small ad in the back of the magazine will get you a few sales from people who know that they want something which does what you say yours does. One of these people may be a good agent. Otherwise, that is no way to get rich with anything that is less than exceptionally excellent.

Publishing in a book is great if you are the book publisher. The arithmetic of supplying one program out of fifty or more in a book which sells for £10, and may achieve sales of 5,000 copies if it does moderately well, is something you can work out on your own Casio. Don't forget that author's royalties are usually well under 15% – total. If there are 50 authors, you get 2% of 15%, which might pay for the cost of the diskette you wore out writing the thing.

Try, if you are dynamic and determined, setting up your own software publishing outfit. They say there is lots of venture capital about for software, but that won't get you shelf space in the dealers' shops.

Go to W.H. Smith, for example, and see how easy it is to talk to a buyer who sees Commodore once a month, Sinclair twice a month, is fighting Acorn off, and doesn't want to see another Visicorp salesman for at least ten years. "Why isn't your product in the Commodore catalogue?" asks the buyer. "Because I refuse to pay their rip-off royalty," you say indignantly. Does he believe you?

Pirates!

You persist, and finally get the operation off the ground, with sales of a few hundred through a couple of dozen enthusiastic dealers. Then one day, one of them shows you an American product. It is half the price, in a prettier box, and strangely enough, has exactly the same bugs as your own product. You realise you should have hit the American market simultaneously, to crowd out the pirates.

One small hint: if this does happen to you, don't bother sueing in the US. "When did you launch this product?" the judge asks the pirate. He names the date. "And when did you launch it?" he asks you. You are forced to admit that the US launch was last week. Don't laugh, but unless you can afford a good enough lawyer to chase up all the evidence, you may even find that the pirate can sue you for breach of copyright.

Get the right agent, or get the right publisher, and a great deal of money can be made from producing the right software. A useful program should sell more than a thousand copies, and it should sell for over £100 in these days, and even if you sign away half your royalties to the agent, that still adds up to a useful sum. It could easily be a lot more.

Games are a gamble. What is called "educational" software, or games that look like lessons to parents, is more promising, but less easy to break into unless you get it published free in Educational Computing – and free isn't what you're after, is it?

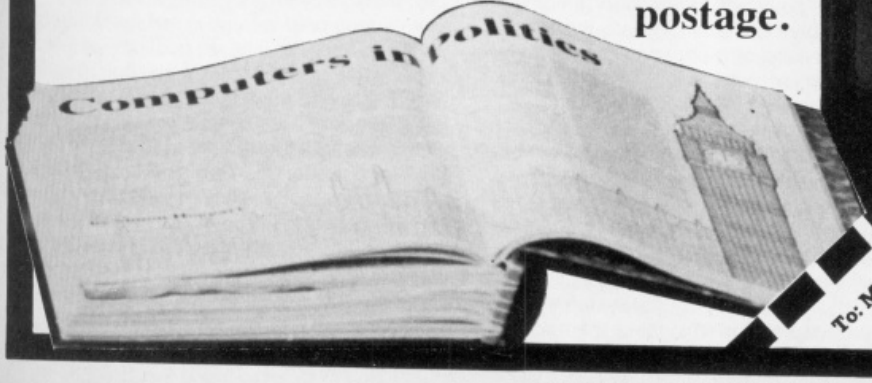
My advice is: give it a go. You may be lucky, and you may even find a good, honest agent, who makes you right, or find an untapped market which turns you into an agent or a publisher yourself.

And if it all flops, what the heck. You can always turn the experience to profit by writing your memoirs and selling them to some publishing house.... or maybe cutting a pop single called *Software Blues*?

DON'T LOSE THIS ISSUE!

Keep it safe in a handsome *MicroComputer Printout* Binder. Made in smart brown simulation leather with the name and logo gold blocked on the front, each binder holds a whole volume of *MicroComputer Printout* – that's 12 issues.

The cost – just £3.95 inclusive of U.K. postage.



To: MicroComputer Printout, P.O. Box 2, Goring, Reading RG8 9LN
or telephone 049162-798

Please rush me a Binder. I enclose ..... Charge my Access/Visa No. .....
☐ £3.95 U.K. ☐ £IR4.50 Eire ☐ £5 Europe
☐ £6 Overseas ☐ $12 USA
NAME: .....
ADDRESS: .....
POSTCODE: .....

'User friendly' is a phrase much beloved by advertising agencies, but one which few programmers understand. **Chris Preston** exposes some of the most common mistakes made in business packages, and shows how careful design can lead to higher productivity and happier operators.

User-friendliness is a 'buzzword' (buzzword is, of course, itself a buzzword – a good example of a recursive definition!) which crept into the computer language a few years ago, aided by those who had not heard of, or could not spell, ergonomics. It replaced the buzzphrase (how's that for a new buzzword?) which was current during my own apprenticeship: 'The man-machine interface', which formed the title of many an extramural seminar or lecture. This was in the pre-women's lib day's of course; I suppose we would now have to put up with 'The person-machine interface'.

Sex discrimination

Now that sex discrimination has reared its head, can I apologise in advance for the rest of this article? I was brought up in a world where programs where typed up by punch girls, and the same punch girls also entered all the data into the programs when they were running. The whole of the business was therefore at the mercy of a couple of dozen girls down in the bowels of the computer department.

Since microcomputers began to be used in business, I have been all over the country to various installations, small and large, and the vast majority of those who actually sit in front of the machine and key in data are female. Owing to the preoccupation of women between, say, 20 and 40, with producing and training children, these female operators tend to fall into two groups.

The first are the 16 to 20 year olds, probably straight from school, who would rather discuss their latest boyfriend (or each other's) then concentrate on keying in the company's sales figures for September. The other group consists of slightly dotty old matrons, from 40 up to 60+, who are much the same, except that the subject is each other's grandchildren.

If the tone of this article is a little bit depreciatory, it is because I have found it best, when designing programs, to keep these two types in mind. I realise that your secretary is the salt of the earth, highly intelligent, etc., but if your program is going to be used by anyone else, you must assume that they are as thick as the proverbial two short planks. Believe me, it is safer that way.

A large amount of manure is talked about user-friendliness (how I hate the phrase – from now on no more U-F in this article, only ergonomics), by people who think it means two things only:

1. Incredibly ornate screen displays like the worst of the roccoco period giving every piece of information which can possibly be crammed onto the screen. These kind of programmers revel in 80-column screens because far more can be crammed into them.
2. Constant repetition of requests for confirmation before any action takes place. "Are you sure?" "Please confirm." "Press 'C' to confirm". And so on. Not everyone is as hesitant as some systems designers seem to be.

It goes without saying that systems should be properly designed to make them as easy to use as possible and to cut down the possibility of operator errors. It is also true that the best way of doing this is very much a matter of personal taste on the part of the system designer. All this article can do is to point out some common faults, often playing the devil's advocate to bring the point home.

Screen layouts

The thing to bear in mind is that the operator wants to think as little as possible, at least about what he/she is doing. *We* do not want the operator to think either, because otherwise errors will be made. If the screen is crammed full of redundant information, so that the operator has to wade through a vast amount of garbage to find the one piece of information needed, you will be faced with a tired, irritable operator at the end of eight hours work. All the screens and operations within a system must be consistent as well. If you sometimes put error messages at the top

USER FRIENDLINESS

How to recognise the symptoms!

of the screen, sometimes in the middle and sometimes at the bottom, you are making a mistake, and sooner or later so will the operator. However, do not stint on prompts to the operator if it will help her decide what to do next. If she has to press one of a number of keys to make a selection, tell her "PRESS A, D OR I", rather than just put a list of options on the screen without any indication of what she is to do with them.

Some computers have a screen which display black characters on a white or green background, some which display white or green characters on a black background. Whichever is the default, there is usually an option to display in 'reverse video', that is the opposite to normal. It is, in my opinion, infinitely better to have 'lit' characters on an 'unlit' background. A screen which is a solid mass of colour, with dim characters scattered about it, may look nice on your computer in your office, but you must consider a typical user's environment. When the computer is several years old, probably never having been serviced, the screen definition will suffer, so that the edges of the letters become blurred, which tends to 'fill in' the letters, making them harder to read. If in addition the computer is placed in a location where bright light is shining on the screen, and the operator is a fifty-year-old woman working part time, whose eyesight has been declining since her late twenties, the poor girl has no chance whatsoever!

Please do not accuse me of being sexist, I can assure you that you will find such an operator in a majority of sites. If your program uses a light-on-dark display, the characters will tend to fill out as the display hardware ages, which does not have such an adverse effect on readability.

To continue the same argument, the time is not so very far away when there will be legal limits on the amount of X-ray radiation emitted by VDU's, and a screen which is filled with light emits a vast amount more X-rays than one which is nearly dark. I was recently involved with negotiations with the C.C.T.A., who are responsible for recommending a range of computers for use by Government and Civil Service, so I do have first-hand knowledge of the way policies are moving.

Upper & lower case

Still on the subject of screen displays, there is a trend towards the use of lower case characters in screen displays. Yes alright, I suppose it does look very pretty, but aesthetics are not the name of the game. Heaven help us, we will be having joined-up writing next! The fact is that the character "a" is half the size of the character "A", which given our old, clapped out computer and our old, clapped out operator results in more problems for the old dear. It is a different matter when we are talking about characters entered by the user. Here we must give the option of either upper or lower case. After all, this article would not look very impressive if it was printed in capitals!

Coming now to screen prompts, the rules we have discussed above apply. They should be in upper case, in a fixed part of the screen, e.g. the bottom line, possibly heralded by a beep. Most important, they should disappear when no longer needed. For example, if the program needs a new disk in drive A, then it should prompt something like "LOAD NEW DISK IN DRIVE A." When a new disk has been loaded, this prompt should be removed. Imagine the situation where our operator has been prompted for the new disk and has loaded it successfully. She then starts to count sheep, gossip to the girl at the next terminal, powder her nose or even (if the program is a long-winded one such as a sort), goes to have lunch. She comes back, and sees a prompt "LOAD NEW DISK IN DRIVE A" on the screen. "Have I already done that?" she thinks. "Oh well, I'll put another one in. It can't do any harm". Now most microcomputer disk drives are not lockable (why not, Messrs. Commodore, Apple, etc? Don't try to tell me you can't find a small enough solenoid or you are worried about price. I tell you what. *MicroComputer Printout* will donate *free of charge* not one but two Space Invader badges to the first microcomputer with a sensible 5" floppy disk drive which can be locked when the disks are in use), so she whips out the disk (with half a file on it) and stuffs in another.

Disk security

Now another serious fault on many microcomputers, with the notable exception of those running CP/M, is that the operating system does not know that a disk has been changed (and these people are trying to tell me their machine is an ideal business machine. No wonder they all use comdians in their advertising compaigns!) Now before you all write to me to tell me, I do know that Commodore disks have a security ID on each disk, but if you have a large installation with several hundred disks lying around I will bet a S.S.I. badge that at least two of them have the same ID, and we all know about Sod's Law. In fact, if somebody has written a program which automatically formats the disks, it is quite possible that each of the several hundred disks has the same ID. But enough of this meandering, let's get back to the subject of this article.

There is another fault which is very common, the very opposite of the 'cluttered screen' syndrome, and that is the 'blank screen' syndrome. The computer screen should never, ever go blank. You could at least put a message saying "I AM THINKING. PLEASE TALK QUIETLY". Similarly, if the computer is ever going to go dead, during a long calculation, or while loading another program, you should display a holding message "CALCULATING DISCOUNT", or "LOADING PROGRAM".

Data entry

The basis of a typical data entry system is a "form" consisting of a series of fields where data is entered by the operator. It should be possible not only to move the cursor around inside the field, inserting and deleting characters at will, but also move up and down from field to field. When the operator leaves a field, all the data displayed in the field should be accepted, no matter where the cursor is. If I go back to a field to correct the first character in the field, I do not want to be bothered by having to move the cursor to the end of the field to avoid losing all the data I have entered.

When we come to the subject of data entry, it is important to realise that sooner or later, your operator is going to make a mistake, possibly a typing error, possibly entering the wrong data. After all, if operators were perfect, they would be programmers! When you detect a mistake, such as the operator pressing a letter key in the middle of a field which should only contain numeric characters, you should not just ignore the character. You ▶

Could you run Tomorrow's Office~ Today?

You must have considered microcomputers as a solution to some of your business problems.

Why not run the office on one?

Stage One Software has developed a program which will do just that: allowing you to carry out all your filing, correspondence, report writing, diary updating and basic financial work in the same way as you have always run your office routines.

But using the Administrator on the Commodore microcomputer your filing is automatic. Retrieval, even of vaguely remembered records, is fast and accurate.

And unlike some other office database management programs, Administrator allows you to control it in English via the screen. You do not need specialist programming knowledge to tailor Administrator to your precise requirements.

Use the Administrator to run your mailing lists in conjunction with a word-processing link; for invoicing; personnel records; stock control; valuations; analyses; control reports on projects; and even for narrative files where each record needs to hold a large amount of written information.

Administrator really scores here.

It is able to accept any length of narrative text on any of its records. You have no space limits other than the capacity of your disk storage equipment.

Try that on a comparable system and see how far you get.

We know your business is unique. You or your predecessors set up the systems in one particular way. Administrator will accept that way. You tell it what you want. You set up the system.

When you have astonished yourself by finding out how clever the Administrator is you will probably think of improvements in your own system. So Administrator allows you to amend the system which you originally set up, so that, for example, you can add one item of information to all previously stored records which in turn will allow you to extract more informative management reports.

Administrator is flexible.

It is also mathematically inclined and can total your analytical columns, provide grand totals and make comparisons of targets and performance to provide you with the selective information you specify.

Dates can also be compared. Your aged debtors will be printed out, plus the reminders you require each day to keep your projects on target.

System cost, including a Commodore 8000-series computer, twin floppy disk drives and one of a selection of printers depending on your needs, is between £3300 and £4000. The latter figure would include a letter-quality daisywheel printer. Both prices include the cost of Administrator and word-processing program, but do not include VAT.

We can't tell you all about the system in one advertisement. Fill in the coupon below and we will arrange a demonstration for you by one of the dealers in our nationwide network.

It will take about an hour. That hour will revolutionise the concepts you have on running your business. Whatever that business is.

Clip the coupon. Now.

Administrator – Tomorrow's Office Today.

Send to Stage One Computers, 300 Ashley Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset.

Yes, please send me details of Administrator.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Tel. No. _____ Ext. _____

STAGE ONE COMPUTERS

300 ASHLEY ROAD, PARKSTONE, POOLE, DORSET.

TEL: 0202 735656

commodore COMPUTER

should at least give some sort of audible warning (if your computer has such a thing!) and possibly even lock the keyboard, ignoring all input until the operator has indicated that the error has been noticed. If the constant beeping annoys the operator, so much the better; it will encourage tidy typing! Also, please remember that a proficient typist (not all operators are sour-faced old biddies!) will be "touch-typing", not looking at the screen. She will have a pile of documents, say invoices, and will be running down each one with her beady eyes glued to the paper. If you just display "CUSTOMER NOT ON FILE" on the screen, she may be half way through entering the data before she realises her mistake. The point of computers is to improve efficiency; typing everything twice is somewhat counterproductive.

Error checking

Error checking should be extended to field length. Many systems use a convention whereby when the end of a field is reached, the cursor automatically moves on to the next. This is A Bad Thing. Think of our touch-typist. She has to key in a 6-character reference, but half way through she fumbles and presses an extra key by mistake. Now the last character of the reference is going to appear in the first character position of the next field, and she is going to be one character out of step from then on. If the computer had given her a buzz (not a buzzword!) when she tried to enter 7 characters into a field which only holds 6, she would discover her mistake that much sooner.

Errors should be reported to the operator as soon as possible, while she still has her eye on that part of the source document. For example, if the operator is keying in an invoice for $2000, she should be told as soon as she has keyed in the value that the customer only has a credit limit of $1000, not when she has keyed in the rest of the invoice. If it is not possible to detect an error immediately, at least when you do spot it you should put the cursor back in the field which is in error.

Nearly every system eventually comes to a point where the operator has to make a decision. It is unfortunate but there it is, it cannot be avoided. It may be a menu where she has to press a digit, 0 to 9, or a letter, A to F. It may be a little bit more complicated where she has to choose between amending, deleting and inserting, and has to press A, D or I. It is in fact a good idea to make the selection based on a key which is significant, such as an initial letter. Many programmers just use 0 to 9 for all selections, because they know very well what each one stands for, and anyway, if they have to look for the letter G each time, they will be there all day! This again is A Bad Thing. The system is not being designed for the convenience of the programmer, it is being designed for a typist who cannot remember that 0 is insert and 1 is delete, but can hit G ten times out of ten blindfolded.

So now we are making a selection based on A, D or I. What happens if the shift lock button has been pressed? Does the program allow both "a" and "A" in the selection? An awful lot of systems don't, and I have been fooled like that myself before now. I have also had my ear bent by irate customers on the phone, "That system's gone down again. I keep pressing A for Amend and it keeps saying 'WRONG KEY'". A shift lock button can do a lot of damage to the old customer relations!

Reports

When it comes to reports, the question the system designer must ask himself is, "For whom is this report intended?" An accountant who is trying to assess stock levels does not want to have to search through a mass of detail on each stock item to find the current quantity. A stores assistant is not interested in how long G. T. Engineering take to deliver his washers. Both want to know how many washers there are, but one also wants to know the tolerance on the inside diameter,

▶ 88

MIDLANDS

COMMODORE PET
SERVICE CENTRE

Phone Anne on 021-772 8181 about our:

1. WORKSHOP & FIELD REPAIRS

2. BUSINESS SOFTWARE

3. STATIONERY & SUPPLIES

CBS
CONSULTANTS
COMPUTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS
75 Watery Lane, Birmingham B9 4HW.

SALE

8024
132 Col 150 cps Printer
only £850 + vat

Cassettes from £2.00
Business Software from £50.00

and many more bargains

HSV

Contact:

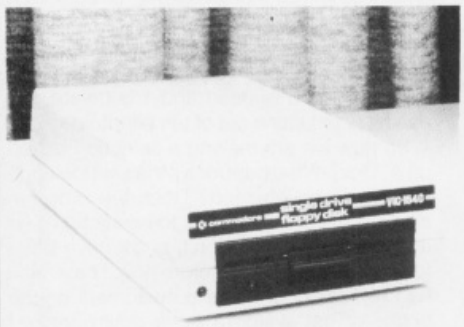
TERRY BELL

BASINGSTOKE

(0256) 62444

COME AND MEET VIC
AT YOUR NORTH LONDON VIC CENTRE

VIC SINGLE FLOPPY DISK



* 174K Byte Storage
* Direct Interface to VIC
* Direct Compatibility with printer

ONLY £335.00

VIC CASSETTE DECK

* Direct Interface to VIC
* Tape Counter

ONLY £34.00

supplied with Free cassette with 6 Programmes

VIC EXPANSION UNIT

★ 7 Slot expansion board, for: extra memory, Programming, Games, etc.

★ Modulator Holder

★ Enclosed Power Supply

Expansion unit *with* Lid ONLY £85.00

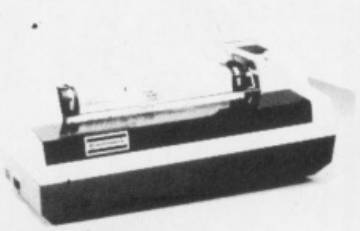
SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER
EXPANSION UNIT WITH LID AND MACHINE CODE MONITOR CARTRIDGE **ONLY £100.00**

VIC 20 COMPUTER

* A Typewriter Keyboard.
* 5K memory-expandable to 29.5K.
* 8 programmable function keys.
* High resolution graphics
* Music in three voices and three octaves, as well as sound effects
* Eight border colours and sixteen screen colours

SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER
ONLY £165.00 + FREE CHOICE OF GAMES CARTRIDGES (Worth over £17.00)

VIC PRINTER



* Dot Matrix printer
* 80 characters per line
* 30 characters per sec
* Tractor Feed

ONLY £185.00

CARTRIDGES

8K Memory **£34.00**
16K Memory **£56.00**
Programmers Aid **ONLY £27.50**
Super Expander High Resolution graphics with 3K RAM **ONLY £27.50**

SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER
MACHINE CODE MONITOR **ONLY £25.00**

TERMS OF BUSINESS

Please add 15% VAT to all Prices. Deliver charged at Cost. Prices valid for coverdate of this magazine. Phone or Send your Order **TODAY** using

ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD

Please send me a copy of your '**VIC LIST**' containing Software, Hardware and Books for the VIC 20

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

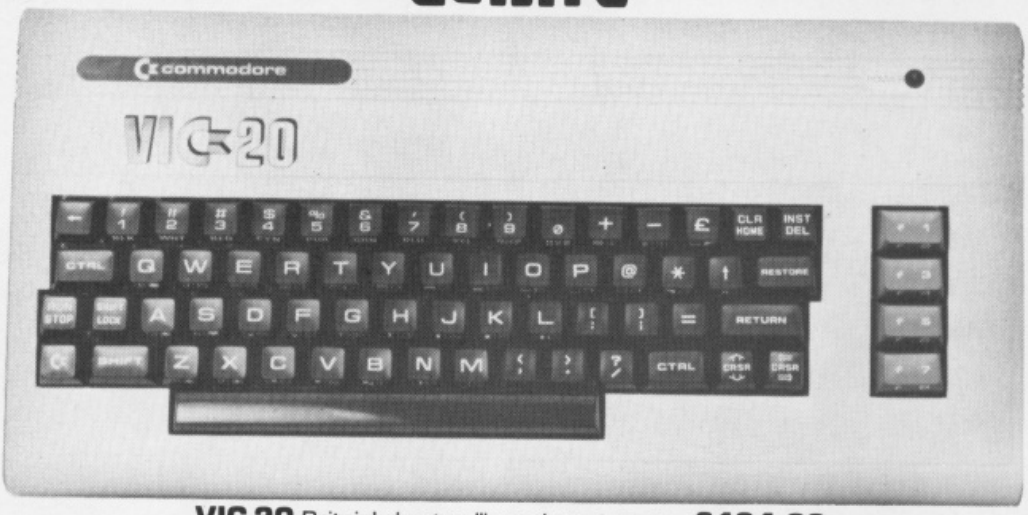
_____

MCP

CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD 100 yds FROM ARCHWAY STATION TEL: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495 TELEX: 22568. .

The West End VIC-20 Centre



VIC 20 Britain's best-selling colour computer **£194.00**

Large Stocks of VIC-20 Peripherals, Accessories and Software

REW are London's Largest Stockist of VIC-20 Peripherals Accessories and Software. Everything on demonstration. Come in and try before you buy! **All prices include VAT**

Peripherals and Accessories

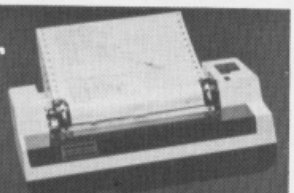
VIC C2N Cassette Unit

Complete with 5 free programmes on cassette included. **£44.00**

VIC Single Disc Drive

Fast access, large memory capacity. **£389.00**

VIC Printer



Tractor feed, 80 column, 30 cps exceptional value. **£228.00**

Arfon Expansion Unit

Large power supply, 7 expansion slots, neat alloy case. **£98.00**

Memory Expansion. 3K, 8K, 16K, 24K, 32K. **From £29.00**

Beeline 40 Column display + 32K ram **£249.00**

VIC High Res. Graphics Cartridge. **£34.00**

VIC Joysticks. **Each £7.50**

VIC Paddles **Pair £13.50**

VIC Light Pen. **£28.00**

Vickit Programming help. **£28.00**

Full range of add-ons from STACK ARFON, BEELINE etc on demonstration.

SOFTWARE

Introduction to Basic [Part 1]	CC	**£14.95**
Avenger	ROM	**£19.95**
Star Battle	ROM	**£19.95**
Super Slot	ROM	**£19.95**
Jelly Monsters	ROM	**£19.95**
Alien	ROM	**£19.95**
Super Lander	ROM	**£19.95**
Road Race	ROM	**£19.95**
Amok	CC	**£6.99**
Simple Simon	CC	**£6.99**
ViCalc	CC	**£8.99**
A-maz-ing	CC	**£6.99**
Master wits	CC	**£6.99**
Kiddie Checkers	CC	**£6.99**
Wall Street	CC	**£6.99**
Alien Blitz	CC	**£7.99**
Ski-run	CC	**£10.00**
Dune Buggy	CC	**£10.00**
Car Race	CC	**£10.00**
Super Worm	CC	**£8.00**
Charset-20	CC	**£8.00**
Code Breaker	CC	**£5.00**
Cosmic Battle	CC	**£6.00**
The Worm	CC	**£6.00**
Jungle	CC	**£6.00**
Space Defence	CC	**£12.00**
Vicmen	CC	**£7.00**
Vicgammon	CC	**£7.00**

The West End VIC-20 Centre

REW Video Products Ltd., 114-116 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2. Tel: 01-240 3386.

Access, Barclaycard, Amex, Diners

DOES YOUR MICRO NEED VIDEO DISK?

Computer industry boffins are getting wildly excited about a new storage medium that promises multi-megabyte capacity at low cost. But as **John Gowans** discovered – there is rather more to video disks than meets the eye.

State-of-the-Art Report :

Video, videre: v., 2nd conjugation: to see

Discus: n., 2nd declension: a disk. – dimly-remembered 2nd form Latin.

"Dum volvo, video disco." – carefully-manufactured dog-Latin tag. ("While I turn I see and learn".)

If it's not one next-year's-big-thing it's another, and one gets awfully blase about the whole business. As Philips frisbees rainbow-coloured objects across our TV screens in adverts of stupefying mediocrity, one naturally turns to Lawrence Durrell on BBC-2, where these video disk things and other such fripperies are properly relegated to the Scottish League Division Two.

After all, video cassette recorders were last-year's-next-year's-big-thing and are now part of the SDP member's scenery (hence the Volvo in the totally spurious quote above – and the dum (sic) come to that). Even the computer industry is using video cassettes for businesslike things such as backing-up Winchester disks, with the Corvus Mirror interface and the Alpha Micro add-in video board doing just this job.

Nothing more exciting? I'm afraid not.

But disks are different, as they usually are, and video disks open up a whole new spectrum of computer applications in entertainment, education, and plain ordinary data storage.

At first sight this is by no means obvious; video disks actually look worse than the cassettes, since the user cannot record stuff on the disk but only play it through the TV. And believe me, even 'Game for a Laugh' loses its appeal after a few showings – or one showing in my case. However, video disks have the same advantage over video cassettes as floppies do over audio cassettes; viz. and to whit, you can jump quicky to any small bit of stored information you need rather than grind through the whole tape looking for it.

And as you will immediately recognise, this opens up a whole new spectrum etc. etc... which we'll go into once we've seen how these disk things work.

The first thing is that TV, like cinema films, works by putting different pictures on the screen one after another, but fast enough for the poor human eye to run them together into a continuous moving picture. Carrying the film analogy further, each of the separate TV pictures is called a frame – even though the TV frame has no physical reality at all, and is just the picture painted on the screen by an electron beam flying across it 625 times (525 if you are unfortunate enough to be watching TV in the USA).

The amount of information needed to build up a single TV frame is enormous, since in each line (or raster scan, to be technical) there are – for some reason – 416 picture elements that can be varied in brightness to produce 1/625th of the frame. So if we assume that each picture element, or pixel, has only two brightness levels each line has 416 bits of information in it. Then each frame has something like 600 lines, since a number of the lines are not used – it is these last lines that are used for broadcast Teletex services like Oracle and Ceefax, by the way – so a TV frame has something like 25,000 bits of information.

Now TV pictures are shown at a rate of 30 per second rather than the 24 of the cinema, so one second of TV pictures needs 750,000 bits of information. That's just over 92K bytes, or an entire Osborne-floppy-disk-full to put it into perspective.

Even worse, remember that we only allowed each pixel to have two brightness levels and in real TV that would produce really boring pictures made up only of black and white spots. (Don't ask about colour, that only complicates matters.) So each second of stored video actually represents maybe six or eight of our Osborne disks.

DiscoVision – shown here with interface to a microcomputer.

At first sight ... video disks actually look worse than the cassettes, since the user cannot record stuff on the disk but only play it through the TV.

Video tape back up

What this is leading up to is that any method of storing video information has to have very high capacities indeed. For instance, before leaving video cassettes aside, it is worth noting that the Alpha Micro Winchester back-up system lets the user store up to 100 megabytes on a one-hour VHS cassette; and of course, if your Winchester is only 10 megabytes there still might be room for 'It's a Knockout' in the leftover space.

We may therefore take it as read that video disks can store a lot of information. But it is important to distinguish between the two types of video disk we are talking about, since there are two methods of storing this mass of information. One is digital and one is not, but surprisingly both can be used with computers to open up a whole new spectrum....(cont.p94), and the one used in commercial video disk players such as the Philips LaserVision system is in fact the non-digital one. Let's look at these real disks.

A video disk is about the same size as an LP, 12in. in diameter, and can store up to an hour of video frames on each side; that 'up to' is because, as in so many other areas we are familiar with, there are two conflicting video disk standards. But with video disks the standards are fundamentally different, concerning the way the information is physically stored and retrieved from the disks.

Simplest, and cheapest, is the capacitance-encoded disk (CED) method used by RCA in its commercial players. This is closest to the LP, since the video frames are stored in a spiral groove and read by a stylus in physical contact with the surface of the disk. In this system the disk itself conducts electricity, and the coated metal stylus acts as the second plate of a capacitor. The video information is coded into the groove in the form of pits, and when the stylus goes over a pit the capacitance change is sensed by the stylus and used to rebuild the video image coded in the disk.

If the CED method is like LPs, the Philips/MCA method, optical-encoded disks, is more like floppies and Winchesters. Here the video information is stored in concentric tracks, again in the form of pits, and there is no physical contact between the read head and the disk surface. Inside the read head is a tiny semidconductor laser, which bounces ▶

UNDER WASH

◀ a beam off the recording surface; the pits interfere with the reflection of the beam, and the variation in reflected light intensity is used to rebuild the images.

In both these methods it is worth repeating that the stored information is not digital, is not a succession of pits representing a '1' and non-pits representing '0'. The technique used in both is frequency modulation, and it is the length of the pits rather than their sheer existence that conveys the information.

Emmanuelle gets the hump

So what, the computer user yawns. So you can buy 'Green Emmanuelle Goes to Mars with Abbott and Costello' and watch it n times on an expensive video disk machine until your hair falls out. What does this do for my ZX81? There is a simple answer to this carping creep apart from the obvious deleted expletives – and the simple answer is interactive video.

You see, unlike video cassettes, video disks are random access devices and can be controlled by microcomputer programs if you have the right interface. And this means you can write a program that can quickly call up different visual images from the disk, insert ordinary computer displays into the picture, and use the operators response to that display to call up the next sequence of pictures from the disk. And if that does not open your spectrum (not Spectrum, Sinclair; sit down boy) I don't know what will. Just think of that adventure game with every scene and piece of action in moving TV pictures on the screen, where entering your command will call up the next appropriate scene or action...

Sounds good, at least in theory. In practice I have a feeling that adventure games on video disks will suffer from the 'Listen With Mother' vs. 'Play School' syndrome – you know, the argument that imagination is often better than blatant display when it comes to children or computer fans. I for one don't think that involvement in a fantasy adventure will be helped by tacky video pictures of cardboard caverns with Dr. Who extras dressed up in their green slime overalls making Home Counties grunting sounds. Too much like a Young Conservatives dinner for me. But if it's done properly, it's an exciting prospect. And of course, in education it would be great; showing some video, asking questions on the screen, moving onto a new sequence if you get it right and repeating the sequence or showing a more detailed one on the same subject if you get it wrong.

Philips LaserVision – first to be mass marketed in this country.

... each second of stored video actually represents maybe six or eight of our Osborne disks.

I hope that your imagination is now stirring from its customary torpor, and that you have, to coin a phrase, got the picture.

Whether you have or not, if you want to get into interactive video there are a few things you need besides a microcomputer and some ideas. For a start you need an optical-encoded video disk player like the LaserVision from Philips or Pioneer's VP-1000 which uses the same system. The reason for this is simple; the capacitance type of disk just can't handle it.

The problem with the CED is that LP-like spiral track that the stylus follows, chosen as the simple and cheap way of achieving video disks with reasonable playing times. Obviously, for interactive video this is no better than a video cassette since the stylus cannot be jumped from one part of the groove to another. And the groove also means that slow-motion and freeze-frame pictures are out, since once a set of frames has been played, the stylus cannot be jumped back to play them again.

But in optical disks interactive video is pretty simple. Each concentric track on the disk stores one video frame, and the laser reading head, not limited to a rut, can jump to any track at will. Each side of the disk has 54,000 such tracks, numbered logically if unimaginatively from 1 to 54,000; and with one track per frame and 30 frames per second, each side of a disk can hold half an hour of video. Well, that's when the player is in the mode we're interested in. To compete with the longer playing times of the capacitance disks another operating mode has been added that stores four frames per track at the edge of the disk and one frame per track near the centre, and the disk rotation speed is varied to make this work properly.

The reason we are not interested in the extended mode is that it inhibits freeze frame and slow motion. With one frame per track and a constant disk speed, freeze frame is easily done by making the read head scan the same track the whole time, and slow motion is equally easily done by scanning one track a few times, the next track the next number of times, and so on.

Interfacing to a computer

OK, let's assume that you have a microcomputer, a suitable display screen, and an optical-encoded disk player operating in standard one frame per track mode. What you still need is an interface to hook all these things together, and once again the entrepreneurs have leapt in to supply such a thing. Of course, they all come from the US so far since the video disk hasn't been widely available here until recently.

The interfaces come in different types, to suit either a particular video disk player (and there are now five of them: Philips LaserVision, Pioneer VP-1000, Sony LDP-1000, Magnavox 8000, and IBM partner Discovision Associates with the PR-7820 in three models – all optical disk players with potential for interactive use), a particular computer, or combinations of different computers and players. They also vary in what they can do, from simply using the computer as a remote control unit, through switching the display from video pictures to computer display as required, up to the top-line models that let you insert computer graphics and text into the video picture as it is displayed, either by overlaying it or by cutting a hole in the video picture and sticking it in there.

All this explains why there is a variety of interfaces on the market, and here are some of them.

At the simpler end is the Omniscan package from Aurora Systems of Madison, Wisconsin, which connects an Apple II to the Pioneer player. The kit includes a board that fits in an Apple expansion slot, a floppy disk full of software, and cables and connectors. What this basically does is let the Apple take over the job of the player's control panel, and this interface is one of the 'flippers' that lets you have the computer display or the video display, but not both.

A set of very similar products comes from Symtec of Farmington, Michigan, to connect an Apple II to the Pioneer, Discovision, and Sony players; the company had to come up with three products because the Pioneer is controlled through a remote control jack socket, the Discovision has an 8-bit parallel port built in, and the Sony has an RS232 port. These interfaces are all flippers too.

Then there is the VMI interface from Allen Communication of Boulder, Colorado, which hooks up the Apple to any player apart from the Magnavox and does much the same thing as the ones above.

For the Atari 400 there is the Discmaster 1000, made by New Media Graphics of Cambridge, Massachusetts to go with the Pioneer machine and do, once again, pretty much the same kinds of things.

The mighty Texas Instruments has a link between the 99/4A home computer and the Pioneer player; Adwar Video has an Apple interface, as has Coloney Productions; and that just about wraps up the low end.

When it comes to mixing computer text and graphics with a video display, the interfacing starts to get a bit tricky, and the interfaces themselves start to get more 'intelligence'. There are two of these wonderful devices for the Apple II, from Sanders Associates of Nashua, New Hampshire (where the copiers from from) and Video Associates Labs of Austin, Texas. And there is one for the Tandy Models I and III from the Nebraska Videodisk Design/Production Group of Lincoln in its eponymous state (Nebraska that is).

Polygamy

And finally we come to an odd one from an odd company, Wicat Systems of Orem, Utah, and now also in the UK. Now, according to the story I've been told, Wicat, which stands for the World Institute for Computer Assisted Training, was set up with US Government money to do its computer-assisted stuff in the Mormon schools that dot the Salt Lake City region of Utah. And in the process of doing this the company has come up with a range of hefty microcomputers and graphics systems built around the Zilog Z8000 and Motorola 68000 16-bit microprocessors, which are now on general release to the business world as well.

Obviously, Wicat is heavily into (man) the use of interactive video disks for education, and has developed the Random Access Video Controller to go with its 68000-based micro. Just to prove the company's versatility, the RAVC has yet another 16-bit micro, the Texas Instruments 9900, for its intelligence and also includes 16K bytes of video RAM and even a TI 9981 video chip a la 99/4A. The RAVC works with any video disk player, and since it is pretty much the same spec as TI's home computer, it can also display its own colour graphics to stick in between video sequences.

A Wicat man in the UK assures me that not everyone in the company is a Mormon, citing a recent trip to Utah where he and some Wicat executives apparently lived it up to no small degree in the fleshpots of Orem. But look at the Wicat ads in the US magazines, gaze on the clean-cut visage of the company president, and it will be easy to imagine him turning up on your doorstep one Sunday morning.

So there is at least one interactive video disk firm in the UK, although I understand that Wicat here is concentrating on selling its micros to business users rather than this new esoteric area. But it is a name to watch.

Of course, for the computer user getting a video disk system together the main problem has not even been mentioned yet – getting suitable disks with appropriate video sequences on. You can use commerically available disks of feature films, Lionel Bart on Ice, and so on to cannibalise sequences for your programs. But we have yet to see the first games video disks, and the main market is in the educational area so far.

One company who got off to an early start in the UK is city-based Apple dealer, Personal Computers (01-626 8121), who for around £3,000 can equip you with a Discovision and interface to their favourite micro, or any other for that matter. Personal Computers are aiming to sell to large companies such as city investors for archival storage and interactive video training programmes. They are official dealers for the Discovision and so can act as agents/advisors in getting your disks cut.

Pioneer LaserDisc – also makes use of the optical encoding system.

you ... can quickly call up different visual images from the disk insert ordinary computer displays into the picture, and use the operators response ... to call up the next sequence of pictures ...

According to Nigel Stewart: "The cost varies considerably with the type of information you want stored: freeze frames, video clips and pure data." Ballpark figures are £1500-£2500 per disk, so your application has to be a pretty intensive or cost effective one. "One of the major advantages," says Stewart, "is that unlike magnetic media storage, the contents don't degrade with heavy use."

Any look at video disks would not be complete without a brief section on their prospective use as data storage devices – the digital recording bit I mentioned briefly many paragraphs back. I well remember visiting Eindhoven in 1978 to see the video data disk that the Philips Labs in Apeldoorn had cobbled to- ▶

CP/M 80 for the Sirius 1 and the PET

Sirius 80 Card

- Allows all standard CP/M 80 2.2 software to run without modification.
- The card simply plugs into any one of the four internal expansion slots and comes complete with a disk containing all the usual CP/M utilities.
- By typing a single command, the system can alternate between CP/M 80 and CP/M 86. Files generated under either CP/M are identical in structure, providing file compatibility between operating systems.
- The card also has a Corvus hard disk interface allowing the CORVUS range of Winchester drives to plug directly into the SIRIUS.
- Z80 4 or 6 MHz with no wait states.
- 64K RAM. Corvus hard disk interface.

Sirius 80 card (4 MHz)..... £299.00
Sirius 80 card (6 MHz)..... £335.00

Softbox

Simply by plugging the SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTBOX into the PET IEEE port and loading the CP/M disk, the PET will run under the world's most popular disk operating system, CP/M™. No internal connections or modifications to the PET are required.

Application packages designed to work with specific terminals (e.g. Lear Seigler ADM3A, Televideo 912 or Hazeltine 1500) will need no modifications to work with the PET screen, as the SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTBOX allows the PET screen to emulate any of these devices.

- Full 60K byte RAM
- CP/M version 2.2
- Z80 CPU running at 4 MHz with no wait states

new low prices!

Softbox..... £495.00
Softbox with RS232 interface ... £495.00

STAND ALONE CAPABILITY

The Softbox, in conjunction with a standard VDU, will operate as a stand alone CP/M system with built in IEEE-488 interface operating with .5 MByte floppy storage or up to 80 MBytes of hard disk storage.

CORVUS HARD DISKS

Well proven systems with nationwide support and maintenance.

- 5, 10, 20 MB capacity.
- Up to 4 drives can be daisy chained.
- Back-up onto standard video cassette using the Mirror unit.
- Up to 64 users with the Constellation multiplexer unit.

5 MB Corvus Drive..... £2295.00
10 MB Corvus Drive..... £3595.00
20 MB Corvus Drive £4495.00

CP/M Software

LANGUAGES

ALGOL-60 (Research Machines) £130/£20
ALGOL is a powerful block structured language featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. The compiler is very compact (24k) and supports almost all Algol 60 report features.

C COMPILER (BD Software) £80/£15
This compiler supports most major features of the language including structure, arrays, pointers and recursive function evaluation. The compiler produces compact, relocatable 8080 code for use with the linker and library supplied.

CBASIC Compiler Systems £75/£12
This is a non-interactive BASIC used by many business application programs. It supports full file control chaining formatted output and random disk file access, 14-digit arithmetic WHILE/-WEND and optional line numbering.

C COMPILER (Whitesmith's) £455/£25
This compiler conforms to the full UNIX version 7 implementation of the C language, which has more facilities than Pascal or BASIC and produces faster code.

S-BASIC £195/£20
A structured BASIC compiler generating 8080 native code, combining structured programming and the speed of machine code while maintaining the convenience of BASIC.

BASIC-80 (Microsoft) £175/NA
This is Microsoft Extended BASIC interpreter, version 5. It is a powerful, ANSI compatible disk BASIC with many features not found in PET BASIC, such as WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records, double precision floating point, PRINT USING facility, error trapping, hexadecimal numbers and more.

BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft) £205/NA
This compiler is language compatible with the Microsoft version 5 interpreter but generates 8080/Z80 machine code, so that program execution is typically 3 to 10 times faster.

COBOL-80 (Microsoft) £375/£20
An ANSI '74 COBOL compiler producing relocatable modules compatible with FORTRAN-80 or MACRO-80 output. COBOL-80 has a complete ISAM facility and interactive screen handling.

CIS-COBOL (Microfocus) £425/£30
An ANSI '74 standard COBOL compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. The compiler also supports many features of level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full indexed Sequential (ISAM) file.

FORTRAN-80 (Microsoft) £230/£20
The popular science and engineering language, complying with the ANSI '66 standard (except for the Complex data type), with enhancements such as mixed mode arithmetic.

PASCAL/MT+ £375/£20
A Pascal compiler meeting the ISO standard, with many enhancements including full string handling capability and random access files.

PASCAL/M £220/£15
This compiler produces p-code and is an extended implementation of standard Pascal, with long (32-bit) integers, a SEGMENT procedure type (for overlays) and an added string data type.

PASCAL/MT £160/£20
This is a subset of standard Pascal, which generates ROMable 8080 machine code and supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file input/output, and assembly language subroutines.

PASCAL/Z (Ithaca Intersystems) £225/£20
A compiler producing ROMable, re-entrants Z80 micro-code highly optimised for speed, supporting variant records strings CP/M file input/output, and assembly language subroutines.

PRO PASCAL £190/NA
This Pascal Compiler implements the full proposed standard with improvement extensions such as random access files, strings and program segmentation. Pro Pascal is designed specifically for the Z80 and produces relocatable machine code which is very fast and compact. A linker and cross-reference generator are provided, and Pro Pascal object code may be used in READ only memory.

muLISP £110/£15
LISP is an interactive programming language widely used for artificial intelligence applications.

PL/I-80 (Digital Research) £325/NA
A general purpose application programming language giving mainframe capability for developing large-scale structured programs in a microcomputer environment.

TINY C TWO £130/£30
A compiler written in TINY C. The source code is included on disk.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDSTAR (MicroPro) £255/£35
A powerful screen-oriented word processor designed for non-technical personnel. Text formatting is performed on the screen, so that what you see is what your print-out will look like. WORDSTAR'S advanced facilities include justification, pagination, underscores, boldface, subscript and superscript, block movement of text.

WORDINDEX (MIDAS) £150/NA
A program to assist WORDSTAR users by generating a table of contents and index from a WORDSTAR document.

MAILMERGE (MicroPro) £80/£15
MAILMERGE is an add-on utility for WORDSTAR users allowing the production of personalized form letters or other documents from a mailing list made using DATASTAR or NAD. Requires WORDSTAR.

MICROSPELL £165/NA
This is a spelling help program which scans through a document file stopping at each dubious word, offering correctly spelt alternatives and allowing you to correct the word with a keystroke.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BSTAM £115/NA
This telecommunications utility permits any type of CP/M file to be transferred to or from another computer also equipped with BSTAM. Transmission occurs at full speed with CRC error checking and automatic error recovery.

BSTMS £115/NA
An intelligent terminal program permitting communication with a mainframe computer.

NUMERIC PROBLEM SOLVING TOOLS

T/MAKER II £185/£15
An advanced utility for preparing management reports with tabular data, combining visual calculator with a full screen editor.

MICRO MODELLER £595/NA
The number one Financial Modelling and forecasting program.

ANALYST (Structured Systems Group) £130/£15
A customised data entry and reporting system in which the user specifies up to 75 data items per record, and can use interactive data entry, retrieval and update facilities to make information management easy.

muSIMP/muMATH £140/NA
A package of programs including muSIMP, a high level programming language for symbolic and semi-numeric processing, and muMATH, an interactive symbolic mathematics system written in muSIMP.

STATPAK £260/£20
A professional statistics and probability package which can rapidly handle large files of data.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

dBASE II £385.00
An interactive relational database management package with full screen formatting and its own fully structured high level command language. Interactive data entry and Validation with WordStar-like commands. Allows you to develop application packages in days rather than months.

MDBS £675/£30
Micro Data Base System is a full network data base with all the features of HDBS, with fixed or variable record length, read/write protection at the ITEM, RECORD, SET and FILE levels.

LANGUAGE APPLICATION TOOLS

FORMS 2 for CIS Cobol £120/NA

FABS £115/£15
FABS gives you rapid access to large data files by using balanced tree structures containing up to 65,000 records. Instructions are included for use with CBASIC2, S-BASIC, BASIC-80, BASIC compiler, PL/I-80, Pascal/MT + and FORTRAN-80.

M/SORT FOR COBOL-80 £130/£12
A record sorting utility for COBOL-80 conforming fully to the ANSI '74 level 2 sort/merge standard (except for alphabet name collating sequence).

SYSTEM TOOLS

CROSS ASSEMBLER £95/£10
XASM 05, 09, 18, 0 48, F8, 65, COPS 400 and 51
Cross assemblers for the Motorola 6505, Motorola 6809, RCA 1802, Intel 8048, Motorola 6800, Fairchild F8, MOS Technology 6502, National Semiconductor 400 and Intel 8051 families.

BASIC 48 - Enhanced Basic Compiler £195/£10
Produces highly optimized assembly source for 8048 family. Includes XASM48.

small systems engineering limited
2-4 Canfield Place · London NW6 3BT Telephone 01-328 7145/6 Telex 264538

State-of-the-Art Report :

◀ gether using the laser technology developed for the newly-emerged LaserVision product. This small, simple-looking unit could store 10,000 megabits (over a gigabyte, for the non-numerate) on *one side* of a 12in. disk. To put it another way, one side of a video disk can store the equivalent of about 100 10M byte Winchester drives.

With these storage capacities in mind, the big computer firms – the gigabyte gang – started to examine the posiibilities of using the technology for data.

There are two ways of doing the job; the first is to code the digital data into video data and produce the video disks in the normal way (sorry, no space to go into how the disks are physically made), and the other is to write the digital stuff straight on to the disk. This second method is simply done by burning holes in the recording surface of the disk by boosting the power of the laser reading head when you want to write some data – a hole means a 1 and no hole means a 0.

In 1978 the US Government asked Magnavox, then getting in to video disk players, to develop a video data disk system, and it did so in a bulky kind of way. This spawned similar work in other big-name research labs like RCA, Thomson-CSF in France, and oil giant Exxon. Exxon appears to be having second thoughts, having recently sold off its video disk operation to IBM-compatible peripheral maker Storage Technology, but the work still goes on elsewhere. Even in Japan, where Toshiba has put together the Laserfile system developed initially by SRI International in the US. And tight-lipped Hitachi is also up to something in the area.

Microfilm and microfiche could start to feel the breeze soon, since video disk storage allows the storer to store pictures, diagrams, and so on as well as more normal types of data.

You can't erase it

But all the systems being developed are so far up in the stratosphere of the computer business, with prices in the tens or hundreds of thousands of any currency you care to name. And they all have a fundamental problem; data written on a video data disk cannot be over-written or erased once its on there. Logical really, since once you've burnt a series of pits into something, it is hard to pretend it never happened.

The argument to get round this is that with the capacities we are talking about this doesn't really matter. There is so much room on the disk that updating a file can be done simply by writing the new version somewhere new on the disk and forgetting the old version completely. Still, it is not the computer disk's normal way of working, and the applications of data disks are most likely to be in archival storage of information that will never change, like bank records or encyclopaedia contents.

Microfilm and microfiche could start to feel the breeze soon, since video disk storage allows the storer to store pictures, diagrams and so on as well as more normal types of data.

Any chance of them filtering down to the personal computer? Of course, given time – but don't wait up. Stick to your interactive ▶ 88

UNIED DISK

LOW PRICE HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR 32K COMMODORE PET

DATABASE £120 + VAT
(For 4032, 8032 or 8096 only)
A complete information retrieval system for office or school administration. Lay out files for dates, numbers, money or other data. Display, update or amend as required.

PURCHASE AND SALES CONTROL £80 + VAT
Runs both purchase and sales ledgers with optional calculation of VAT from the gross or net amount analysis for any period, "due for payment" report, totals for net VAT and gross, etc.

INVOICE PRINT £80 + VAT
Prints invoices on your own stationery laid out according to your own instructions. This program is an optional add-on to be used in conjuncation with "Purchase and Sales Control".

STOCK CONTROL £60 + VAT
Keeps detailed stock records including stock location, re-order level, quantity on order, cost and selling prices and stock valuation.

NOMINAL LEDGER £60 + VAT
Produces trial balance and up to 20 reports in addition to profit and loss and balance sheet from up to 1,000 nominnal accounts. This program is intended for use on its own, but it can read files set-up by our Purchase and Sales Control and Stock Control programs

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE CUSTOM DESIGNED

COST ACCOUNTING
PURCHASE AND SALES LEDGER
INVOICE, STATEMENTS ETC.
CASH POSTING
DISCOUNTS
AGED DEBTORS
DUE FOR PAYMENT REPORT
PAYROLL COST ANALYSIS
STOCK CONTROL
NOMINAL LEDGER
JOURNAL ENTRIES
TRIAL BALANCE
PROFIT AND LOSS

Don't let the computer dictate how you run your business! Get an integrated system designed to your particular needs.

MYTHE CREST, THE MYTHE, TEWKESBURY, GLOS. GL20 6EB

ELECTRONIC AIDS (TEWKESBURY) LTD. Telephone (0386) 831020 or (0684) 294003

EVERYONE WANTS TO USE TIM...

He's powerful, versatile and so easy to use.

He remembers all your clients', customers' or patients' details. He can tell you who owes you money. He keeps all your employees' records. He generates and summarises business reports, files and mailing lists fast. And he can even tell you the full name and address of "a Mr Mac somebody or other" ..... in seconds!

Yet a secretary can handle him with one finger.

Who is this superworker?

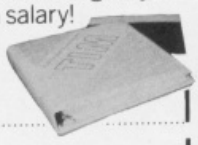
His full name is Total Information Management – TIM III™ for short.

TIM III is the non-programmers Data Base Management programme for CP/M™* or IBM personal computers. And TIM III interfaces with Wordstar™ and Magic Wand™ word processing packages so he can merge data from a TIM file into personal letters making him ideal for all mailing list work.

*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research.

Well proven in the USA, TIM III is now available from Juniper Business Systems. TIM III costs £390 + VAT and once he's working for you we guarantee he'll never ask for longer holidays or a rise in salary!

Return the coupon for full details and brochure.



I would like to know more about TIM III.

Name .....

Address .....

TIM III .....Tel. No. .....MCP

You'll wonder how you managed without him.

distributed by JUNIPER Business Systems
30 Alexandra Crescent, Bromley, Kent BR1 4EU
Tel: 01-464 6783

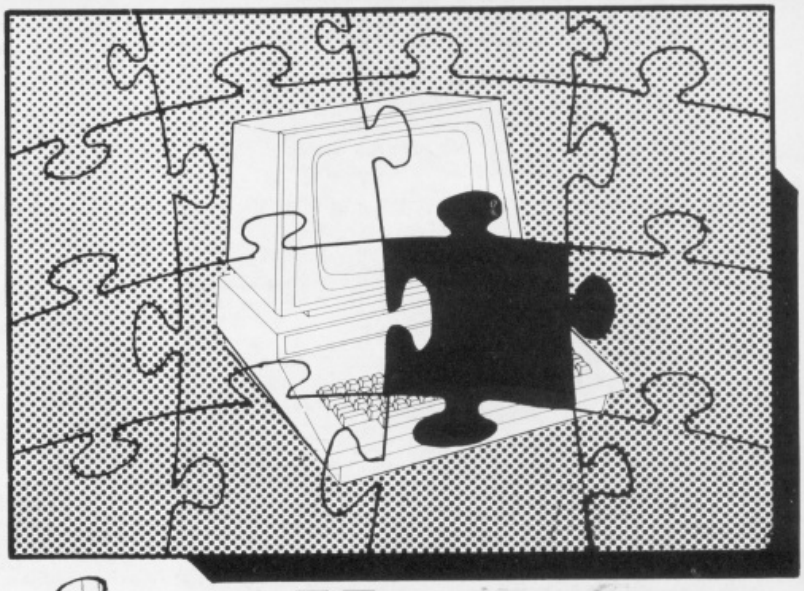
Who holds the missing pieces?

Are you buying with confidence? Be sure. Many so called bargains haven't the ability to grow with your future. Before you sign, we suggest you take a serious look at MASS MICROS' demonstration suite. We can open outside office hours – weekends too!

Come and see the range of business utilities your competitors are using. We have the full TABS integrated accounting system Nominal, Sales, Purchase Ledgers, Payroll, Stock Control, etc, Video Training films, word-processing, automated filing and financial modelling systems *ready to help you.* We are **Authorised Dealers** for several micros and are in business to sell you a solution rather than one manufacturer's specific hardware.

For example a typical business system comprising say, an Apple II, a disk drive, monitor, printer and Visicalc can be installed on your desk and working for you next week for less than £12.00 per week ex VAT and all deductible!

Naturally, we provide full support and after-sales service of the highest level . . .after all we do hold the missing pieces.



MASS MICROS

Wellson House Brownfields,
Welwyn Garden City, Herts.
Tel Welwyn Garden (07073)-31436/7
Telex 298641

SALE ELECTRONIC GAMES

NOW £40 OFF

ATARI T.V. GAME

THE GAME WITH 50 CARTRIDGES

R.R.P. £129.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE

£78.22 + VAT

(= £89.95 inc. VAT)

The Atari is supplied with a free mains adaptor, a pair of paddles, a pair of joysticks and a combat cartridge and is the most popular television game on the market and has a range of over 40 different cartridges. In addition to the standard Atari range we also now stock the new Activision cartridges which are currently on special offer reduced from £18.95 to

£16.95 inc. VAT

ATARI CARTRIDGES

20% OFF R.R.P.

Atari Soccer £29.95
NOW £23.95

Activision Dragster £18.95
NOW £14.95

Activision Boxing £18.95
NOW £14.95

ATARI OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our *FREE* **Silica Atari Owners Club and receive our bi-monthly newsletter with special offers and details of the latest new cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.**

NOW £50 OFF

MATTEL INTELLIVISION

THE ULTIMATE T.V. GAME

R.R.P. £229.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE

£156.48 + VAT

(£179.95 inc. VAT)

6 NEW CARTRIDGES JUST RELEASED:
ASTROSMASH ★ SNAFU ★ BOWLING
SPACE ARMADA ★ BOXING
TRIPLE ACTION

All 19 current cartridges + the six new ones above now retail at £19.95 — **Silica special offer price £17.95 inc VAT**

The Mattel Intellivision is the most advanced T.V. game in the world with a range of over 25 different cartridges all at our special offer price of £17.95. This game uses a 16-bit microprocessor giving 16 colours and three-part harmony sound. The picture quality is incredible with 3D effects and realistic animation. An add on keyboard will be available in the Spring 1982 to convert the Mattel into a home computer with 16K RAM which will be fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be added later in the year. The normal price of the Intellivision + free soccer cartridge is £229.95 but our special offer price is £179.95 inc. VAT saving you £50.00.

MATTEL OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our Mattel Owners Club and recive our regular newsletters containing details of all the latest cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and addresses and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

FREE 16 PAGE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE — If you are interested in owning a Mattel, we now have available a 16 page catalogue describing the latest six cartridges to be released, as well as a new Mattel colour leaflet with brief descriptions of all 25 cartridges. Telephone us for further details.

T.V. GAME CARTRIDGES

We specialise in the whole range of T.V. games and sell cartridges for the following games:
ATARI ★ MATTEL ★ ACETRONIC ★ PHILIPS ★ DATABASE ★ ROWTRON ★ INTERTON ★ TELENG
Let us know if you own any of these games and we will let you have details of the range of cartridges available.
Attention INTERTON & ACETRONIC owners we have over 75 assorted used cartridges in stock all with 1 year guarantee — *SPECIAL OFFER* **£8.95 each**

We also have a number of secondhand games and cartridges.

NOW £8 OFF

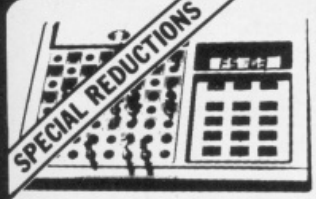
HAND-HELD GAMES

EARTH INVADERS

These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.

R.R.P. £26.95 **NOW £18.95** inc. VAT

SPECIAL REDUCTIONS



ELECTRONIC CHESS

Liquid crystal battery chess computer with 100-200 hrs battery life and two levels of play. Comes with separate chess board and pieces.

NOW £5 OFF
R.R.P. £24.95
SALE PRICE £19.95 (inc. VAT)

GRADUATE CHESS

A de luxe version of the electronic chess set with integral chess board. The ideal portable chess set — see illustration.

NOW **£29.95** INC VAT

FIDELITY MINI-SENSORY CHESS COMPUTER

The very first chess computer of its price to offer a portable computer with integral sensory board. Battery (6-8 hrs) or mains operated. This is a modular game and additional plug-in modules are planned for 1982 for advanced chess, popular openings, greatest master games, draughts and reversi.

MINI-SENSORY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CHESS MODULE WAS £54.50 *NOW* **£49.95** INC VAT

Silica Shop are one of the country's leading specialists in Chess Computers and now stock a range of more than 20 Chess Computers, including Challenger 7/10/voice, Sensory 8 and Sensory Voice, Diplomat, System 3, Morphy, Great Game Machine, Voice Champion, and the new Scicys Mark V.

NOW £10 OFF

PAC MAN 2

Pac Man 2 is based on the latest pub game. It is a two-colour game of strategy, tactical pursuit and destruction pitting Pac Man against the large Ghosts. The object of the game is for Pac Man to attain as high a score as possible by capturing and destroying Ghosts, Bugs and Energizers without being himself destroyed by the Ghosts. Pac Man 2 incorporates the most modern and complex status displays ever produced and is now on release for the first in the UK offering an ideal present.

R.R.P. £34.95 **NOW £24.95** inc. VAT

NOW £8 OFF

SPACE INVADERS

Based on one of the most popular arcade games, Space Invader™ packs in lots of action with multi-shaped, brilliant LED vessels, including attack ships, bombs, defenders, missile rockets and a beam force cannon, plus exciting electronic sound effects. The attack ships attempt to bomb the ground defenders as they are moving. You manoeuvre the missile rockets — avoiding alien bombs — and destroy the invader force as quickly as you can. Progressive degree of difficulty. Includes automatic digital scoring. For ages 6 to adult.

R.R.P. £24.95 **NOW £16.95** inc. VAT

LESS THAN ½ PRICE

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME

Semi Programmable T.V. game
+ 4 cartridges
+ mains transformer
NOW £43.50 OFF
R.R.P. £73
SALE PRICE **£29.50** inc. VAT

SCOOP NOW ½ PURCHASE PRICE

BACKGAMMON COMPUTER

Silica stock a wide range of Backgammon computers from £28.95 upwards. Special offers now available on Gammonmaster.

Was £99.95
NOW **£48.95** inc VAT

½ THE PRICE OF COMPARABLE MACHINES

CALL JOTTER — THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER

The Post Office certified telephone answering machine

"Sorry darling, I will be late home — Love John"

The Call Jotter I brings the affordable answer at the amazing price of £69 (or £99 for the Call Jotter 2 with built-in remote recall facilities). These amazing telephone answering machines are Post Office certified and guaranteed for one year. They make a thoughtful gift for home or business use.

Call Jotter 3 illustrated
TWINTAPE £139

NOW **£69.00** inc VAT

NOW £75 OFF

ADD-ON ADAPTOR

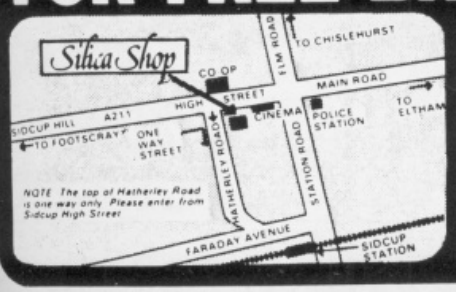
WAS £199 inc. VAT
SALE PRICE £124 inc VAT

RADOFIN TELETEXT

Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour TV and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services.

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES
*Double height character facility *True PAL Colour *Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications *Push button channel change *Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes *Gold plated circuitboard for reliability

FOR FREE BROCHURES – TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01-301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing Free of Charge. Express 48 hour delivery service available.

* CALLERS WELCOME — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop, open from 9am 6pm Monday-Saturday (Early Closing Thursday 1pm — Late Opening Friday 8pm)
2 YEAR GUARANTEE — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee
MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund
AFTER SALES SERVICE — Available on all machines out of guarantee
COMPETITIVE PRICES — We are never knowingly undersold
HELPFUL ADVICE — Available on the suitability of each machine
* CREDIT FACILITIES — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest
PART EXCHANGE SCHEME — available on second hand machines
CREDIT CARDS WELCOME — Access, Barclaycard, Diners Club, American Express

SILICA SHOP LIMITED Dept. MCP 0382
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111

SILICA SHOP

Atari

I didn't guess what I was starting when I wrote "What Atari Didn't Tell You". The only thing in my mind was a sort of evangelistic fervour; a desire to let Atari-owners know what a great box of tricks they had, and maybe also spread the word to those who simply saw it as an up-market games machine.

A great games machine it may be, but that's like saying Concorde's quite a sleek-looking aeroplane – it overlooks the major advantages. The point is this: Atari's capabilities make it good for games, but it's a fatal error to ignore one key fact: those same capabilities make it good for a lot of other things too.

So, over the next two or three issues, we'll look at those facilities, and do it in a way that hopefully will wise the rest of you up and let any Atari owner start using them. To leave them lying undisturbed is wasteful!

Let's recap to start: Atari doesn't have one microprocessor chip under its covers. It has four. First, there's a computing chip, the 6502. PET and Apple use the same chip. In addition, and this is what makes Atari so different, it has three *more* microprocessors: ANTIC, GTIA and POKEY. It's the first of these – ANTIC – with which we'll spend most time.

Start at the beginning

To begin, we all know that computers use TV screens to show you what's going on. Microcomputers, personal computers, home computers – call them what you like – usually work with a TV screen which is exactly like your home TV. In fact, in most cases, it *is* your home TV.

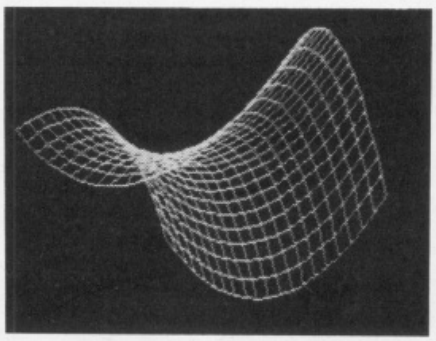
Now this raises a problem which isn't obvious until you think about it. A TV picture is made up of lines, or so it seems. Actually, the lines are drawn by a dot which whips across the screen a few hundred times until it reaches the bottom. Then it disappears for an instant while it goes back, and then reappears to do it all over again. A screenful of lines drawn by the dot is called a *raster*.

The dot can either be on, off, or in between. If it's on, it's drawing a bright part of the picture; off, a dark part; in between, a mid-tone part (we're ignoring the complication of colour, but the principles are more or less the same).

Thus the picture's made up of lines, and every time the dot races across the screen, tracing the lines, it's redrawing the picture.

If we're using a domestic TV (or a domestic TV-like circuit) for the computer display, the problem is this: the TV doesn't remember

MicroComputer Printout recently carried a **Terry Hope** article entitled "What Atari Didn't Tell You". Since then, mail has been continuous and the theme "more". That's why Terry begins here a series which should roll the Atari veils a little further back....



what's been drawn on the screen, and every time the dot starts tracing the raster at the top left-hand corner, something has to tell it again what to do as it works its way down to the bottom.

This problem doesn't arise with broadcast television pictures because the TV set gets a constant signal from the transmitter which gives the instructions. If we use a TV with a computer, it's the computer which has to give the instructions to the dot.

Screen memory

Now that means the computer has to reserve a chunk of memory to store these instructions. This chunk (and I promise you I'll try to keep the technical jargon to a minimum!) is called the "screen RAM" – RAM, of course, is Random Access Memory, which simply means memory *you* can manipulate.

What happens is this: the computer uses *your* instructions to decide what's going to appear on the screen, and sticks those instructions in screen RAM. Then when the picture-drawing process is under way, screen RAM issues a stream of orders to the flying dot. The dot faithfully obeys them, turning itself on or off as instructed. (With most computers, there's no 'partially-on' order, which mercifully simplifies things a bit!)

OK so far? Fine! Now here comes the next semi-technical bit. We've already established the fact that computers have a screen memory. This is made up of "bytes", which are nothing more than computer-style instructions.

The first byte tells the display what to do in the first screen position at the top left corner. The last byte tells the display what to do in the last screen position at the bottom right corner.

How good is the display?

Just how good the screen display will be is fixed by two things: how good the TV is, and how much memory (that's the screen RAM) is reserved in the computer for the instructions.

Both the standard PET and TRS-80 computers have one of the simplest arrangements (simple not meaning bad!). They reserve an effective 1,000 bytes of screen RAM, which means the TV screen is divided into 1,000 positions, each of which can hold a single character.

The Apple computer is a lot more sophisticated. I won't get into the complications of how it's done, but Apple can work in either "text mode", "low-resolution mode" or "high-resolution mode".

In the last of these, Apple can give instructions to nearly 54,000 different points on the screen, which is a lot more than PET and, come to think of it, VIC too. In VIC's best display mode (it only has two!) there are around 31,000 points on the screen.

So PET and TRS-80 operate in one single mode; VIC in two; Apple in three. What about Atari? Well, the plain truth is that the Atari 400 and 800 offer no less than 14 display modes and unlike the other machines, any or all of these modes *can be mixed on the same screen.*

In other words, you're not restricted to any *one* of 14 choices, ample though 14 seems. The display prescription mixture is entirely up to you, and you can use all 14 display modes at once if that's what takes your fancy (or more professionally, fits your program design!)

Putting the picture together

At this stage we'll get back to the way the TV screen is made up because there are

certain facts we'll need in coming articles. We've seen it's a whole lot of lines, and most people know British TV is a 625 line system.

But here's an interesting fact: we never actually see all 625 lines at once. That's because a television set only draws every other line during one of the dot's passes down the screen. Then, on the next pass, the dot draws the other lines, neatly interlacing them with the first set.

The two sets which make up the full screen are drawn every twenty-fifth of a second, which means each half-set is drawn every fiftieth of a second. Don't forget that at the end of each drawing process, the dot is blanked out for an instant while it returns to the top again. We'll be coming back to this in a later article. From here on, however, to make explanation easier, we'll ignore the way in which the lines are alternated, and concentrate on just one set.

Using a computer with a TV set raises one rather nasty problem. The TV picture on a normally adjusted set is off the screen at the top, bottom and both sides. This is great for TV viewing, but bad news for computer displays because some information won't be in view.

Atari's resolution

Taking Atari as our example, this is why the 400 and 800 only use 192 lines for their displays, starting down from the top of the screen, and a little in from the left-hand side, with each line finishing short of the right-hand side and the whole set ending before the screen bottom.

The figure of 192 may already have run a bell, for this is the greatest horizontal resolution Atari provides. The figure of 192 lines is also absolutely vital to everything that follows, and you should keep it very much in mind.

We only need to know one more general thing before we start looking at ways and means of putting this information to work. There's a standard horizontal measurement along each line which is important to us, and it's known as the "colour clock".

Atari has 228 colour clocks in one line, with a top limit of 176 of them actually in view. And if that figure rang another bell, so it should! Yes, Atari's maximum horizontal resolution is indeed 176.

I'm sorry about the length of this run-up, but I hope you've been patient and stayed with me so far!

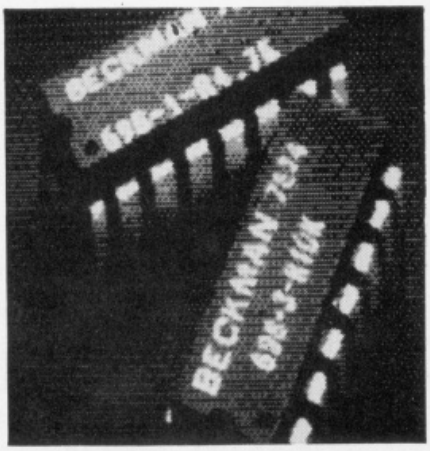
The preamble reasons are simple: we've got to be sure we're all up to speed on some straightforward basics. Now we can go ahead and chat about 192 line displays, colour clocks, and things like that, without worrying about leaving anyone behind!

Now for ANTIC!

The whole lot becomes useful because of ANTIC, Atari's dedicated screen display chip, a little marvel that let's us do some pretty clever things with what we put on the screen.

ANTIC's a computer in its own right, the most important thing being that it has its own program.

The program's called the "display list" and it checks and uses three things: where in Atari's memory the screen information is living; what display modes to use when the



information is being handled; and whether any display options need to be mixed in.

And at this stage, we come to something pretty important: stop thinking about a TV screen display as being a set of horizontal scan lines. Think of it instead as being a stack of "mode lines", with each mode line consisting of a certain number of scan lines, according to your choice of graphics mode.

In Graphics 0, for instance, there are 8 horizontal scan lines to a mode line; in Graphics 2, 16 lines; in Graphics 8, one scan line; and so on. For a table covering all the standard graphics modes, have a look at Figure 1.

How much screen RAM?

You'll see some other things in Figure 1 which we're going to need soon. One is the amount of screen RAM used for each mode line (don't forget – a mode line is a set of scan lines). Another thing in the table is a special mode byte code number for each mode line – we'll see how they're used in a few moments.

The key point is this: you can mix as many different graphics modes as you want on one screen, *providing* the total number of scan lines used in each mode line comes to no more than 192 when they're all added up. Thus you can have 24 mode lines in a full screen of Graphics 0, because each Graphics 0 mode line has 8 scan lines and 24 times 8 is 192.

You'd be unlikely to do this because Atari does it for you when you work in Graphics 0. In other words, it automatically stacks up 24 mode lines of 8 scan lines each in Graphics 0. It's nevetheless an easy demonstration of how the principle works.

Making a display list

Now let's actually try something practical. Let's construct a display list for the screen, mixing a bit of Graphics 0, a slice of Graphics 1, a dash of Graphics 2 and a wodge of – well, what do you fancy? Graphics 7? OK, Graphics 7 it is.

The first thing we need is a sketch of the screen we plan to build, because we *must* keep an eye on the number of scan lines we're using. Remember, the number of scan lines *mustn't* exceed 192. If it does as we plan, we'll have to modify our plan until we hit the magic figure. I've suggested a possible arrangement in Figure 2. If you don't like it, feel free to do your own thing!

If you look at the number of mode lines in each graphics mode in Figure 2, and also check Figure 1 for the number of scan lines each mode line needs, you'll see we've got the required total of 192 scan lines. In case you're having problems, take a quick look at Figure 3, where the figures are actually worked out.

So far, so good. Now we actually build the screen we've sketched on paper. And, as you'll see, it's very easy.

Since we're going to construct our display list in BASIC (it's even easier in machine code but the bad news is you have to understand machine code!), this is the stage where we note down the special mode byte code numbers for the modes we're going to use. They're in Figure 1 for all the graphics modes.

If you note them down, your note should look like Figure 4. Keep this handy for reference.

Load memory scan byte

There's just one more thing to do before we actually write our display list program, and that's calculating (if "calculating" is the right ▶

word for something as simple) the load memory scan byte.

Don't get worried by the phrase – in fact you can practice dropping it into conversation from time to time. It'll impress your friends no end. The load memory scan byte is a little something we need right at the start of our display list program and working it out is a snip.

All you do is simply add 64 to the mode byte code for the graphics mode at the *top* of your screen. In the example we're using, we've got Graphics 0 at the top of the screen, and the mode byte code for Graphics 0 is 2. So, 2 plus 64 equals 66 and voila! we have our load memory scan byte – it's 66. Told you it was simple.

The display list program

Now there's nothing more to do before we write the program, which you'll actually find listed in Figure 5. We'll go through its component parts now.

The first thing is to check which graphics mode will use most memory, and issue a BASIC graphics command to take us into that mode. Take another look at Figure 1 and you'll see each graphics mode has different memory requirements.

In our screen, we've 20 mode lines of Graphics 7, and because Graphics 7 needs 40 bytes for 1 mode line it's obviously the one that needs the most memory: an actual total of 20 mode lines at 40 bytes each, which is 800 bytes.

The others use less, so our first program line deals with this. The +16, by the way, is to give us a full screen without the text window at the bottom.

The next BASIC line calculates the display list pointer. That's a little something which ANTIC needs so it knows where everything is. It's simple enough: memory locations 560 and 561 are the low and high bytes of the display list starting address, and Line 20 calculates the "signpost" ANTIC needs.

The next step is to poke the load memory scan byte into memory just before the start of the display list. That's what Line 30 achieves: it pokes the figure we worked out into memory just before the display list pointer.

GRAPHICS MODE NUMBER	SCAN LINES FOR EACH MODE LINE	MODE BYTE CODE NUMBER	RAM USED FOR EACH MODE LINE
0	8	2	40
1	8	6	20
2	16	7	20
3	8	8	10
4	4	9	10
5	4	10	20
6	2	11	20
7	2	13	40
8	1	15	40

Figure 1

```
GR.0:  3 MODE LINES (24 SCAN LINES)
GR.1:  3 MODE LINES (24 SCAN LINES)
GR.0:  2 MODE LINES (16 SCAN LINES)
GR.2:  3 MODE LINES (48 SCAN LINES)
GR.0:  2 MODE LINES (16 SCAN LINES)
GR.7: 20 MODE LINES (40 SCAN LINES)
GR.0:  3 MODE LINES (24 SCAN LINES)
```

Figure 2

```
GR.0: 10 MODE LINES/ 8 SCAN LINES EACH =  80 SCAN LINES
GR.1:  3 MODE LINES/ 8 SCAN LINES EACH =  24 SCAN LINES
GR.2:  3 MODE LINES/16 SCAN LINES EACH =  48 SCAN LINES
GR.7: 20 MODE LINES/ 2 SCAN LINES EACH =  40 SCAN LINES
          SCAN LINE TOTAL = 192 SCAN LINES
```

Figure 3

GRAPHICS MODE NUMBER	MODE BYTE CODE NUMBER
0	2
1	6
2	7
7	13

Figure 4

Tackling the modes

Now we come to a series of steps, because we have to poke a mode byte code into successive locations after the display list pointer. We need to do this for *each* mode line as we move down the screen.

It sounds more complicated than it is, and the only thing to remember is that we don't need to do anything about the very first mode line on our screen. We already took care of that *en passant* when we poked the

load memory scan byte.

If you look at the listed program, and check the Figures too, you'll quickly see how the process works.

Watch out for the graphics 7 mode lines. We looked after those with the very first program line, so when we get to them we don't have to do anything. We *do* need to calculate the space they use though, so that we carry on poking for the last two graphics 0 mode lines at the right point.

Gosh, it's machine code!

And that's just about it, apart from one tiny surprise: with all this poking, we've actually written a small machine code program without any sweat.

The only thing is that because it *is* machine code, we have to finish it off neatly with something called a JUMP instruction back to the beginning of the display list. That's what the last program lines do and you can use them as a standard in display lists *you* write.

So there we are for this instalment. You may want to enter the program in Figure 5, or get really inventive and go right ahead with your own different display list.

There's only one thing to watch out for. You'll almost certainly want to put something into your shiny new screen display. After all, a sectional screen with nothing on it is pretty boring!

If you do, don't get disheartened if it seems difficult. Certainly always make sure of one thing: do an early poke into location 87 for the graphics mode in which you plan to work. This stops anything nasty happening to your display list when you start writing to the screen. Thus if you plan to have a nice set of graphics 1 letters in the graphics 1 section of the screen, poke a 1 into location 87 as the first program line after the JUMP instruction.

You should then be able to use PRINT or PLOT to reach the graphics 1 sections of the screen, providing the cursor is in range.

If it isn't, you're going to have to poke the characters you want into screen RAM. And that's a whole new ball-park, as they say, for when we start sailing into waters labelled "player-missile graphics". Which is what we'll have a go at next month!

See you then!

```
10 GRAPHICS 7+16: REM FULL-SCREEN GRAPHICS 7
20 D=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256+4:REM DISPLAY LIST POINTER
30 POKE D-1,66: REM POKE LOAD MEMORY SCAN BYTE
40 POKE D+2,2: REM SET MODE LINE 2
50 POKE D+3,2: REM SET MODE LINE 3
60 FOR P=4 TO 6:POKE D+P,6:NEXT P: REM SET MODE LINES 4, 5 & 6
70 POKE D+7,2: REM SET MODE LINE 7
80 POKE D+8,2: REM SET MODE LINE 8
90 FOR P=9 TO 11:POKE D+P,7:NEXT P: REM SET MODE LINES 9, 10 & 11
100 POKE D+12,2: REM SET MODE LINE 12
110 POKE D+13,2: REM SET MODE LINE 13
120 REM SKIP MODE LINES 14-33; DONE WITH GR.7 COMMAND, LINE 10
130 POKE D+34,2: REM SET MODE LINE 34
140 POKE D+35,2: REM SET MODE LINE 35
150 POKE D+59,65: REM JUMP INSTRUCTION ROUTINE
160 POKE D+60,PEEK(560)
170 POKE D+61,PEEK(561)
180 GOTO 180: REM ENDLESS LOOP; KEEPS NEW SCREEN IN VIEW
```

Figure 5

CHANNEL 8 SOFTWARE

TWO NEW GAMES FOR ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS

BOMB HUNTER

Your Mission: To remove all the Bombs from the top Security Building before they explode.

The Problem: In the rush of Evacuation someone forgot to disable the Guard Robots and Laser Screens.

CAVES OF DEATH

The only 3D Maze Game designed to scare a player to death before they can escape from the Caves with all of their Treasures.

Both Caves of Death & Bomb Hunter use Player Missile Graphics.

MURDER AT AWESOME HALL	Cassette (16K)	£12.95
SKY SNAKES	Cassette (16K)	£9.95
BOMB HUNTER	Cassette (16K)	£16.50
CAVES OF DEATH	Cassette (24K)	£19.95
CAVES OF DEATH	Disk (32K)	£19.95

ATARI AM 400 Computer (16K)	**£199.00**
ATARI 400 Computer (16K with BASIC)	**£249.00**
ATARI 800 Computer (16K with BASIC)	**£499.00**
ATARI 810 Disk Drive	**£299.00**
32K Conversion for ATARI 400 (Exchange Price)	**£ 89.00**

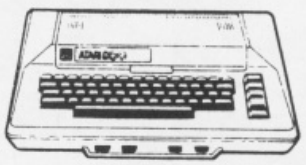
NORMAN AUDIO stock a wide range of Software from the following Manufacturers:
Avalon Hill, Atari, Channel 8 Software, Atari Program Exchange, Inhome Software, Adventure International, Arcade Plus, The English Software Company, Santa Cruz Educational, Personal Software, Datasoft Inc., Spectrum Computers, Thorn EMI Video.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST & PACKING. E&OE

NORMAN AUDIO LTD
51 Fishergate, Preston. Lancs.
Tel. (0772) 53057

GAMER
24 Gloucester Rd.,
Tel: 0273-698424
BRIGHTON

ATARI



NEW LOW ATARI PRICES

ATARI 400 (excl. BASIC)	£199
ATARI 400 (inc. BASIC)	£249
ATARI 800 (excl. BASIC)	£449
ATARI 800 (inc. BASIC)	£499

SPECIAL ATARI PACKAGE DEALS

ATARI 400 (16K) + Recorder + BASIC + Joystick + 5 Blank Cassettes + Games/Demo Cassette £289

ATARI 400 (32K) + All above items £354

ATARI 400 (32K) + BASIC + Disk Drive + Joystick + 3 Blank Disks + Demo Disk £595

ATARI 800 (32K) + Recorder + BASIC + Joystick + 5 Blank Cassettes + Games/Demo Disk £629

ATARI 800 (48K) + Disk Drive + BASIC + Joystick +3 Blank Disks + Demo Disk + 3 Free APX programs £845

We also stock VIC 20 (£175 inc. VAT) + ATOM
+ Texas TI99/4A + Genie
+ Sharp MZ80A, B & K
+ Peripherals & Books

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/DELIVERY FREE

Silicon Chip

MAIN DISTRIBUTORS

ATARI®

Blend business with pleasure

ATARI

ATARI 400 16K RAM £199.00
ATARI 400 32K RAM £279.00
ATARI 800 16K RAM £499.00

ATARI HARDWARE

410 (Cassette)	£ 50.00
850 (RS232 Interface)	£135.00
822 (Thermal Printer)	£265.00
810 (5.25 Disk Drive)	£299.00
16K RAM Packs Ex-400	£ 40.00
New	£ 65.00
32K RAM Updates for 400	£ 89.95

ATARI SOFTWARE

Star Raiders (ROM)	£ 29.95
Missile Command (ROM)	£ 29.95
Asteroids (ROM)	£ 29.95
Pacman	£ 29.95
Caverns of Mars (Disk)	£ 29.95
Music Composer (ROM)	£ 35.00
Assembler Editor (ROM)	£ 39.95
Pilot (ROM & Cassette)	£ 79.95
Super Breakout (ROM)	£ 29.95
Computer Chess (ROM)	£ 24.95
E.M.I. Darts (Cassette)	£ 19.95
E.M.I. Snooker (Cassette)	£ 19.95

A.P.X.(ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE

Eastern Front (Cassette)	£ 24.95
Outlaw/Howitzer (Cassette)	£ 13.95
Avalanche (Cassette)	£ 13.95
Babel (Cassette)	£ 13.95
Anthill (Cassette)	£ 13.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Chipsoft Payroll	£149.95
Chipsoft Stock Control	£149.95
Chipsoft Sales Ledger	£149.95
Chipsoft Purchase Ledger	£149.95
Textwizard (Word Processor)	£ 99.95
Atari Word Processor	£ 99.95
VisiCalc	£109.95
Microsoft Basic	£ 59.95

NEW SOFTWARE

Crush,Crumble & Chomp (D/C)	£ 24.95
Crossfire (D/C)	£ 24.95
Ali Baba & The 40 Thieves (D)	£ 27.50
Mission Asteroid (D)	£ 21.95
Action Quest 16K (D)	£ 24.95
Raster Blaster (D)	£ 24.95
Frogger (D)	£ 29.95
Warlocks Revenge (D)	£ 34.50
Jawbreaker (D/C)	£ 24.95
Pathfinder (D)	£ 29.95
Canyon Climber (D/C)	£ 24.95
Temple of Apshai (D/C)	£ 34.50
Bug Attack (D/C)	£ 24.95
Apple Panic (D)	£ 24.95
Tumble Bug (D)	£ 24.95
Atari World (D)	£ 49.95
Wizard & The Princess (D)	£ 27.50
Threshold (D)	£ 34.50

Prices include postage & packing

All hardware or software purchased from either of our two shops comes with our one year direct exchange guarantee.

Visual Display Units (V.D.U.s)

12 inch green screen monitors	£ 99.95

We also stock Atari T.V. games.

Atari Consoles	£ 89.95
Pacman Cartridge	£ 29.95
Chopper Command	£ 24.95
Star Master	£ 24.95
Imagic Demon Atack	£ 24.95
Imagic Star Voyager	£ 24.95
Joysticks	£ 12.00
Paddles	£ 13.95

Do you have a software problem?

Talk to our Software Department and we will write your program for you.

All programs written in Microsoft BASIC for this Atari 800 Computer.

Ask about Part-Exchanges

COMPUTE Magazine:
A 200 page magazine that we import from the U.S.A. containing articles, programs and reviews of software on the Atari, PET and Apple. ..... £ 1.85 + 55p P&P

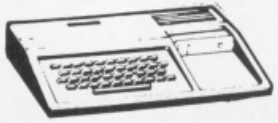
The COMPUTE Book of Atari	£ 12.95
The COMPUTE Book of PET/CBM	£ 12.95

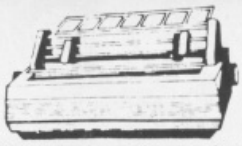
Silicon Chip

302 High Street, Slough,
Tel: Slough 70639

50 London Road, Kingston upon Thames
Tel: 01-549 6655

TEACH YOURSELF COMPUTING AND HAVE FUN!!





APPLE

PACKAGE SYSTEMS	
Apple Executive System	1950.00
Apple Top Secretary System	2150.00
Apple Education System	1425.00
APPLE HARDWARE	
Apple 48K Video Output only	625.00
16K Add on	45.00
Disk Drive with Controller (16 sec)	345.00
Disk Drive without Controller	275.00
INTERFACE CARDS	
Language Card	95.00
Controller Card	95.00
Eurocolour Card	65.00
IEEE-48 Card	200.00
16K RAM Card (48K to 64K)	60.00

ATARI

400 16K Computer	250.00
800 16K Computer	500.00
410 Tape Recorder	42.61
810 Disk Drive	260.00
822 Thermal Printer	200.00
825 80 Column Printer	400.00
850 RS232 Interface	110.00
16K Ram Upgrade	52.13
Word Processor	78.22

PHONE 01-455 9823

TEXAS

TI 99/4A	173.50
PERIPHERALS	
Speech Synthesiser	86.00
Disk Memory System -	
Disk Controller	173.00
Disk Drive	346.00
Thermal Printer	233.00
RAM Expansion	260.00
RS232 Peripheral Adaptor	129.50
ACCESSORIES	
Cassette Cable	10.90
Cassette Teach Yourself BASIC	26.00

SHARP

MZ 80K Computer 48K	340.00
MZ 80FD Dual Disks	560.00
MZ 80P3 Dot Matrix Printer	365.00
MZ 80F I/O Disk Interface	52.00
MZ 80 FMD Master Disk & Manual	20.00
MZ 80 F15 Disk Cable	8.00
MZ 80 I/O Expansion Box	96.00
MZ 80 TIOB Basic Tape	9.50
MZ 80 T20C Machine Language	18.00
MZ 80 TU Assembler	36.00
MZ 80 I/O-1 Universal Interface Card	40.00
MZ 8T70 AE FDOS for MZ 80K	67.00
MZ 80 DPK - Double precision Basic	38.00

EPSON The unbelievable quality printer from the world's largest print head manufacturer. A whole stable of machines to suit a wide variety of applications.

MX 80	270.00
MX 80(FT/2)	390.00
MX 80(FT/1)	345.00
MX 82(FT)	385.00
Epson Interfaces	
Epson/Sharp Cassette	65.00
Epson/Sharp Disk	120.00
Epson/Apple	85.00
Epson/TRS 80 Bus	59.00
Epson/TRS 80 Expansion	25.00

RICOH 1600S
60cps, with superb print quality from unique dual character plastic daisywheel giving up to 6 copies + original. Choice of interfaces, and feeder options.

OKI
Small, light, quite, dot matrix printer. 40, 80 or 132 columns, 6 or 8 lines per inch, 96 ASCII characters plus 64 graphics characters, Centronics int.

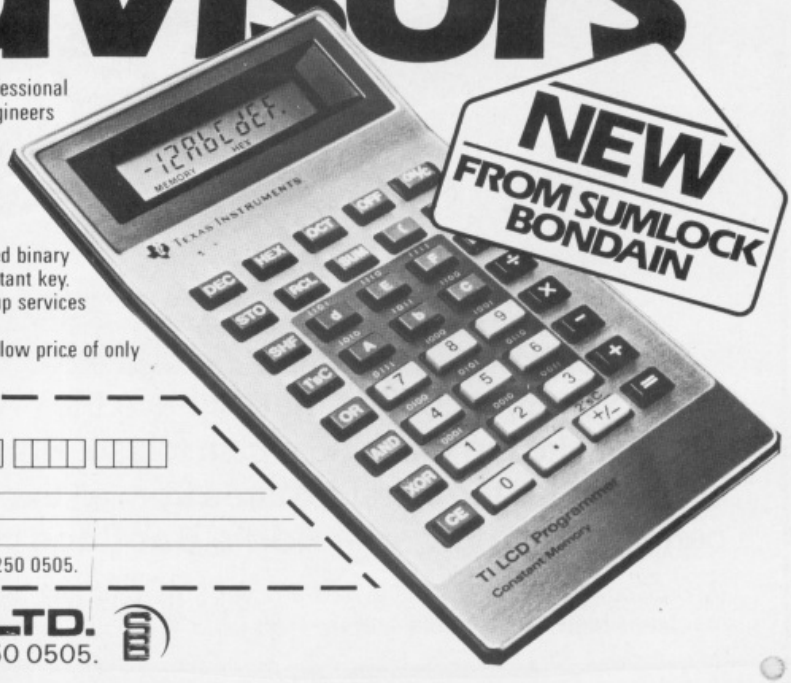
QUME
Spring 9 The Daisywheel Printing Terminal series that sets a new standard for print quality, reliability and serviceability. Unbeatable performance at a realistic price.

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED
PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND P&P
Company, hospital and Government orders accepted by phone.
Diners/Barclaycard/Access/Visa accepted by phone

FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY OR ADVICE

MOUNTAINDENE 22 Cowper Street London EC2

A panel of advisors



Made by Texas Instruments to guarantee you reliability, this professional calculator is invaluable to microprocessor designers, logic circuit engineers and all computer specialists.

At the touch of a button, the LCD programmer speeds up conversions in hexadecimal, octal and decimal bases. It offers speed, ease and accuracy for program debugging, and eliminates long hand calculations and conversions.

The specially designed ergonomic keyboard incorporates a printed binary table for ease of use as well as a 3 key constant memory and a constant key. It comes with the reputation of Texas Instruments and the full back up services from Sumlock Bondain.

The T.I. – LCD Programmer – you can count on it. And its at the low price of only **£43.95** (includes VAT & P&P).

Please send me my T.I. – LCD Programmer.
I enclose a Cheque or Postal Order for £43. 95 or
please debit my Access/Barclaycard account number. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name_____

Address_____

Postcode_____

Send to: Sumlock Bondain, 263-269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX. Tel: 01-250 0505.

SUMLOCK BONDAIN LTD.
263-269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX. Tel: 01-250 0505.

The Worst Designed Machine

Most computers on the market have their Achilles heel – poorly designed features which make the machine a pain to use. But when we heard about a machine which combined all the worst features from all the micros in one – we alerted our most experienced ace-reviewer **Eddie Bootlace** immediately. His report follows.

(MicroComputer Printout will award a Silver Space Invader badge to the first reader who correctly lists all the various machines hinted at in Eddie's text).

It was obvious from the start that it was going to be one of those love-hate relationships. The review began in an elegant restaurant just off Hyde Park – "You will come and meet us for lunch first, won't you?" That sort of invitation should always be avoided in this business because it generally only means one thing; the system you're getting is just a little less than perfect!

The lunch was excellent and my hosts had the decency to refrain from mentioning the purposes of our meeting until the cheese had settled and the brandy and cigars were served – well, if you're out to influence someone you don't just buy him a hamburger, do you? (Actually, it might have been better if they had in the circumstances). We eventually agreed that the system should be delivered the next week, complete with its disks and printer, and I'd get to use it for around four weeks. Actually, they seemed reluctant to push for a return date; it almost seemed as if it wasn't wanted back!

The day of deliverance

The brute arrived in an enormous box; someone obviously has a sense of humour at their dispatch office. In fact, the box was so big the courier firm refused to cart it up the stairs and, as it wouldn't go in the lift, it all had to be unpacked in the entrance lobby.

The single box gave birth of four smaller ones and the first signs of impending doom were there for all to see. No-one had thought to mark the boxes as to which way up they should be opened. After a lengthy spell with a 5p piece, I ended up with an impressive score of 1 out of 4 – yes, I got the manuals out the right way up.

Fortunately nothing seemed any the worse for wear and I managed to get the system up and operating in a reasonably short time. Well, to be more exact the micro was doing something but the disks and the printer just weren't interested. A full half-hour with the manuals revealed the problem – the cables had to go from the micro to the disk before they were connected to the printer. One would have though that a large warning notice might have been appropriate.

Just what do you get for your money? Well, the main unit contains the processor, memory, display circuitry, interfaces and the keyboard. The disks are housed in a separate unit with its own power source and the printer is a standard Japanese unit in a fancy case. Ergonomically the main unit is a mess. The keyboard is set at almost exactly the wrong angle for fast typing, as if the QWERTY layout wasn't designed to slow you down enough already. The lid of the unit, where you'd expect to site your TV or monitor is specifically designed to be too small to accept any of the standard units. It would have been fine if someone hadn't decided to provide a nice little ledge for your pencils etc. and thus reduced the useable area by half! So much for the overall appearance of the machine: what about the hardware?

A hard bargain

Based on a standard 8-bit processor, the system should have been totally normal, in the event it proved to be far from this. When I tried to run a simple program, I found that I kept jumping back into the monitor program for no apparent reason. The machine is normally supposed to reside in BASIC and the monitor is called when you need it. Careful investigation inside the box – that's another warranty invalidated – revealed that the ROMs were all loose in their sockets, it was a miracle that the system was doing anything at all.

This problem was to recur time and again, and the reason for it was only solved by a chance conversation with a friend in the electronics business. The IC sockets that the company had chosen were of such low quality that as they warmed up when the machine was on, they tended to force the legs of the IC out of the socket. When the machine was turned off the sockets contracted and left the chips in their new positions. Obviously, as this went on the IC was eventually lifted completely out of its socket, hence the lack of BASIC.

I have already mentioned the nasty angle of the keyboard, but that is not its only fault. The Sirius Cybernetics Corporation must have been employed somewhere in its layout as there are three keys without any legend at all, and two of the stupidest key placements I've seen. Whilst the functions of the blank keys can be learned, the positioning of the Scratch (their name for Break) function right next to the Return key is somewhat less than sensible. The other horror waiting to trap the unwary is the positioning of the Reset key immediately above the second Shift key. The pressure needed to activate it is the same as any other key and if you've got long fingernails or, like me, are just plain clumsy, then you'll see a lot of your programs vanish. Needless to say, there is no 'Warm Start' facility built into the BASIC!

The interkey spacing is standard but the keys themselves are very large and chunky, you can almost slide your fingers over the top of one key onto the next. Perhaps it looks pretty but it means that if you ever drop anything between the keys, they'll jam up very nicely.

The final tragedy is that, while the keyboard can generate lower case characters and the system can understand them, the display circuitry cannot. They are shown on the screen as reverse video versions of the upper case letters and, when using a lot of text on the screen, the system tends to strain the eyes more than a little.

The screen display can be produced on a TV or monitor and is monochrome. There are two screen widths available, 40 and 64 characters, both are fitted into the 1K text screen by changing the lines shown from 25 to 16. However, the latter screen size, ideal as it is for use with text, only supports editing in the first 40 columns! Obviously the hardware and software development got somewhat separated along the development path!

The graphics screen is independent of the text screen and takes a substantial portion of the memory away from the user. In the highest resolution mode the user is left with a mere 2.5K for his program and variables. The screen is bit mapped, as tends to be the fashion these days, and follows a normal format of eight rows of eight dots to a character. Unfortunately, these rows are not sequentially arranged but laid out so that the top row of each character is followed by the top row of the next character until all the top rows are complete. The second rows are now built up and so on. Whilst this makes it very easy to draw lines across the screen, it makes it very difficult indeed to make use of the POKE and PEEK functions or to plot things vertically. The graphics command set does, fortunately, have a PLOT and DRAW function so this method can be used instead.

The Ins and Outs

As well as having the optional disks the system is equipped with a cassette interface as standard. The normal format of this interface is a 1200 baud version of the CUTS system and appears reliable but somewhat selective about the recorders you use. It is possible to select a slower speed, a true 300 baud CUTS, and this works much better. The manual does suggest that you unplug one of the EAR connections whilst saving a program on tape; apparently there is a hum loop problem. While the hum loop seems to degrade the reliability of the cassette interface, the continual unplugging and replugging of the lead certainly strains and loosens the socket on the back of the board. One possibility would be to make up a special cable with a switch built in to disconnect the EAR lead rather than to risk damaging your PCB.

Interconnection between the main unit and each of the attached peripherals is by a multicore cable loop. The problem I had at the beginning with the disk and printer is explained by the fact that the cable must connect to the devices in the order of their address. As the system allows for four disks, this means that should you expand from two to four, the second pair must be inserted before the printer in the sequence. As I had them connected, the micro was trying to find Track 0 on a piece of paper! The disk drives, being 5 ¼" units operating in single sided, single density should hold something like 170K but they can only manage some 150K. The rest seems to get lost in the provision for a second DOS, presumably CP/M, which has not been supplied as standard. Now, I like the idea of a second DOS, it certainly increases the number of software options, but I resent the loss of some 20K of space from an already inefficiently used disk unit; double density is called for at the very least.

The biggest horror of all is the fact that the DOS supplied with the system uses a live directory track. This means that if there is a power surge or noise on the data bus or anything else of this sort the directory may well be corrupted. They have already made life unpleasant enough by providing a disk formatting program which neglects to see if the disk has anything on it before wiping it clean, the live directory may well be the last straw.

The BASIC Option

The version of BASIC supplied with the system is a fairly standard implementation except for some quirks. The only really serious problem is in the provision of error handling, the disk units and the printer are both capable of reporting errors but there is no routine provided within the BASIC to vector these errors to a section of your program which can take care of them. The result is that if you wish to try to trap any I/O errors you have to do it at that point in your program: messy to say the least as much of the code will have to be duplicated.

There are three incredibly silly errors in the BASIC as well. The first is that the functions LOG and LN have been assigned to natural logs and normal logs respectively – the

HIGH RESOLUTION

ON SCREEN

with the HR-40 and HR-80 High Resolution Graphics Boards. You'll be able to access each of 64000 dots in a 320 by 200 matrix on your PET's screen. Utility software included.

£149 + VAT

ON PAPER

with the EPSON MX80 F/T Type 2 printer. High resolution graphics plus double-width, condensed or emphasised text. Addressable PET interface and cable included!

£450 + VAT

NOW PUT THEM TOGETHER

MX-SCREENDUMP (£12 + VAT) will print the contents of your high resolution screen on your MX-80 Type 2 printer.
MX-LIST (£15 + VAT) lists Basic programs to an F/T 2 with all PET graphics and cursor symbols faithfully reproduced!

SUPERSOFT

First Floor, 10–14 Canning Road, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7SJ, England
Telephone: 01-861 1166

8032 + 64k = 8096

Phone for details

How to buy a word processing program...

First, go to your CBM/PET dealer and see at least two wordprocessing programs. Second, make sure that one of those you see is a WORDFORM from LANDSOFT.

We are serious when we say you should see more than one. Everyones wordprocessing requirements are different. You will want to ensure that the package you buy will do all you require. But also you will not want to pay for functions you don't need.

There are two LANDSOFT word-processors — WORDFORM and WORDFORM II. They are both exceptional programs. You may well find that WORD-FORM will do everything you need, but should you ever want to update to WORDFORM II, we will always supply for the difference in price on return of the other program.

So don't be talked into a very expensive program until you have satisfied yourself that one of the WORDFORMs will not do all you want. Buying another program and then becoming aware of the WORDFORM excellence would be most frustrating.

WORDFORM versions for 3032, 4032 and 8032 **£75 + VAT.**

WORDFORM II for 8032 only **£150 + VAT.**

LandSoft

28 Sheen Lane,
London SW14 8LW
Telephone: 01-878 7044/7

SUPERIOR PROGRAMS FOR THE CBM/PET MICROCOMPUTER

The Worst Designed Machine

wrong way round from virtually every other machine. Our second problem is with the GET statement. While this performs as one would expect it does have a slight extra added, that's known as a 'feature' in this business. Every time you GET a characater from the keyboard, it is displayed on the screen; again, something that is totally alien to all other machines – no secret passwords with this system! Finally, the silliest of the lot. The system can generate the PI character but no-one thought to implement it as a BASIC function! So, each time you go to use it you have to remember to spell it out instead or else you get Syntax Errored!

A good read?

One of the most fundamental parts of any system is the manual, get this wrong and you'll stand a good chance of turning a reasonable system into a disaster. Strangely the manuals for the printer and disks are excellent; indeed the printer booklet is better than the one normally supplied by the original manufacturer! However, getting a manual with 'Provisional: Pre-draft edition' stamped across it tends to suggest that there might be the odd problem between the covers.

The first thing that hits you is that they have bound the manual like a book, hence it's impossible to get it to lie flat unless you break the spine...if you get a system with a wrecked manual that's probably the one I used! Whilst the information is generally correct, the spelling and punctuation leave some of the Japanese efforts looking like Shakespeare. It is sad to note also that a number of the programs are bug-ridden. If you are going to have mistakes, get them in the text and not the programs. In several cases the errors are not the sort that a first time user would spot so a great deal of frustration will occur.

The manual does make the fact that it is a provisional document fairly clear but they could have tried a little harder. There are references to chapters and diagrams that simply do not exist, the index is riddled with references that you'd love to look at but don't exist, etc., etc. Still, one can but hope that when (if) the final version arrives it will be in better shape, although the indications are that an 'expert' has been hired to write it – always a sign of impending disaster as the one thing experts do badly is convey information to total novices. Doubtless all the book publishers are licking their lips in anticipation of the quantities of extra books they can sell to support the system, I gather that at least five are in the pipeline already. Not bad considering the system has only been out for a couple of weeks!

In conclusion

In many ways this machine reminds me of a beautiful girl I once met at a party. Terrific looks, great figure – in short, almost everyting a man could desire. However, no-one seemed to be talking to her so I asked the host what the problem was. As you may have already guessed, the illusion of beauty was shattered the instant she opened her mouth! This system is in the same league; it looks very nice, has an impressive specification and yet, once turned on, leaves an awful lot to be desired.

Is it, as I suggested in the title, the Worst Machine Ever Made? Possibly, but somehow I doubt it. In this industry the customer will buy almost anything that has the label 'micro' attached, be it a washing machine, toaster, video game or real computer system. Like the beautiful girl at the party, it serves a purpose and the owner will doubtless be very happy with it. Those who have used other systems may well regard it as the worst machine they've ever used, simply because it is unlike their own.

So, how does it rate? Well, I certainly wouldn't want one – they got the system back very promptly at the end of the review, I can assure you. You might want one, it does have some uses I suppose, and if you found that you really hated it, you could always get it stuffed and mounted in the trophy case alongside your slide rule and programmable calculator – the insignia of the dedicated computerist!

MICHAEL ORWIN'S ZX81 CASSETTES

QUOTES

"Michael Orwin's £5 Cassette Two is very good value. It contains 10 stolid, well-designed games which work, offer, plenty of variety and choice, and are fun."
from the ZX Software review in Your Computer, May '82 issue.

"I had your Invaders/React cassette...I was delighted with this first cassette."
P. Rubython, London N.W.10

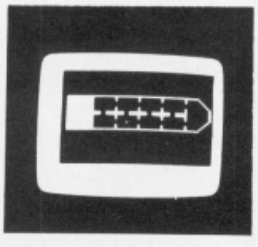
"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month."
E.H., London SW4

"...I previously bought your Cassette One and consider it to be good value for money!"
Richard Ross-Langley, Manging Director, Mine of Information Ltd.

CASSETTE 1
(eleven 1k programs)
Machine code:
React, Invaders, Phantom Aliens, Maze of Death, Planet Lander, Bouncing Letters, Bug Splat.
Basic:
I Ching, Mastermind, Robots, Basic Hangman.
PLUS Large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16k.
Cassette One costs £3.80

CASSETTE 2
Ten games in Basic for 16k ZX81
Cassette Two contains Reversi, Awari, Laser Bases, Word Mastermind, Rectangles, Crash, Roulette, Pontoon, Penny Shoot and Gun Command.
Cassette Two costs £5.

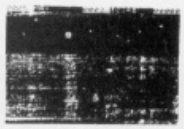
CASSETTE 3
8 programs for 16k ZX81
STARSHIP TROJAN



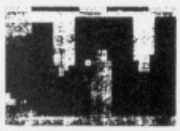
Repair your Starship before disaster strikes. Hazards include asphyxiation, radiation, escaped biological specimens and plunging into a Supernova.
STARTREK This version of the well known space adventure game features variable Klingon mobility, and graphic photon torpedo tracking.
PRINCESS OF KRAAL An adventure game.
BATTLE Strategy game for 1 to 4 players.
KALABRIASZ World's silliest card game, full of pointless complicated rules.
CUBE Rubik Cube simulator, with lots of functions including 'Backstep'.
SECRET MESSAGES This message coding program is very txlp qexi jf.
MARTIAN CRICKET A simple but addictive game (totally unlike Earth cricket) in machine code. The speed is variable, and its top speed is very fast.
Cassette 3 costs £5.

CASSETTE 4
7 games for 16k

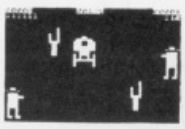
ZX SCRAMBLE (machine code)



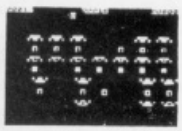
Bomb and shoot your way through the fortified caves.



GUNFIGHT (machine code)

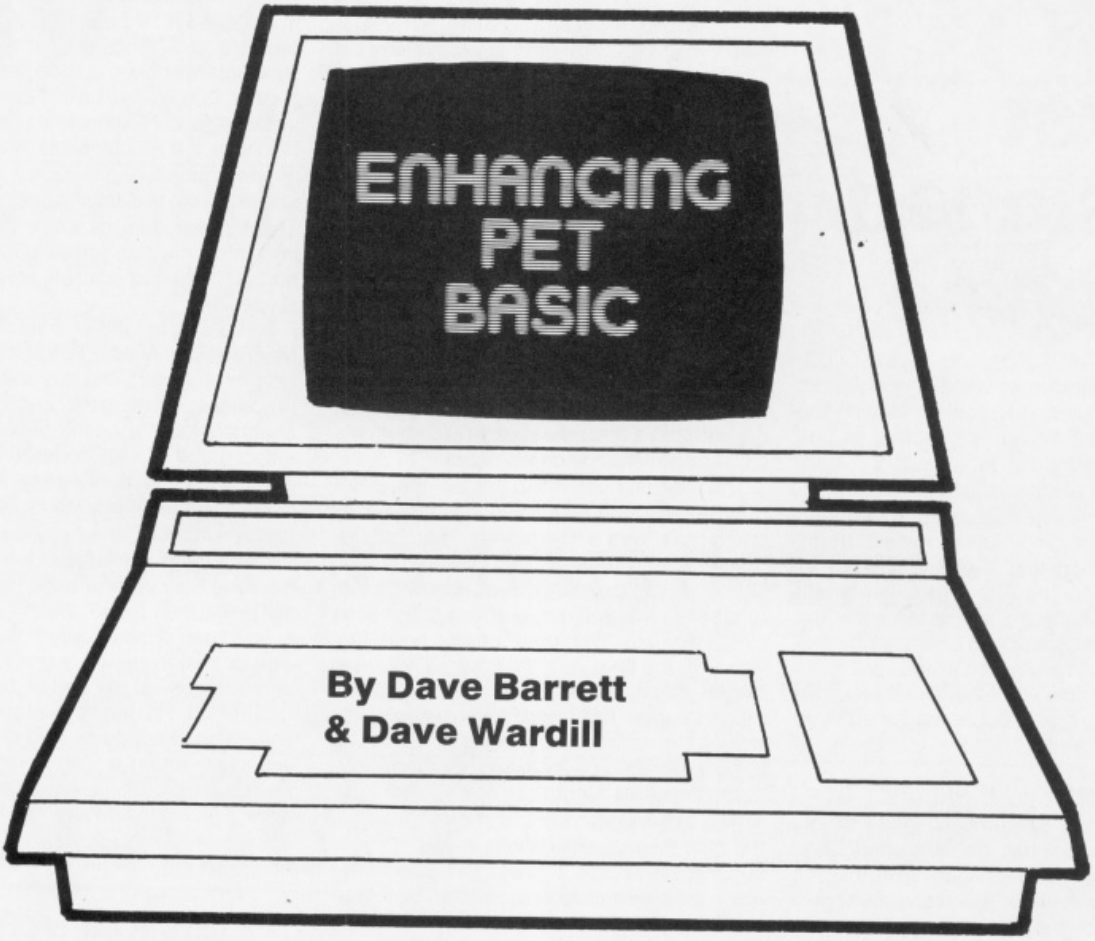


INVADERS (machine code)



GALAXY INVADERS (machine code). Fleets of swooping and diving alien craft.
SNAKEBITE (machine code). Eat the snake before it eats you. Variable speed (very fast at top speed)
LIFE (machine code). A ZX81 version of the well known game.
3D TIC-TAC-TOE (Basic). Played on a 4x4x4 board, this is a game for the brain. It is very hard to beat the computer at it.
6 of the 7 games are in machine code, because this is much faster than Basic. (Some of these games were previously available from J. Steadman).
Cassette 4 costs £5.

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post, from:
Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Road, Willesden, London NW10 9QL (mail order only please)



It has been estimated that the most time-consuming use of computers is sorting data into alphabetical order. **Dave Barrett** and **Dave Wardill** have developed a new command which you can add to PET's BASIC that will sort a whole computer-full of data in the twinkling of an eye.....

As we promised last month, here is one of the most useful routines which we have included in our 'New' BASIC.

It is based on the well-known Shell-Metzner sort routine, of which there must be a dozen versions available for the PET. What makes this one special, however, is the way in which we have made it user friendly.

For example, if it is incorporated into our extra-BASIC ROM, it can be put into action with a single statement in the middle of a program.

```
120 SORT A$(0)
```

or

```
120 SORT AB(0)
```

will do. The array A$ or AB will without further ado, become sorted into order.

If on the other hand, you only want to type in the HEX dump, then the command is just as easy, if slightly longer.

```
120 SYS 28672,A$(0)
```

or

```
120 SYS 28672,AB(0)
```

will do instead.

Extra features

First of all, any legal variable names can be used. It is not necessary to put the data into a special array, nor is it necessary to make any special arrangements to enter the array name. Just enter the command in the form shown above and the routine takes care of the rest.

Secondly, you don't have to sort the whole array. If you have some items you want to keep at the beginning of the array, then you can tell the routine where to start sorting with

```
120 SORT A$(12)
```

or

```
120 SORT AB(8)
```

This starts sorting at the 12th or 8th element respectively.

Thirdly, the routine will decide when it has sorted enough elements. In a numeric sort, all the elements get sorted; in a string array, the routine will stop when it hits a null (zero length) string. This is occasionally useful for protecting a 'tail' of data in an array which you want to keep at the end. It also avoids complications where you have dimensioned a large array, but haven't completely filled it. There are no snags involved in a partially filled array.

Capitals

Inbuilt into the routine is a short subroutine which will ensure that capital and lower case letters are treated equally. You don't need to worry that all the *smith's* will appear in a

different part of the array from the *Smith's*. They are treated equally and the fact that some may be upper and others lower-case is ignored.

Speed

It is remarkably fast. An array of 400 string elements is sorted in less than a second. Larger arrays take longer, obviously, but as the time taken by a Shell-Metzner sort only increases logarithmically with the number of elements, it is very suitable for sorting large arrays. In fact, it is unlikely that sorting even a full 32K memory of strings will take an inconvenient, or even a noticeable, amount of time.

Hexdump

We have given an assembly listing and a Hex dump for users with a 32K BASIC 4 PET.

However, if any readers want to relocate this in a 16K or even an 8K PET this is extremely easy to do.

If you have a copy of the PET assembler, you can enter the source code and change the line which reads:

```
1540 *=$7000
```

This defines where the start of the routine is to be placed. Change it to the location of your choice and run the Assembler and loader in the usual way.

If you want to enter the hex dump only, and we agree that this is probably a lot quicker, then enter Monitor and type the Hex in as usual.

Then look at these lines.

```
7170 C5 68 90 03 4C 84 70 4C
7178 E7 70 etc.
```

If you want to relocate it for a 16K PET, change the 70 in each of these lines to 30.

```
71B8 A2 A0 02 4C 33 71 AA AA
```

Change the 71 to 31.

The routine can then be activated with SYS 12288,N$(1) as before.

For other PETs, or for different locations, it should be possible to calculate the changes which occur only at those three places.

Old PET BASIC

If any readers want to use this on an earlier version of PET BASIC, then the easiest way is probably to reassemble it using our listing, but changing these lines:

BASIC 4	BASIC 2
1490 COMMA=$BEF5	COMMA=$CDF8
1500 SYNTAX=$BF00	SYNTAX=$CE03
1510 FINVAR=$C12B	FINVAR=$CF6D

If you have no Assembler, then the only resort remaining is to hack through the Hex dump looking for the addresses to change.

When you find 00 BF, change it to 03 CE, 2B C1 becomes 6D CF, and F5 BE becomes F8 CD.

Tedious but necessary. Fortunately, they only occur once each, near the beginning, so it shouldn't be too hard.

As usual, we will be glad to help anyone who doesn't quite know what to do to make use of this useful routine. You can get in touch through Durham 711380. If anyone has any new ideas they would like to swap, we would be glad to hear from you.

```
1000 ;*****************************************************
1010 ;*
1020 ;*
1030 ;*                SORT
1040 ;*                ++++
1050 ;*
1060 ;* WILL SORT ONE DIMENSIONED REAL OR ALPHA ARRAYS
1070 ;* (NOT INTEGER ARRAYS)
1080 ;*
1090 ;* FORMAT
1100 ;* ++++++ *
1110 ;* BASIC   SORT A$(X) OR SORT NA(X)
1120 ;* -----
1130 ;* NON BASIC SYS28672,A$(X) OR SYS28672,NA(X)
1140 ;* ---------
1150 ;*                 *
1160 ;* ANY LEGAL VARIABLE NAMES ARE ALLOWED
1170 ;*
1180 ;* ANY START POINT MAY BE USED-
1190 ;* AS LONG AS THE ARRAY IS LARGE ENOUGH!
1200 ;*
1210 ;* IN A NUMERIC ARRAY ALL ELEMENTS FROM
1220 ;* THE START ELEMENT ARE SORTED
1230 ;*
1240 ;* IN A STRING SORT IT IS SORTED UNTIL A
1250 ;* ZERO LENGTH STRING IS FOUND
1260 ;*
1270 ;* IN A STRING SORT CAPITAL LETTERS MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
1280 ;*
1290 ;*****************************************************
1300                          ;
1310 FLAG1 =$07
1320 FLAG2 =$08
1330 TYPE  =$BF
1340 ARASIZ=$B1
1350 MAX   =$CE
1360 VAR1  =$6C
1370 VAR2  =$60
1380 CURRNT=$6A
1390 ELTNUM=$68
1400 STRCT =$11
1410 ELEMA =$62
1420 ELEMB =$66
1430 CVARAD=$44
1440 STRNG1=$1B
1450 STRNG2=$16
1460 STRLEN=$1A
1470 CHARAC=$BC
1480                          ;
1490 COMMA =$BEF5
1500 SYNTAX=$BF00
1510 FINVAR=$C12B
1520                          ;
1530                          ;
1540 *=$7000
1550                          ;
1560                          ;*********************************
1570         JSR COMMA        ;NON BASIC ENTRY POINT
1580 SORT    JSR FINVAR       ;BASIC ENTRY POINT
1590         LDA FLAG2
1600         BEQ CONT         ;NOT AN INTEGER THEREFORE CARRY ON
1610 ERROR   JMP SYNTAX       ;PRODUCES SYNTAX ERROR MESSAGE
1620 CONT    LDA FLAG1        ;STRING OR REAL ARRAY ?
1630         BNE STRING       ;STRING !
1640         LDA £$05         ;INCREMENT FOR REAL ARRAY
1650         BNE REAL
1660 STRING  LDA £$03         ;INCREMENT FOR STRING ARRAY
1670 REAL    STA TYPE
1680         LDY £$04
1690         LDA ($5C),Y
1700         CMP £$01         ;ONE DIMENSION ONLY
1710         BNE ERROR        ;NO? -THEN ERROR
1720         INY
1730                          ;
1740         LDA ($5C),Y      ;FIND HOW LARGE THE ARRAY IS
1750         TAX
1760         INY
1770         LDA ($5C),Y
1780         SEC              ;MINUS THE START POINT
1790         SBC VAR2+1
1800         STA ARASIZ
1810         STA MAX
1820         TXA
1830         SBC ELEMA
1840                          ;*********************************
1850         STA ARASIZ+1     ;HOW MANY TO DO IF REAL?
1860         STA MAX+1
1870         LDA CVARAD
1880         STA VAR1
1890         LDA CVARAD+1
1900         STA VAR1+1
1910         LDA FLAG1
1920                          ;
1930         BEQ START        ;GO START
1940                          ;
1950         LDA £$00
1960         STA STRCT
1970         STA STRCT+1
1980         TAY
1990         CLC
2000                          ;*********************************
2010 LEN     LDA (CVARAD),Y   ;LENGTH OF CURRENT STRING
2020         BEQ ZEROLN       ;ZERO LENGTH SO END THIS ROUTINE
2030                          ;
2040         LDA CVARAD       ;GET THE NEXT STRING
2050         ADC TYPE         ;IN THE ARRAY
2060         STA CVARAD
2070         BCC COUNT
2080         INC CVARAD+1
2090         CLC
2100                          ;
2110 COUNT   INC STRCT        ;INCREMENT NUMBER TO BE SORTED
2120         BNE MORE
2130         INC STRCT+1
2140                          ;
2150 MORE    LDX STRCT        ;ANY MORE IN THE ARRAY?
2160         CPX ARASIZ
2170         BCC LEN
2180         LDX STRCT+1
2190         CPX ARASIZ+1
2200                          ;
2210         BCC LEN          ;YES SO GO AND DO IT
2220 ZEROLN  LDA STRCT
2230         LDY STRCT+1
2240         CMP £$02
2250         BCS YES
2260         CPY £$00
2270                          ;*********************************
2280         BNE YES
2290         RTS              ;NO!
2300 YES     LDA STRCT        ;YES!
```

The Computer Room

Quality VIC Software from a Commodore Approved software publisher

QUIZ MASTER 3K Expansion
Fun to use educational program. One or two participants scores kept. Uses QUIZ TAPES below. Continually being added to.

QUIZ 100 General Knowledge
QUIZ 110 General Knowledge
QUIZ 150 Junior General Knowledge
QUIZ 160 Junior General Knowledge
QUIZ 300 Capitals, Money, Collectives, Adult/Young
QUIZ 310 Proverbs, Comparisons, "Logy", "IST"
QUIZ 400 Sports Quiz
QUIZ 500 Sums +, −, ×, ÷
QUIZ 510 Junior Maths
QUIZ 600 French
QUIZ SET UP Set up your own quiz
Lots more subjects following

POST 8K Expansion & Printer
Builds an enlarged character set for VIC printer. Ideal for Price lists, Club news, Sales leaflets etc.

SPRINT 8K Expansion & Printer
Excellent value simple to use mini word processor. Stores letters, documents etc.

LABEL 8K Expansion & Printer
Prints name and address sticky labels for customer mailings etc. Maintains file of addresses.

FLOW 16K Expansion & Printer
Must be seen to be believed. Produce your own program flowcharts on VIC screen and printer. Excellent editing features.

FINDER Unexpanded VIC
Unique game. Hides alphabet. Test your ability to uncover letters in order against the clock. Skill levels and scores kept.

NIM Unexpanded VIC
You'll find it very difficult to beat. Try to pick up the last matchstick on the screen. Will also play itself.

CAR SALES 8K Expansion & Printer
Designed for the Motor Trader to produce instant quotations. Includes extras, delivery etc. and finance.

Order from your dealer or below:

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE
	QUIZ MASTER	8.00
	QUIZ 100	1.75
	QUIZ 110	1.75
	QUIZ 150	1.75
	QUIZ 160	1.75
	QUIZ 300	1.75
	QUIZ 310	1.75
	QUIZ 400	1.75
	QUIZ 500	1.75
	QUIZ 600	1.75
	QUIZ SET UP	8.00
	POST	14.00
	SPRINT	8.00
	LABEL	8.00
	FLOW	8.00
	FINDER	8.00
	NIM	4.00
	CAR SALES	34.50

Prices include VAT and postage.
Cheques to "The Computer Room"

87 High Street, TONBRIDGE, Kent TN9 1RX (0732) 355962)

The Computer Room

MP01

AEC Business Systems

TABS Accredited Dealer

YOUR WEST KENT AND SUSSEX DEALER

ACT Sirius 1 — *PRISM Printers* — *DAISYWHEEL and others*

MICROCOMPUTERS, Printers, Accessories AND SYSTEMS for Hotels, Trade, Industry and business in general

SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

We can

EVALUATE your computerisation requirements.
INSTALL equipment. **TRAIN** staff.
Computerisation or not, we may be of **HELP** in making your business more EFFICIENT.

MERCURY HOUSE (ADJ. SURTEES HONDA GARAGE), STATION ROAD, EDENBRIDGE, KENT TN8 6HL
TEL: EDENBRIDGE (0732) 864829

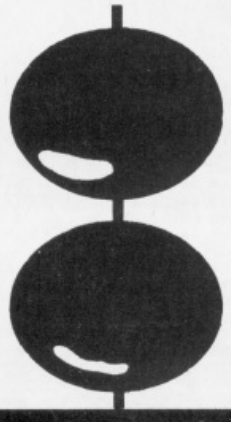
```
2310          LDX STRCT+1
2320          STA ARASIZ
2330          STA MAX
2340          STX ARASIZ+1
2350          STX MAX+1
2360                          ;
2370 START    LSR MAX+1       ;HALF THE INDEX
2380          ROR MAX
2390          BNE ONGO        ;CARRY ON
2400          LDA MAX+1
2410          BNE ONGO        ;CARRY ON
2420          RTS             ;ALL DONE !
2430                          ;*********************************
2440 ONGO     LDA MAX+1       ;MULTIPLY BY 5 OR 3
2450          STA CURRNT+1
2460          LDA MAX
2470          STA CURRNT
2480          LDA FLAG1
2490          BNE SKIP
2500          ASL CURRNT
2510          ROL CURRNT+1
2520 SKIP     ASL CURRNT
2530          ROL CURRNT+1
2540          CLC             ;DEPENDING ON THE TYPE OF SORT
2550          LDA MAX
2560          ADC CURRNT
2570          STA CURRNT
2580          LDA MAX+1
2590          ADC CURRNT+1
2600          STA CURRNT+1
2610                          ;
2620          LDA ARASIZ      ;SET UPPER LIMIT
2630          SEC
2640          SBC MAX
2650          STA ELTNUM
2660          TAX
2670          LDA ARASIZ+1
2680          SBC MAX+1
2690          STA ELTNUM+1
2700          TAY
2710                          ;*********************************
2720          LDA FLAG1
2730          BNE SKIP2       ;MULTIPLY BY 5 OR 3
2740          ASL ELTNUM
2750          ROL ELTNUM+1
2760 SKIP2    ASL ELTNUM
2770          ROL ELTNUM+1
2780          TXA
2790          CLC             ;DEPENDING ON THE TYPE OF
2800          ADC ELTNUM      ;SORT POINTERS
2810          STA ELTNUM      ;FOR THE ELEMENTS
2820          TYA
2830          ADC ELTNUM+1
2840          STA ELTNUM+1
2850                          ;
2860          LDA VAR1
2870          STA VAR2
2880          CLC
2890          ADC ELTNUM
2900          STA ELTNUM
2910          LDA VAR1+1
2920          STA VAR2+1
2930          ADC ELTNUM+1
2940          STA ELTNUM+1
2950                          ;
2960 FIRST    LDA VAR2
2970          STA ELEMA       ;SET POINTERS FOR
2980          LDA VAR2+1      ;ELEMENT IN THE FIRST HALF
2990          STA ELEMA+1
3000                          ;
3010 TWO      LDA ELEMA
3020          CLC
3030          ADC CURRNT
3040          STA ELEMB       ;SET POINTERS FOR
3050          LDA ELEMA+1     ;ELEMENT IN THE SECOND HALF
3060          ADC CURRNT+1
3070          STA ELEMB+1
3080                          ;*********************************
3090          LDA FLAG1       ;IF IT IS A STRING
3100          BNE STRSRT      ;DO A STRINGSORT
3110                          ;*********************************
3120          LDY £$01
3130          LDA (ELEMB),Y   ;NUMERIC SORT
3140          ROL A
3150          BCS MISS
3160          LDA (ELEMA),Y
3170          ROL A
3180          BCS NOSWAP
3190          DEY
3200 EXCH     LDA (ELEMB),Y
3210          CMP (ELEMA),Y
3220          BCC NUMSWP
3230          BNE NOSWAP
3240          INY
3250          CPY £$04        ;ANY MORE FOR THESE NUMBERS?
3260          BMI EXCH        ;YES
3270          BPL NOSWAP
3280 MISS     LDA (ELEMA),Y
3290          ROL A
3300          BCC NUMSWP
3310          DEY             ;POSITIVE
3320 PLUS     LDA (ELEMA),Y
3330          CMP (ELEMB),Y
3340          BCC NUMSWP
3350          BNE NOSWAP
3360          INY
3370          CPY £$04        ;ANY MORE FOR THESE NUMBERS?
3380          BMI PLUS        ;YES
3390          BPL NOSWAP      ;- AND NEGATIVE
3400                          ;*********************************
3410 NUMSWP   LDY £$04        ;SWAP POINTERS FOR NUMERIC ARRAY
3420 STRSWP   LDA (ELEMB),Y   ;SWAP POINTERS FOR STRING ARRAY
3430          TAX
3440          LDA (ELEMA),Y   ;SWAP ELEMENTS
3450          STA (ELEMB),Y
3460          TXA
3470          STA (ELEMA),Y
3480          DEY
3490          BPL STRSWP
3500                          ;*********************************
3510          LDA ELEMA
3520          SEC             ;SET POINTERS
3530          SBC CURRNT
3540          STA ELEMA
3550          LDA ELEMA+1
3560          SBC CURRNT+1
3570          STA ELEMA+1
3580                          ;
3590          BCC NOSWAP
3600          CMP VAR1+1      ;ANY MORE THIS TIME?
3610          BCC NOSWAP
3620          BNE TWO
3630          LDA ELEMA
3640          CMP VAR1
3650          BCS TWO
3660                          ;*********************************
3670 NOSWAP   LDA VAR2
3680          CLC
3690          ADC TYPE        ;INCREMENT ADDRESSING INDEX
3700          STA VAR2
3710          LDA VAR2+1
3720          ADC £$00
3730          STA VAR2+1
3740          CMP ELTNUM+1
3750          BCC NEXCHK
3760          BNE NEXCUT
3770          LDA VAR2
3780          CMP ELTNUM
3790          BCC NEXCHK
3800 NEXCUT   JMP START       ;NEXT 'CUT
3810 NEXCHK   JMP FIRST       ;NEXT CHECK FOR THIS CUT
3820                          ;*********************************
3830 STRSRT   LDY £$00        ;WHICH STRING IS THE SHORTEST?
3840          LDA (ELEMB),Y
3850          CMP (ELEMA),Y
3860          BCC LSHORT
3870          CLC
3880          LDA (ELEMA),Y
3890          BNE SHORT
3900 LSHORT   LDA (ELEMB),Y
3910 SHORT    STA STRLEN      ;SAVE THE LENGTH OF THE SHORTEST STRING
3920 FINDST   INY
3930          LDA (ELEMB),Y   ;FIND ACTUAL STRINGS AND
3940          STA $0015,Y     ;SET UP THEIR POINTERS
3950          LDA (ELEMA),Y
3960          STA $0017,Y
3970          CPY £$02
3980          BNE FINDST
3990                          ;*********************************
4000          LDY £$00
4010 CAPS     LDA (STRNG1),Y
4020          AND £$7F        ;MAKES NO DIFFERENCE IF ITS UPPER CASE
4030          STA CHARAC
4040          LDA (STRNG2),Y
4050          AND £$7F        ;MAKES NO DIFFERENCE IF ITS UPPER CASE
4060          CMP CHARAC
4070          BCC SPOINT      ;SWAP
4080          BNE NOSWAP
4090          INY             ;DO WE NEED TO
4100          CPY STRLEN      ;LOOK AT THE NEXT CHARACTERS?
4110          BMI CAPS        ;YES -SO GO AND DO IT
4120          LDY £$00        ;NO -THEN STRINGS MUST BE EQUAL TO
4130          LDA (ELEMB),Y   ;SHORTEST LENGTH,SO CHECK TO SEE
4140          CMP (ELEMA),Y   ;WHICH STRING IS THE LONGEST?
4150          BCS NOSWAP
4160 SPOINT   LDY £$02        ;SET UP FOR STRING POINTER SWAP
4170          JMP STRSWP
4180                          ;
4190                          ;
4200                          ;
4210                          ;
4220                          ;
4230 .END
READY.
```

```
?
.
.:  7000 20 F5 BE 20 2B C1 A5 08
.:  7008 F0 03 4C 00 BF A5 07 D0
.:  7010 04 A9 05 D0 02 A9 03 85
.:  7018 BF A0 04 B1 5C C9 01 D0
.:  7020 E9 C8 B1 5C AA C8 B1 5C
.:  7028 38 E5 61 85 B1 85 CE BA
.:  7030 E5 62 85 B2 85 CF A5 44
.:  7038 85 6C A5 45 85 6D A5 07
.:  7040 F0 42 A9 00 85 11 85 12
.:  7048 A8 18 B1 44 F0 1D A5 44
.:  7050 65 BF 85 44 90 03 E6 45
.:  7058 18 E6 11 D0 02 E6 12 A6
.:  7060 11 E4 B1 90 E5 A6 12 E4
.:  7068 B2 90 DF A5 11 A4 12 C9
.:  7070 02 B0 05 C0 00 D0 01 60
.:  7078 A5 11 A6 12 85 B1 85 CE
.:  7080 86 B2 86 CF 46 CF 66 CE
.:  7088 D0 05 A5 CF D0 01 60 A5
.:  7090 CF 85 6B A5 CE 85 6A A5
.:  7098 07 D0 04 06 6A 26 6B 06
.:  70A0 6A 26 6B 18 A5 CE 65 6A
.:  70A8 85 6A A5 CF 65 6B 85 6B
.:  70B0 A5 B1 38 E5 CE 85 68 AA
.:  70B8 A5 B2 E5 CF 85 69 A8 A5
.:  70C0 07 D0 04 06 68 26 69 06
.:  70C8 68 26 69 8A 18 65 68 85
.:  70D0 68 98 65 69 85 69 A5 6C
.:  70D8 85 60 18 65 68 85 68 A5
.:  70E0 6D 85 61 65 69 85 69 A5
.:  70E8 60 85 62 A5 61 85 63 A5
.:  70F0 62 18 65 6A 85 66 A5 63
.:  70F8 65 6B 85 67 A5 07 D0 7A
.:  7100 A0 01 B1 66 2A B0 15 B1
.:  7108 62 2A B0 4F 88 B1 66 D1
.:  7110 62 90 1E D0 46 C8 C0 04
.:  7118 30 F3 10 3F B1 62 2A 90
.:  7120 10 88 B1 62 D1 66 90 09
.:  7128 D0 31 C8 C0 04 30 F3 10
.:  7130 2A A0 04 B1 66 AA B1 62
.:  7138 91 66 8A 91 62 88 10 F3
.:  7140 A5 62 38 E5 6A 85 62 A5
.:  7148 63 E5 6B 85 63 90 0C C5
.:  7150 6D 90 08 D0 9A A5 62 C5
.:  7158 6C B0 94 A5 60 18 65 BF
.:  7160 85 60 A5 61 69 00 85 61
.:  7168 C5 69 90 0B D0 06 A5 60
.:  7170 C5 68 90 03 4C 84 70 4C
.:  7178 E7 70 A0 00 B1 66 D1 62
.:  7180 90 05 18 B1 62 D0 02 B1
.:  7188 66 85 1A C8 B1 66 99 15
.:  7190 00 B1 62 99 17 00 C0 02
.:  7198 D0 F1 A0 00 B1 18 29 7F
.:  71A0 85 BC B1 16 29 7F C5 BC
.:  71A8 90 0F D0 AF C8 C4 1A 30
.:  71B0 EB A0 00 B1 66 D1 62 B0
.:  71B8 A2 A0 02 4C 33 71 AA AA
.:  71C0 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA
.
.?
.?
.?
```

EARLY CO

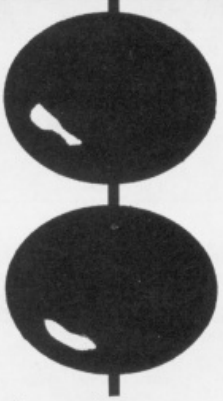
Microcomputers are now developing so rapidly that most books on the 'History of Computing' are out of date before they are printed. But how did it all start? **Humphrey Walwyn** delved into the archives and came up with some early computers that W. Heath Robinson would have been proud of.....

There's nothing new about computers and computing. Since the dawn of Early Man, some sort of mathematical language and computation was required if only to show to your fellow humans how many mammoths were about to descend onto your cave or how many sea shells would be required to 'buy' a new flint axehead. Indeed fingers on hands were the first digital computers, still widely in use today in an age of hand held calculators and binary notation! Incidentally, I've often thought that the 'fingers on hands' subroutine might be vastly improved if one counted in binary rather than decimal maths but then, with only ten fingers, you would only be able to reach 1024 so perhaps it's not such a good idea!



Abacus

Methods of addition and subtraction have always been sought by succeeding generations and it will be no surprise to you to realise that the main development of calculating machinery and computers through the ages owes its impetus to the world of finance. The more developed the mercantile trades became, the more figures and taxes there were for generations of accountants to figure out. The ancient Chinese civilisation was the first known to us to have a well-developed financial structure and so it is to them – along with so many other inventions – that we owe the abacus. The abacus was certainly the earliest digital device designed specifically to aid calculations and, if you've ever been to the Far East or parts of the Middle East where it is still widely used, you can see the speed with which a trained operator shuttles the beads back and forth. It is fascinating to see it still being used in the occasional Hong Kong shop where the abacus is sometimes preferred to the electric calculator. The idea is very simple and fundamental to basic digital logic. If you don't know how it works, here's a brief example.



Rows of beads on wires are divided into two partitions by a bar of wood. The counting is decimal based and each bead is either 'on' or 'off'. Being next to the wooden bar is 'on' and away from it is 'off'. The least significant digit is always to the right. Beads below the bar count as 1 unit and the bead above the bar = 5 units. See figure 1.

Addition and subtraction is very fast when you get the hang of it and multiplication is by a series of multiple additions. The other main advantage over the calculator is that the display is easily visible at a distance. No peering into dim LCDs!

Slide rule

If the abacus was the first digital device, then the slide rule was the first analogue calculating aid. Before the rule became well developed in the 19th century by Mannheim, there were numerous other analogue systems which were ingenious and practical including the astrolabe – principally used for the calculation of navigation mathematics – and the nomogram which was a simple linear slide rule. Other inventions were not so successful. These included a system of interconnecting levers and springs which got increasingly inaccurate as the springs stretched, and a water pressure calculator

MPUTERS

which consisted of a number of glass tubes with interconnecting capillaries to mark where the water levels reached in each tube. This latter device could only add and subtract and was subject to total disaster when the thing sprung a leak! Years of work would end up in pools on the scientist's floor...

None of these devices could really be termed 'machines' since they employed very little mechanical science. In the history of computing machinery, the prize of 'first' must go the French 17th century scientist and philosopher Blaise Pascal.

As I said earlier, it was the pressure of high finance that brought about nearly all computing inventions and, in Pascal's case, he designed and built the first working digital calculator purely to help with his father's business and tax calculations.

Pascal's machine – built in 1642 – was the ancestor of all those mechanical adding machines that one used to see in offices before the invention of the portable electric calculator. It consisted of a series of toothed wheels with numbers from 0-9 engraved on the edges. By peering through a glass window you could see the position of each wheel and turn the relevant dial wheel to 'input' the figure required. Addition and subtraction were possible by a train of gear wheels that automatically clicked over the neighbouring wheel as the number 9 was surprassed. Like the abacus, the least significant digit was to the right and up to 8 digits could be 'stored' in mechanical memory. Multiplication – again like the abacus – consisted of a number of addition steps.

Given the primitive state of metal working, it was a remarkable achievement to build accurately meshing gear wheels as long ago as the 1640's and the machine ws only made possible at all by the then new advances in clock making science.

Pascal's machine was, however, no more than a complex adding machine and therefore did not advance the science of computation much beyond the abacus. Pascal's own theories concerning numerology were considerably more interesting – but that's another story and another subject all together!

One of the major problems facing all early mathematical inventors was that the practical sciences such as metalwork, precision engineering and – later on – basic electricity were not sufficiently developed to put all their ideas into practice. It must have been very frustrating to think up all those remarkable schemes only to be thwarted by the impossibility of manufacture. This still happens now I suppose, but I can't help but feel that if Pascal, Leibniz, Napier, Leonardo da Vinci or Babbage were placed into the twentieth century by some magical time-lapse, they would still be capable of amazing the modern world with some of their inventing skills.

Ready reckoner

Gottfried Leibniz was one such 'thinker'. He took over Pascal's machine and completed a better version of it in 1671. The theory he put forward was that counting by decimal notation was too slow and cumbersome for clockwork machinery. Why not make all numbers part of a simple 'on-off' binary code which would be capable of much greater mathematical power and might ease the construction of a calculating machine. His plans showed how such a machine could multiply and divide with great ease as well as calculate square roots by a series of repeated additions – something that most modern computers do.

Once again, his ideas were before their time as the mechanical skills couldn't cope with his design. He gave it a name however '.... 'the ready reckoner'. It was finally built as late as 1794, more than a century after his idea, and was shown to the Royal Society in London. However, it wasn't very reliable and proved to be inaccurate in long division. Nevertheless, a good try!

It required the increasing technical skills of the Industrial Revolution to produce the idea for the first real computer – a machine capable of storing and altering data and performing a series of mathematical steps. Charles Babbage came up with the 'Analytical Engine' in 1835 which owed its development to the intricate workings of the loom. Just as the loom shuttle weaved its way mechanically through threads of cloth, guided by an elementary 'punch card' system, so the 'Analytical Engine' used a number of 'feelers' to sort out the holes in a series of punched ▶

SIMPLICALC

NOW ON VIC 20!

FROM CRONITE

THE LOW-COST ALTERNATIVE

SimpliCalc is a small, powerful work sheet program. It runs on any CBM PET, except "old ROM", even cassette-based. The sheet is viewed on the screen.

SimpliCalc makes the "what if" exercise available on all sizes of CBM. On a 32k it provides a much larger useable matrix than any similar program: on an 8k it provides enough space to analyse a capital purchase or personal tax computation.

SimpliCalc is freeform. Its uses are many. For instance, it's been used calculating chemical weights, projecting profits by product group, and costing out salary reviews. Be inventive.

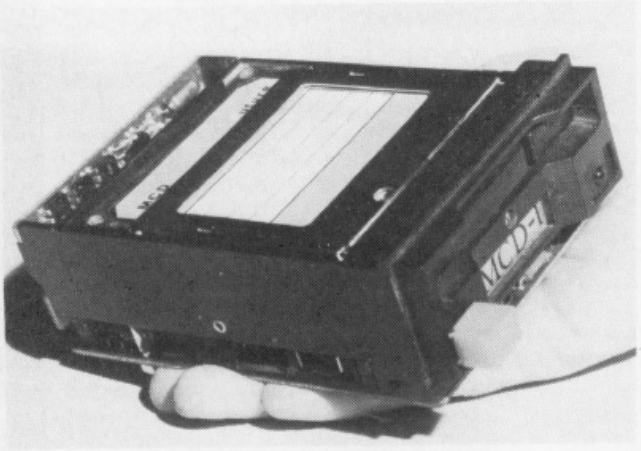
SimpliCalc is simple to use, with 8 single-key commands. Print your sheet out, and save it on cassette or disk depending on version. A comprehensive manual is provided.

To order your copy of this versatile numeric tool, send cheque with details of your system, specifying whether your CBM is *2001/3000/early 4000 (PEEK (144) = 46) *late 4000 *8032 and whether you want cassette £29.90 incl. VAT or disk £36.80 incl. VAT (specify drive type).
Security copies available (no backup possible) at £4.00 cassette and £6.00 disk incl. VAT.

CRONITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD, Montgomery Street, Birmingham B11 1DT.

Further details from Mark Turner on 021-773 8281 – telex 338247

MCD-1 MICRO CASSETTE DISC



NEW LOW-COST RANDOM ACCESS BACKING STORE FOR VIC

The VIC 3" Microfloppy Cassette Disk system offers:-

- 300 Kbytes Storage, 250 Kbit/sec Transfer Rate
  235 msec Average Access Time
- Twin drive system
- Commodore DOS
- Compact Size
- Cassette Disc (gives total protection from dust, dirt grease and physical damage)
- Maintenance-free life
- Availability from September 1982

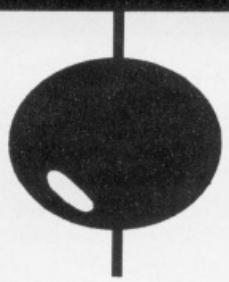
New low price of **£395.00** (excl. VAT)

Ideal for Education Authorities and for those who like computing on the carpet.

Also available for Commodore 4000 and 8000 systems from November 1982.

Uses the revolutionary New MCD-1 Micro Cassette Drives.

Orders and Enquiries to:- BMB Computers Ltd,
PO Box 7
WOKING
Surrey
GU21 4SN



◀ cards. The real difference between Babbage's machine and previous calculating devices was that the machine was able to change its own data for use in further calculations.

There were two parts to the 'Analytical Engine'. Firstly a memory store of 50 block wheels with the capacity to hold fifty digits on each set of wheels, and secondly the central drive unit to perform the calculation and direct operations. It was the first device to store information in this way – 'mechanical RAM' and 'mechanical ROM' we should perhaps call it nowadays! The main drive unit could be 'programmed' by 'directive cards' which sorted out which set of wheels was going to be calculated on next and the data was transferred to the data wheel bank by 'number cards' – a remarkable operation for its day! The real advances that Babbage made were in the use of variables – a set of wheels could be 'programmed' to change its value as the calculation proceeded – and in the even more remarkable concept of conditional branching – by comparing the values of two different wheels, the machine could step and switch to a different slot on the central 'directive card'.

This meant that Babbage was the originator of the first true digital computer – a machine capable not only of performing calculations, but of altering its own programming codes according to how the data was being processed.

Acclaimed genius

However, he never received the recognition he undoubtedly deserved. His calculations and plans were never put into full effect because of the lack of really accurate mechanical transfer systems. Parts of it were built with money obtained from the government who took a great interest in Babbage's invention, but the whole machine was never completed. Indeed his plans, drawings and pieces of machinery were completely forgotten until 1938 when he was suddenly acclaimed a genius before his time.

So the next time you find a bug in a 'FOR...NEXT' loop or a line containing an 'IF...GOTO', you can blame Babbage for starting it all off. If Babbage had mechanical problems, some other less gifted but imaginative Victorian inventors faced impossible goals with an amazing selection of dream machines. The Victorian age spawned a flood of mechanical inventions, most of which never left the drawing board. They were real 'number crunchers' in more ways than one! One such 'Mathematical Marvel' sported a row of metal reeds being bent by the passage of a revolving cylinder with spikes. This was the same principle as the music box – only this device was supposed to play you music while it did your sums for you. You know the sort of thing .... D natural was number 4 and number 9 was represented by E flat. By poking about with the 'programme wheel' you could get the 1812 overture to play when the right numbers were typed into the machine. Quite awful!

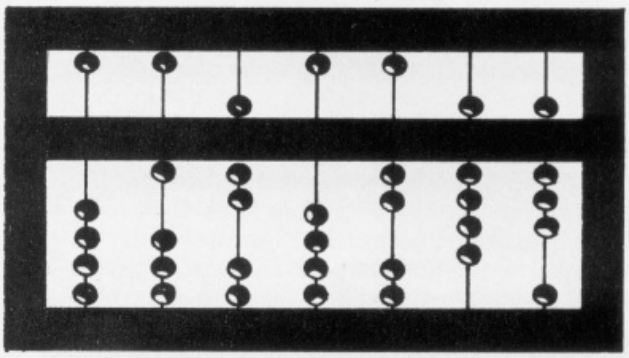
And if you think that's bad, then what about the 'Heston Numerator' which was designed as a 'pocket calculator'. It was positively dangerous to use since it had sharp spikes to store data on and when I tell you it weighed about ten pounds, you can imagine the size of pocket required to carry it. Not surprisingly, this and other devices never became going concerns largely because the limits had already been reached with purely mathematical machines. It needed the birth of electricity to get to the next stage in computer design.

An American statistician called Herman Hollerith took the punch card system one stage further by introducing an electromechanical card reader that vastly increased the speed and accuracy of data handling. Hollerith's machinery would also punch the holes in blank cards so that for the first time data could be written as well as read – the first genuine 'Input and Output' peripheral device. It was also not only built but used to great effect in the collation of the official U.S. Census of 1890. Hollerith's equipment was the forerunner of the more modern punch card systems still in use today and it meant that data could be stored – not in whirring gear wheels as they clunked up the digits – but in box files. Ease of access and operation became more feasible. It is interesting to note that in 1911, when Hollerith's devices were in more general use, he joined up with two other small companies to launch the Computing Tabulating Recording Company which in later years was to be better known as International Business Machines Corporation (I.B.M.)

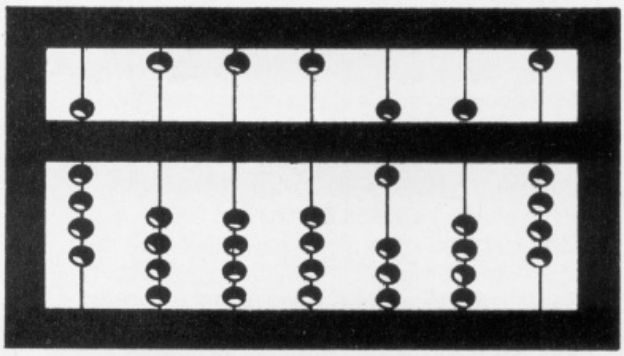
Paper tape

The beginning of the twentieth century saw considerable progress in the field of electronics but it was to be some years before the first fully electromechanical computer arrived. At about the same time as Babbage's ideas were being re-discovered, Howard Aiken at Harvard University started work on something called the Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator. As well as punched

▶ 88

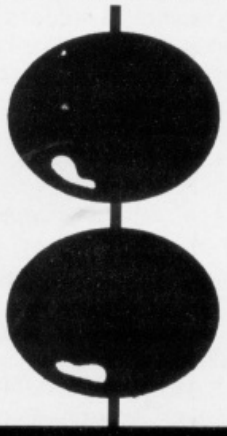


equals 170,298
and



equals 9,000,654

Figure 1



TOMMY'S TIPS

Everyone seems to be jumping on the bandwaggon and knocking BASIC these days. Healthy criticism is not a bad thing provided it is constructive, but you must not say, "BASIC is useless", rather, "BASIC would be better if ...." So I am going to start a little competition. What feature would *you* like to see in BASIC? Here are two just to start the ball rolling. Many BASICs have a "LOAD and RUN" command which loads a program and executes it all in one go. How about a "SAVE and RUN"? When you are developing a program you often want to save a modified program before running it but no BASIC that I know of has a single command for this. My second entry is that when you load a program, BASIC should remember the name you used, so you can just say "SAVE" (without a name at all) and BASIC will save the program with that name. Many times I have gone through a suite of programs doing a small mod to each, and it is always a worry that I have saved one with the wrong name! Anyway, you must have some ideas, so how about letting me know? A Silver Space Invader badge for the best entry.

Apple stalk

Now for an Apple tip. This was presented to me by a colleague of mine from the Midlands, Chris Page. Chris runs a large engineering company which build Apples into all sorts of machines. He has gone very quickly from being an absolute pencil-sucker of a beginner to the stage where he is now giving me advice. If I don't watch out, he will be after my column! His problem was how to print a vertical line down the middle of the screen quickly. The first-glance solution runs like this:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 24 : PRINT TAB(25);"!" : NEXT
```

This wasn't quick enough for Chris, so he came up with the following trick:

```
10 VL$ = CHR$(10) + CHR$(8) + "!"
20 FOR I = 1 TO 4 : VL$ = VL$ + VL$ : NEXT
100 PRINT TAB(25);VL$
```

Quite simple really, isn't it? The heart of the matter is line 10. CHR$(10) is a line feed, which moves the cursor down a line, and CHR$(8) is a backspace, which moves the cursor left one column. These can easily be changed to suit your own micro. Line 20 just makes a string up of the elements in line 10, and line 100 prints the string. After printing one exclamation mark, the control characters move the cursor down and back one ready for the next exclamation mark.

Another tip from one of our readers. In April's issue, we had a request from a reader as to how to test if a printer was connected to his PET. As he had no disk drive, if the printer was not connected or turned off, all his programs bombed out with "DEVICE NOT PRESENT". Patrick Walshe has written to me across the water from Ireland with his little routine:

```
100 SYS 61650 : IF ST=-128 PRINT "PLEASE SWITCH
PRINTER ON"
110 IF ST=-128 THEN POKE 150,0 : SYS 61650 :
    GOTO 110
```

This is for BASIC 4. BASIC 2 users should change the SYS call to SYS 61622. The SYS call is to one of the IEEE routines which sends an Attention sequence to the bus. This routine will not work if there is a disk drive connected to the system, but then you can just use ST as normal.

Skeleton keys

Dear Tommy,
Can you please explain what ISAM is?
J. P. Watson

ISAM stands for Indexed Sequential Access Method, which was developed by (of course) IBM back in the good old days when computers were the size of *MicroComputer Printout's* offices. Nowadays of course computers are about the size of the room I am allocated to work in and/or the Editor's wallet. It is basically a method of storing data in a file so that you can retrieve a record quickly based on an *alphanumeric* key. Without ISAM it is fairly straightforward to find record number 35 in a file if you know that each record is 143 characters long; it is not so easy to find a record of a particular company using the name as a key. ISAM assists in the latter case by producing a sorted index file, each record of which consists of the key and record number of the corresponding main file record. This is done to save space; the main file records may be up to say 230 characters long; but if the key is say 10 characters, we can produce an index file whose records are only 12 characters long (the extra 2 bytes are needed by the disk operating system). Hopefully, this will now be small enough to fit in memory in it's entirety; but if not, we will have to produce a "coarse" index (that is coarse as opposed to fine, not coarse like what I am on Saturday nights).

Say for instance we have a coarse table consisting of every tenth record in the index. We can hold this table in memory and search it using a binary search technique (see Chris Preston's excellent article on algorithms in the July issue). We might find that the key we want lies between the 3rd and 4th record in the coarse table. This means that we have to search from record 30 to 39 in the index file; which we can do quite quickly. The reason why this method is so fast is that we are doing the bulk of the search in memory, on the coarse table. We then have to read a maximum of 9 records sequentially from the index file, and because reading sequentially does not usually involve much head movement, this will be quite fast as well. Having found the index file record, we have got the record number and we can jump straight to the main file record. Remember that what is really slow with floppy disks is moving the head about from one part of the disk to another.

So much for the easy part. Now that we have our nice neat sorted index file, what happens if we want to add another record? Sorting the file may take hours, so we cannot sort the file after every addition! One way is to leave "gaps" in the index file called overflow areas, which typically occur at the end of each track. When we add a new record, we also add a record into the overflow area of the index file on the same track as its "proper" place in the sorted file. When we come to search the index file (having already gone through the search on the coarse table) we will not find the record in the sorted part of the index file, so we then look at the overflow area at the end of the track. Remember that because we are staying on the same track this is quite fast.

What happens when an overflow area becomes full? We then have to go to a separate "insertion area" which again holds "index file" records, but not in any order at all. When we add a new record we just put an index entry onto the end of the insertion area. This means that we can only search it by starting at the top and working our way down, so if there are quite a few entries this will take some time. When the time taken to retrieve a record becomes too large, we will have to re-index the file, which gives us a new index

file with empty overflow and insertion areas.

In most ISAM systems on micros, the overflow areas are not bothered with, there is just an insertion area where all new records are indexed. This tends to make the whole thing a lot simpler. However, there are in my opinion, not enough micro manufacturers offering ISAM as a standard feature. This is one feature which is essential for a business micro, but very few of the machines which usurp that title supply ISAM!

Coarse Table (held in memory)	Index File (Sorted) Key		Main File Record		Record No.
	A1	8	B1	G. BLOGGS	1
C1	B1	1	N1	R.U. NEAT	2
N1	C1	3	C1	E.C. CHAIR	3
S2	S1	5	W1	T.V. WATCHER	4
	S2	7	S1	P. GREEN	5
	N1	2	O1	R.U. ONETOO	6
	O1	6	S2	I.M.A. GREATMAN	7
	S1	9	A1	C. ADDERLEY	8
	S2	10	S1	Z. SIMS	9
	W1	4	S2	S. STOTT	10

Here is a diagram showing the elements of an ISAM file. Note that here, the coarse table holds every third key in the index file. A real system would use a ratio of one entry to 10 or 20 index file records. Note that we do not need a record number to go with the coarse table because we know that the 2nd entry corresponds to the 6th record in the index file because we have extracted every 3rd record to construct the coarse table.

On the map

Dear Tommy,
I wonder if you could help me with a phrase which has been puzzling me for some time. What does "memory mapped" mean, and what advantages does a memory mapped screen offer? Also could you tell me what a bit mapped display is?

P. J. Edwards

The phrase "memory mapped" has two slightly different meanings. The first applies to peripherals of any sort when used with certain processors. These processors, such as the 8080, have in addition to the normal load and store instructions, which refer to memory, two extra ones: INPUT and OUTPUT, which refer to an I/O device. These instructions carry out exactly the same functions as the normal LOAD and STORE, but they refer to a different memory space. In practice what happens is that the processor provides a control signal when executing an instruction which says "This is a memory access" or "This is a peripheral access". The advantage of having separate memory and I/O systems is that you can use a full 64k of memory without some of it being taken up by your peripherals, such as disk drives, keyboards, etc. The disadvantage is that you require some extra hardware, and you cannot use any of the processor's other instructions, such as AND, on the peripheral.

When we come to screen handling, a similar situation occurs. Any video system has an amount of memory associated with it to store the data which is displayed on the screen. This memory is continually being scanned by the video display hardware, and the data used to form the picture on the screen. If the screen is memory mapped, then the processor also has direct access to this memory. Most micros in fact have memory mapped screens. The other system means that the processor cannot get at the screen memory directly, only at some control registers. For example, to put a character in a particular part of the screen, the processor may have to set up the address in one register, then put the data into another. "PEEKING" at the screen may not be allowed and even if it is, that means there is another register to set up to say whether we want to read or write the screen memory. The advantage of memory mapping here is that it is very much faster, because only one store operation is required to put a character onto the screen instead of three or four. The disadvantage is that the memory taken up by the screen (which varies from about 500 bytes up to 48kbytes for a good high resolution display) is not available for program storage.

A bit-mapped display is something entirely different really! Any display is built up of things called pixels (picture cells), which is the smallest part of the display which can be individually altered. For example, the Apple display is 280 pixels across by 160 deep. If the screen is bit mapped, then each pixel is controlled by one bit in the screen memory: if that bit contains a 1 then the pixel is lit; if a 0 then the pixel is unlit. In this way each memory location controls 8 pixels (in an 8 bit micro). By setting a pattern of bits throughout the screen memory, you can produce a high resolution display, although believe me, it can be hard work unless your operating system has some decent plotting routines. The opposite of a bit-mapped display is the character display (found on every computer in the world!) In this system if you store a value in a location in screen memory, this is not used directly to light eight pixels, but instead is passed to a "character generator" which uses it to build up the corresponding character which may be 9 pixels by 7, say.

T.V. Monitor

Dear Tommy,
The BBC computer can apparently drive an ordinary colour TV or a colour monitor. What is the difference and which is best?

C. P. Morley

Well, the obvious advantage of the TV is that most people already have one, and so can avoid the extra expense of a separate computer monitor. Of course they then have the problem of deciding which of the family has precedence when it comes to use of the TV! Unfortunately, this system will tend to have a lower quality display. This is because the video signal in the computer has to be converted into a TV signal to be sent to the TV, which then converts it back to a video signal. Two redundant conversions can mess the signal up a bit. A monitor accepts a coded video signal from the computer (the same as that extracted from the TV signal) from which the monitor extracts information to drive the three "guns" which produce the red, green and blue parts of the picture. Because this saves the two conversions, it is possible to get a higher quality display from a monitor, although it does of course depend upon how much you spend on your monitor. ▶

BUSINESS ELECTRONICS

'The Microcomputer Specialists'

The South's leading Distributor for **Commodore, Apple II** and all related products

We believe in SUPPORT for all our users.

We stock	**We also provide**
EQUIPMENT	ADVICE
PARTS	PROGRAMMING
SOFTWARE	REPAIRS
SUPPLIES	EXCHANGES

from all leading suppliers

Micro-Magic is now here! Come and see us at Debenham's, Southampton.

We have over 60 years' accumulated experience in computers, electronic engineering and systems.

We can supply all your proven hardware and software accessories for your PET & APPLE systems.

xxxx AND NOW VIC-20! xxxx

Discounts for C.W.O., Educational Establishments and cash purchase
Call us on Southampton (0703) 738248

Business Electronics
Rownhams House, Rownhams, Southampton, Hants

PCS

PEDRO COMPUTER SERVICES

Programming Aids

UN-NEW: If you typed NEW and lost your program without saving it, UN-NEW will let you recover it. Price: £ 10.00

DUMP: You just touch a single key and the entire screen is copied onto the printer. This can happen even while running a program. Price: £ 10.00

DISK UN-NEW 8050: Recover any scratched program on your 8050. Price: £ 12.00

ASSEMBLER: for THE DR WATSON BOOK OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING. Price: £ 5.00

TINY BASIC COMPILER: A true compiler that turns your BASIC programs into fast machine code programs. For old/new/4.0 ROMs. Price: £ 30.00

VIGIL: Exciting, new games interactive language. Easy to learn with 60+ powerful commands. For all PETs. Also available for VIC. Price: £ 30.00

Hardware

CB2-Soundbox: de luxe Soundbox for Arcade games with programming manual. Price: £ 17.50

TV Interface: for both 40 and 80 col. PETs. Video out RF out for connection to home TV. Price: £ 35.00

Telephone Dialler: use your PET to dial your telephone. Stores 40 names and phone numbers. More than one screen page of names and numbers possible. 40 names and numbers per page. Price: £ 25.00

AD-100: 4-channel A/D converter. For joysticks, temperature control, low resolution graphic tablet. Price: £ 55.00

RL-100: 6-channel relay switching unit. Use your computer to switch on and off your Hi-Fi, lights, open your gates, doors. Comes with handbook and free telephone dialling program. Price: £ 50.00

AD-50: single board AD/DA converter for any micro. Comes as a kit. Price: £ 27.50

VC100: random access video controller. Enables your computer to keep index of recordings on your video recorder. Rewind, fast forward your tape under software control. From £ 80.00 excl. program. Send s.a.e. for details.

PET ROM WRITER: now you can program DOS and other utilities into 2K and 4K EPROMs. Price: £ 75.00

DISK POWER ON/ERROR INDICATOR: add-on for your 2040, 3040 or 4040 disk drive. Indicates power-on and bleeps on disk error. £ 17.50

VIC Programs

TALKING VIC: lets VIC speak the numbers 1 - 10. Price: £ 6.50

VIC MONITOR: lets you do machine code programming on the VIC. Price: £ 5.00

MUSIC MACHINE: make music from music sheets using VIC's sound. Price: £ 5.00

Books

THE DR. WATSON BOOK OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING Price: £ 10.00
PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE Price: £ 8.00
PET REVEALED Price: £ 10.00
LIBRARY OF PET SUBROUTINES Price: £ 10.00
THE VIC REVEALED Price: £ 10.00

Please add 15% VAT (except books) + £ 1.50 p&p on all orders. Please add £ 1.50 if you require Programming Aids on disk. Specify 3040/4040 or 80 format.
Please send s.a.e. for catalogue. Dealer enquiries welcome.

We also stock floppy disks, printer ribbons and cassettes.

4 Cowcross Street London EC1 Telephone: 01 - 250 1481

PROGRAMMER
PRODUCT SUPPORT
Colchester

We are both Software publishers and Hardware suppliers, having achieved an annual turnover in sales approaching £3m over the last 2½ years.

Our requirement is for a Programmer with experience of CBM operating systems and the 6502 Assembler to join our Software Support Group. Excellent salary and conditions can be negotiated.

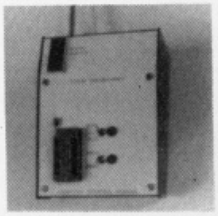
For full details, please phone or write to:

Mr. Sid Newman,
General Manager,
Dataview Ltd.,
Portreeves House,
East Bay,
Colchester,
Essex, CO1 2XB
Telephone: Colchester (0206) 865835

Dataview
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

FOR ALL PET VIC NEW ACORN COMPUTERS



- All programmers can read/program 271k (2K) 2516 (2K) 2532 (4K) EPROMs
- All you will ever need to make hard copies of your machine code programs.
- Independently powered
- Read
- Program
- Verify
- Copy
- Check EPROM is erased
- Full software tape supplied

£62.00 inc P&P for UK

- PET OWNERS Free program for making your own character generator

2716 EPROMS £4.50 inc. P&P
2532 EPROMS £8.50 for UK

PET SUPERBOARD 32

Select up to 8 ROM/EPROMS from one location.

- No wires switches or soldering
- Plugs onto the expansion port
- Expansion port still available.
- Select up to 8 ROM/EPROMs under program control
- Plugs into any spare ROM socket.
- Possible to run a 3KK programs from one ROM location.
- Plugs into the character generator to select 8 character generator sets.
- Uses 2516,2716(2K)2532(4K) EPROM/ROMS
- Run Toolkit, VisiCalc etc from one location.

£65.00 Inc. P&P for UK

ACORN MONITOR chip NEW

Please state which location you wish the chip to reside in i.e. A000 or D000

```
 PC  NM1 SR AC YR YR SP
1000 A000 30 A9 04 60 F0
:M 1000:1010
:1000 A9 FF 20 D2 FF 20 D2 FF
:1008 4C 08 A0 60 00 00 00 00
:1010          Flashing cursor
```

Enter machine code from screen
R = Display registers as shown
M = Display memory
G = Executive run address
T = Move data from A to B
V = Verify any tape programs
Also Repeat, Insert, Delete etc.

£29.50 inc P&P

A POWERFUL TOOL FOR MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS

VIC User port connectors and covers
PET User/IEEE Connectors and covers **£6.50** inc P&P
All official orders welcome SAE for further details

Please state type and model of your computer when ordering

COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGNS

4 ALBERT ROAD : MARGATE : KENT CT9 5AW : (0843) 294648

TOMMY'S TIPS

Power corrupts

Dear Tommy,
*I have a problem with my VIC. When I type "PRINT 7 ↑ 7" I get the answer 823543.002, yet PRINT 7*7*7*7*7*7*7 gives 823543. Have you any suggestions as to what causes this, and is this a fault on all VICs, or only mine?*
C. Grainger

This, I am afraid, is a problem on all computers, even the CRAY 1 we reviewed recently. It is caused by rounding errors, which you probably came across at school when you tried to divide 2 by 3, or write the value of PI. The problem is that in any number system, there are some numbers which cannot be written down, such as PI; they would take an infinite number of digits. We have to write down an approximation, and so we get errors. As the VIC, like any digital computer, works in binary, the numbers which cause it problems are different to the ones which cause us problems in our decimal number system. The VIC works to a limited number of binary places (the equivalent of our decimal places), and any number which cannot be expressed exactly in this number of digits has to be rounded. It is a bit like saying "I have 3 apples which together cost me 35p. Therefore each one cost me 35/3p, so I will sell you one for 12p". You are in fact making a small profit because you know I cannot give you 11.66666666666p. Charging me 11.5 pence would be nearer, but then you would be making a loss. The techniques of writing programs which use real variables, as opposed to integer ones like I% are quite complicated, but do read Mike Gross-Niklaus' article in the March 1982 edition. The other reason for your particular example is that when VIC performs a 'power' operation, it converts the number to logarithmic form rather than multiplying it out in full. This method is much faster but also less accurate.

Stacks of memory

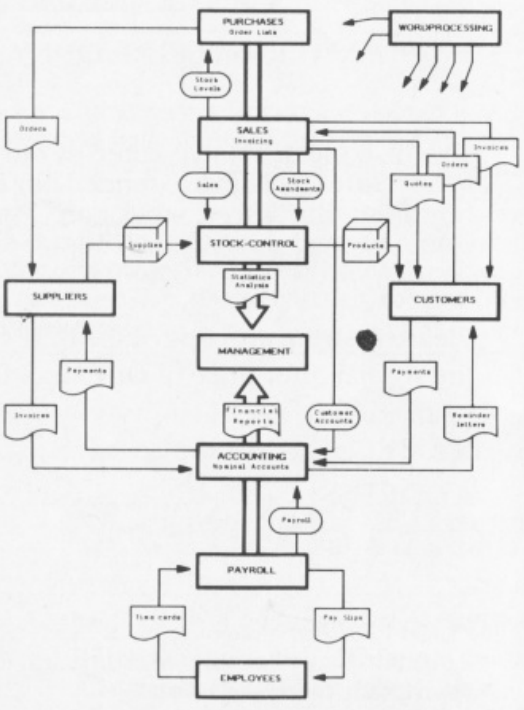
Dear Tommy,
In BASIC programming, I occasionally experience "OUT OF MEMORY" errors of the second kind, i.e. when there are still many thousand bytes free. I understand that this second kind of error can be caused by using up the stack with GOSUBs or FOR-NEXT loops, but I have never seen a definitive explanation of a cure for the problem.
R. H. Leaver

I suspect that what you want is "How to avoid bugs". Wouldn't we all!! You are quite right; this error is cause by GOSUBs and FOR-loops. In fact it is nearly always the first, because to use up the stack with FOR-loops, you have to have quite a large number (at least 15 or so) of loops with different variables. If you have a loop which is active, and you try to start another with the same variable, BASIC will throw away the first loop (and any you started since) before starting the new loop., Hence a great many "NEXT WITHOUT FOR" errors from beginners! It is, on the other hand, extremely easy to use up the stack with GOSUBs:

```
10  GOSUB 100
100 GOTO 10
```

If you are suffering from this error, then look through all your subroutines, and make sure that there is no way that you jump out of them by GOTO instead of RETURN. Especially check error exits – these often lead back to an early part of the main program. Some BASICs have a POP instruction which clears up the stack to avoid doing a RETURN. Are you sure that you have not missed one off? I am afraid that there is no short cut to getting rid of this problem – it is bound to be a hard slog.

SM-IBIS



PURCHASES
SALES
STOCK CONTROL
TEXT PROCESSING
NOMINAL ACCOUNTS
PAYROLL

Each module integrates with the total system.

No programming knowledge is needed to set up a system.

Modules can be used singly.

SM Software (UK) Ltd.
Raglan House, 56 Long St.,
Dursley, Glos.
Tel: (0453) 46065.

NEXT ISSUE

Word Processing

What is it? Should you be using it? How to get the best value for money. Special report on this popular application.

The New Computers

Next issue we commence a series looking in depth at the emerging generation of super microcomputers. How important is the operating system? How much memory do you *really* need? Are 2nd processors the answer?

Ergonomics

Traditionally the casing and keyboard were the last parts of a computer to be designed. Now manufacturers are realising that good design is becoming essential. James Woudhuysen, former editor of DESIGN magazine, takes a critical look at the results.

How to choose your Dealer

If you are buying a microcomputer for the first time then choosing your supplier can be more important even than the hardware. We tell you how to distinguish cowboys from companies which can supply adequate after-sales support.

All this and many more features in the September issue of:

MICRO COMPUTER PRINTOUT
A PLAIN MAN'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

SPECIAL OFFER

1/3 OFF

THE PET COMPANION

Yes. The PET Companion can be yours for just £6.75, that's £6.30 + 45p UK postage.

The PET COMPANION is a compilation of all the PET material published in the first volume of *MicroComputer Printout* including 105 PET programming hints and tips and 27 major articles on PET programming.

Send cheque or Access/Visa No. to:

MicroComputer Printout, PET COMPANION OFFER, P.O. BOX 2, GORING, READING RG8 9LN

PET COMPANION OFFER

U.K. and EIRE ONLY

Owing to the demand created by our one-third off special offer, we have extended our expiry date to July 31st. But hurry, stocks are low. Be sure of your copy and post off the coupon today.

Please rush me my copy of the PET Companion at the special offer price of £6.75 inc. P&P.

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

.....

.....

POSTCODE: .....

You may pay by Access or Barclaycard. Please quote the appropriate number below:

.....

TI-99/4A * VIC 16K * ATARI 400/800 * SHARP MZ-80K/A/B * BBC MICRO * SINCLAIR SPECTRUM

Functional cassette software by Dale Hubbard

Buy 2 at £19.95 - take 1 at £5.95 FREE!!!

DATABASE

The program that everyone needs. Facilities include sort, search, list, delete, change, totals, save file, line print if required, etc. etc. Can be used in place of any card index application. **£19.95**

STOCK CONTROL

All the necessary for keeping a control of stock. Routines include stock set up, user reference no., minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record, and more. **£19.95**

MAILING LIST

A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulation of names & addresses & other data, with selective printing to line printer. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of that detail is known. Will print labels in a variety of user-specified formats. **£19.95**

DECISION MAKER

A serious program that enables the computer to make a sound decision for you based on various criteria.
If you want to buy a car, hi-fi, house, etc., or you don't know which woman to marry then you need this one. **£5.95**

INVOICES AND STATEMENTS

Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations including VAT automatic and provision for your own messages on the form produced. *Not Spectrum **£19.95**

RUBIK SOLVER

It's not our policy to offer games but we make an exception here for a program to solve the cube from ANY position. Shorthand notation makes learning the solution by heart possible for most active brains. **£12.95**

THE CATALOGUER

This dedicated database is ideal for use in any situation where a catalogue could be utilised. E.g. stamp collection, coins, photos, slides, books, records etc. **£19.95**

COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS

A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:–

Daily Journal	Sales Ledger
Credit Sales	Purchase Ledger
Cash Sales	Bank Account
Credit Purchases	Year to Date Summary
Purchases – other	

A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance. **£19.95**

HOME ACCOUNTS **£19.95**

Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account, mortgage, H.P. etc etc etc!! You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

CHOPIN - LES ETUDES

Six beautiful studies from Opus 10 and 25 performed for you live by Mr. Computer Spellbinding!!! *Not Spectrum **£5.95**

MOTOR ACCOUNTANT

Find out exactly what that car is costing you and keep a data file with all your expenses therein! **£5.95**

RECIPE FILE

Let all those computer widows have a bash! The wives will really enjoy the fun of this program designed to keep all her recipes. Will even suggest a menu for the day/week! Excellent value.

£19.95

All programs supplied with exhaustive documentation.
Send cheque or P.O. or Cash (registered) or Credit Card no. to:

Gemini Marketing Ltd

Dept. MCP1/8 9 Salterton Road Exmouth Devon EX8 2BR
Or telephone us with your credit card order on (03952) 5832
All orders despatched by return – no waiting.
All prices include VAT and post & packing except Hardware. Full range of Sharp peripherals available – please 'phone for quotations.
Please state machine type and memory size when ordering software.

Access Welcome

ARCHI

Can computers help desig

Architects are no strangers to the computer. They were among the first users of computers, way back in the late 1940s, among professional people, although it was at first the number-crunching capability of computers which made them attractive. Their use elided the drudgery of engineering stress calculations rather than aiding the design process; it was not until many years later that computer-aided design became commonplace amongst architects. Nevertheless, some famous buildings could never have built without their help: examples are the Sydney Opera House and the net structures of the ill-fated 1972 Munich Olympics.

Computer use amongst architects may be divided, as with many other professions, into two convenient categories: administrative and creative. These are not clear-cut distinctions; both kinds of program – let's say a drafting, or 3-D visualising program, may be included in the same sort of package which contains a word-processor designed specifically for drawing up building specifications and standard contracts, though the software may be very different in the writing.

By Martin Hayman

The problem for architects, and for software writers who need to get a handle on this industry, is its sheer size and the diversity of the tasks which it undertakes. Nevertheless, it is a potentially immensely profitable field. Despite the severe recession in building – by one calculation, at the present rate of replenishing housing stock in London, each existing home will have to last 30,000 years – the construction industry is still the largest employer in the UK, with more than two million workers producing 11% of the gross domestic product. Clearly, as soon as the recession ceases, construction firms will be looking to increase their efficiency by building more with fewer people.

Obviously certain tasks in building, especially small-scale domestic housing, ("rehab" and "infill") are irreducible. No microcomputer is going to speed up a plumber and mate in their time-honoured duties of installing sinks, lavatories and heating systems; nor, at the other end of the scale, can it control a crane which picks up a pre-stressed beam from the ground and hoists it into its assigned place high up on some Green Giant-type structure. These tasks depend on the dexterity and the derring-do of the tradesmen involved. The more skilful the tradesman, the quicker he gets through his work, the better pleased will be the main contractor.

Sub-contractors

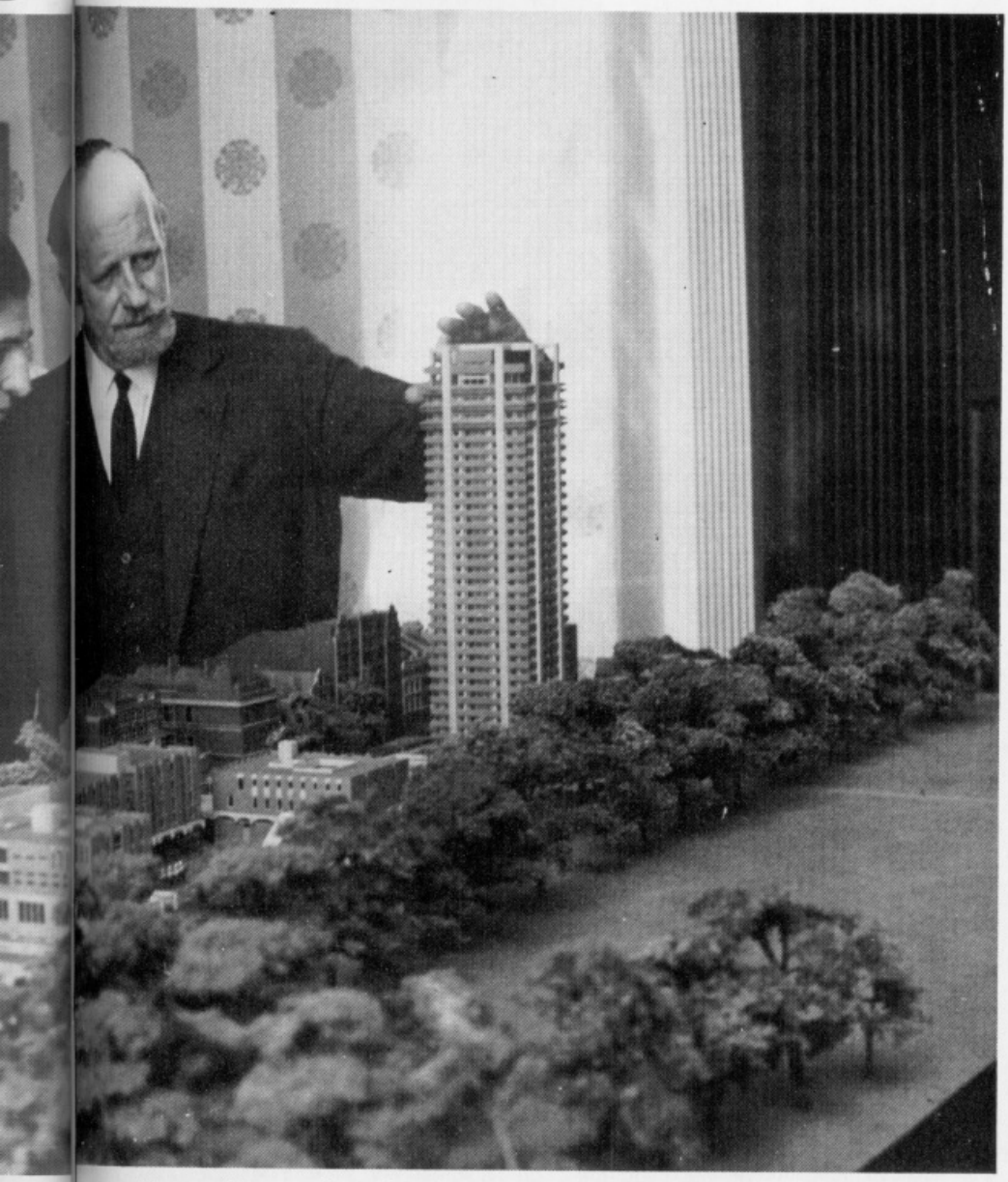
But with the increasing tendency towards specialisation, even at a lowly level, many tradesmen or sub-contractors are looking to the main contractor to schedule and progress the job by getting all plans and materials to the site in an orderly fashion, according to a proper schedule of works. In this respect the job of an architect, and of a contractor, is akin to that of a systems analyst. It is of very little use if 100 timber window frames arrive on site when there is no roof on the building to keep out the rain, and the concreters are still laying floors.

Equally, it is no use having a gang of first-fix carpenters arriving to install windows when the windows are still at the depot. Even the most apparently crude of construction industries, road-building, involves a staggering amount of data analysis in order to minimise use of plant on cut-and-fill operations. One can only admire the engineers of the past, such as Brunel, who was able to visualise the sweep of a railway across hill and dale, and arrange for his toiling armies of navvies to move their barrows of soil from cuttings to proposed embankments. The logistical problems of billeting and feeding those thousands of diggers at constantly changing sites makes the problems of disposing scrapers and tippers pale into insignificance.

Now if Brunel had had the use of a computer he would almost certainly, in common with 85% of architects, have done his own software development. This is a remarkably high figure. As we have seen in previous articles on the professions, those who develop their own software for professional applica-

ITECTS

gn better buildings?



tions are the exception rather than the rule, and in some cases are even regarded as cranks. But it is because of the very diffuse nature of architects and construction that individuals have found it more satisfactory to write, or at least to modify, software so that it best corresponds with their own methods of working.

The architect's characteristic working environment is at the drawing board. In that space he's the boss, no matter whether he's outlining the Pompidou Centre or working up the details of the ducting through a new hospital wing. For this reason the micro – rather than any other computing solution such as time-sharing on a mainframe or a bureau service – appeals to the architect, who can park one beside his drawing board. It is described as "user sovereignty" in this context. The disadvantage with user sovereignty is in the proliferation of different methods, languages and operating systems if firms go about acquiring microcomputers in a hap-hazard fashion. The main thrust towards standardisation, which would allow at least some portability of programs and cut down on duplication of effort in the solution of similar problems, has come from the Construction Industry Computing Association.

BASIC Drawbacks

CICA, originally the Design Office Consortium, was commissioned by the Property Services Agency (in one of its better-founded speculations) to write a report on the use of micros in construction in the late 1970s. It was an overdue move because the profession's august body, the Royal Institution of British Architects, after sponsoring a conference in 1973, had fallen asleep on the issue, and there was a need for definite guidance for architects who wanted computers but did not know where to turn for advice.

CICA's report is unusually positive. Though dated 1979, it spots CP/M as the *de facto* operating system of the future and advocates the adoption, for this reason, of Z-80 or Z-80A processor-based machines. It acknowledges the strength of BASIC for its ease of use by the relative newcomer, but is frank about its drawbaoks. In its view they are: it makes for inefficient software; there is a proliferation of dialects; it lacks structure. It remarks that most construction industry programs – classic number-crunching stuff on stress analysis and so on – are written in Fortran. Most BASICs have a low numerical precision and have various disabilities such as limited length to identifiers (variable names), poor subroutine forms, file handling and I/O routines. For the construction industry, the report favours Fortran or Pascal. So far, so damning; but as we shall see, some useful work can be, and has been done by economic programming in BASIC.

This report, fearfully expensive to buy, is now being revised to take account of the experiences of new users since the original publication, and to include the specs of some current micros which have appeared since, and to which it provides a useful guide. Among other activities which CICA has recently been involved in is the drafting of the spec of a standard workstation for the EEC. CICA director, Rob Howard, told me that such a workstation was being studied from the ergonomic as well as electronic point of view – an entirely appropriate pre-occupation for those concerned with design. Current workstations are generally "too heavy" and difficult to integrate with the existing office environment.

CAD packagers have paid insufficient attention to the useability of these design aids, and have suffered from the illusion that as soon as a CAD or drafting system is installed, the office drawing boards will be thrown out. This is far from the case: as in many other professions, people are jealous of the methods which they have devised and which have served them well, and need to be wooed by positive advantages. "It will be a long time before people are prepared to do away with paper," Rob Howard says, and we may expect a parallel manual system to support design and drafting workstations for many years to come.

Rule-of-thumb

Communications will also play a vital part, and it is here that standardisation will improve the acceptability of architectural com- ▶

puting. A large building may employ four or five consultants and 50-60 different contractors. If they are all running different systems and communications protocols, then the scope for misunderstanding will be very wide.

Rob Howard reckons that the price cut-off for the average partnership's investment in a computer is around £20,000. He does not make a distinction between micros and minis: the usual rule-of-thumb, that a micro is a machine which can be placed on top of a desk, does not obtain here because of the space required for specialist configurations such as drafting machines and digitizing tablets. But a micro with general use in an architect's office will in his opinion have at the least management accounts and word-processing as standard (hence the importance of a standard operating system). If the user's requirements lean towards engineering, then the system is likelier to need substantial power and precision, arguing for the adoption of Fortran.

The architect, on the other hand, is pre-occupied with spaces and perspectives, and will need CAD for drafting and 3-D modelling. Again, engineers require more precision and are hanging back for the arrival of 16-bit micros for drafting systems. Such systems have been around for a while and many packages are already available from the US, though these have mostly been developed from airframe design and PCB design applications, and tend to be no quite right.

Market leaders in Britain are two British companies, Applied Research Cambridge with its GDS system, and GMW Computers with is RUCAPS. RUCAPS, which boasts among its 50 or so users that most successful of partnerships, Richard Seifert, ranges in purchase cost from £65,000 to £250,000, with an average installed cost of around £120,000, so it's not a purchase likely to be taken lightly.

Such a system would typically include substantial high-grade peripherals which bump up the base price of the PDP 11/23 and the resident GMWC-written software: monitor and keyboard, of course, heavy-duty printer, "electronic drawing board" and flat-bed plotter. Its advantages over manual practice are in its interpretation of a single "model" in terms of plan, section and perspective; the ability to move between plan, sections and perspectives quickly and seamlessly, to maintain creative continuity as the "model" is improved and refined; and the constant updating of all data, including building schedules, costings and specifications as any of the original parameters are changed. On a large and complex job this last is a vital asset: RUCAPS will sweep out all changes made since the previous drawing so that changes may be studied in isolation. This level of co-ordination comes expensive: in the higher-level systems, DEC machines are replaced with Primes.

Artist's impressions

One extension of the RUCAPS system is Autoprod, a "bolt-on extra" which has distinct advantages for presenting finished drawings to clients. It is a three-dimensional visualising program which converts drawings into "artist's impressions". This can be vital both in selling an idea to the client and for such purposes as planning permissions – in fact to anyone who is less than familiar with interpreting architect's drawings in three dimensions. This leads to the intriguing possibility of presenting the client, or the public with an automated stroll through the as-yet unbuilt structure on video or film. One off-the-wall application of this program was used by BBC-TV's *Nationwide*, who wanted to do an animation sequence giving the viewer the impression of "overflying" the British Isles at a height of 600 miles (on a day with perfect visibility). The frames for this amazing sequence, claim GMWC, were generated overnight.

One of the main problems architects face is getting the client to perceive a 3D structure. Computers can help by creating artistic impressions direct from plans.

However, there are few architectural partnerships who can dispose of this sort of high-flying hardware. There are few very large buildings currently being built in the UK and most partnerships do not need the sophistication which RUCAPS offers. CICA, in the course of its researches for the EEC, has drawn up a three-level plan for architects workstations. Consistent with the aim of improving communications and pushing for standardisation, all include word processing and accounts management and a wide range of communications interfaces.

The first level would consist of an eight-bit machine with a vertical-format, A4 size memory-mapped screen. The second level would be based on a 16-bit processor with engineering calculation programs; a database manager; and 10MB of hard-disk storage. The screen would be A3, horizontal and there would be some graphic output capability although the machine would be principally a number-cruncher. The top level would again be 16-bit, adding more storage, another screen plus an A2 digitizing pad and interactive graphics; it would be fully capable of network communications and would probably use the Unix operating system, and would have development tools.

Architects are still under some illusions about the usefulness of computers, says Rob Howard: demonstrations such as those given at exhibitions like the RIBA spring exhibition tend to give the impression that one has merely to think a shape and drop it into place on the screen with the light pen. Every CAD package has some kind of digitising pad, he remarks, but this is not a total solution, unless you have appropriate interpretive software. Between the joystick and the finished drawing there is room for a great deal of inaccuracy which can only be tightened up with commensurate effort – either on the part of the writer of the interpretive software or, more likely, the user who is quite likely in the end to have to key in data. This is where BASIC falls down: there may be a huge library of standard components to draw from, but in BASIC

it is difficult to identify them properly.

Pen & paper

Rob Howard reports that confusion is beginning to clear in the progression, which was overwhelmed by the arrival of a large number of systems around 1980. There is a better graduation between systems, he says, and they are now beginning to get a feel for the subject. Right now, the arguments rage over which is the likelier way forward: 2-D or 3-D? Two-D visualising aids have a lot going for them: they are established, and therefore cost-justifiable and many people have experience of them. Furthermore, the technique is not so different from the existing use of pen and paper. On the other hand it still does not solve problems characteristic of two-dimensional planning of three-dimensional artefacts: bluntly, making errors like putting a pipe through a beam.

On the other hand, thinking in three dimensions, while more difficult, takes the computer right back to the design stage of the building, allowing the user a much more accurate analysis of how his ideas will look. Ideally it will also include programs to analyse the environmental and energy performance of the proposed building; cost analysis (by calculating areas, counting components and so forth and relating them to a constantly updated table of costs). Ultimately it will be possible to hold a 3-D model in memory, Rob Howard hopes, together with all quantities and schedules. Such a system, which is what the third level of the workstation project should achieve, would have a potential market of 100,000. By contrast, the level one machine would be of interest to some 500,000 European firms, and by 1986 would be affordably by any firm with more than about 10 employees.

What of the very many firms who have fewer than 10 fee-earners, have a rough and ready relationship with a few builders and tradesmen and regard any job of billing more than £3,000 as worthwhile, the local paper small-ads "Plans, conversions and estimates" people? Can the computer benefit them?

Eventually, it appears, yes. A true micro-based entry-level system running on a PET for the small contractor is made by a firm called Valtec. Unlike the space-age visualising of the DEC and Prime based systems, this is strictly an administrative tool and as such perhaps represents the bread-and-butter of computer usage for construction. Valtec's Microspec – like many other software packages designed to run on off-the-shelf micros – aims to speed the tedious office work involved in drawing up a building specification for small-scale work. Its target is all the architects and chartered surveyors working on rehabilitation, and that means the majority of people involved in the design stage of UK construction work. It estimates the cost of the job as soon as the working drawings are complete, from pre-entered costings based on the building costings "Bible", Spon's, and prints out an uncosted spec for the builders to tender.

Competitive tenders

Valtec's team is typical of the kind of cross-disciplinary skills which the computer is so good at revealing: the four partners are an architect, a designer, and engineer and a programmer; like many others, necessity was the mother of invention: "The idea came about three years ago after we had put together a spec using pen and paper and scissors," David Angus told me. He says that specifying and costing rehab. work is a haphazard process and prone to errors, but which more importantly takes an awful long, long time. Most local authorities will tell you, he said, that consultants leave a lot of "fat" in their specs; Valtec's objective is to tighten up the imprecise science of cost-estimating and to reduce office time for tendering purposes, resulting in more competitive tenders.

Born out of experience, this program builds in a unit rate for general trade factors (plastering could be plussed up ten per cent for a London job over a Brighton job, for example) and keeps in its library most of the clauses needed to print out a job spec. The menu looks like this: Task library maintenance; Clause preparation and maintenance; Cost estimate print program; Schedule of works; Factor maintenance program (for updating costs); End of program use. Programmer Ray Parker worked in compiled PET BASIC using 32K and an 8050. He managed to fiddle his way successfully around the limiations of PRINT USER and two-digit identifiers, but he warned that it needs plenty of care. An implementation for CP/M is now under way.

Valtec actually uses their own product in a live situation and say that so far capacity has proved easily adequate. Of the 500 jobs held on disk, only half have been used so far. And at £875, their software looks likelier to be within the bracket that most architects are prepared to pay.

Dear Mr Newsagent,

Please place a regular monthly order for **MicroComputer Printout** *starting with the next issue.*

My name is .....

and I live at .....

.....

Thank you.

Yours sincerely,

Note to Newsagents: *Microcomputer Printout* is available from your regular wholesaler. In case of difficulty contact COMAG Distributors, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middx. Tel: West Drayton 44055.

LIFE — IN THE FAST LANE

The pattern generating game of 'Life' has fascinated computer freaks for years. David Maxwell has developed a version for the ZX81 which uses machine code both for increased speed and efficient use of memory.

Recent articles in computer magazines have provided BASIC programs for the game 'Life', *MicroComputer Printout's* January issue included. Most of these have set up arrays or strings to achieve this but on the 1K ZX81 these take up so much space that only the smallest pictures are possible. Obviously with such a limited memory, the shorter the program, the larger the display on the screen and the larger the display the more interesting and varied patterns can be seen.

Machine code routines are just the answer for the 1K ZX81 and here is a program that can set up as large a display as 17 x 32, achieving this by storing the results of analysing each 'day' in the 'Life' in binary code. It gives a nice illustration of the 'set', 'reset', 'rotate' and 'shift' machine code instructions. In this example the machine code is stored in a REM statement.

The program first allows you to set up your own initial display pattern with the help of the 'RST0010' ROM instruction onto a 17 x 32 rectangle (pressing key 1 will print 0 and pressing key 0 will print a blank). This section may be speeded up by POKEing 16550 to lower values.

It then analyses each square in the pattern in turn according to the rules of 'Life' and stores the result in binary (i.e. one byte to represent eight squares) in the latter part of the REM statement. When this is done the new display is set up. Each cycle is completed in less than one second. The carry flag is used in the routine to decide which of the two above tasks is to be carried out.

The machine code routine may be loaded quite easily using the following BASIC program. The REM statement must contain 225 characters (use X's for example). The length of this may be checked: PEEK 16511 should equal 227.

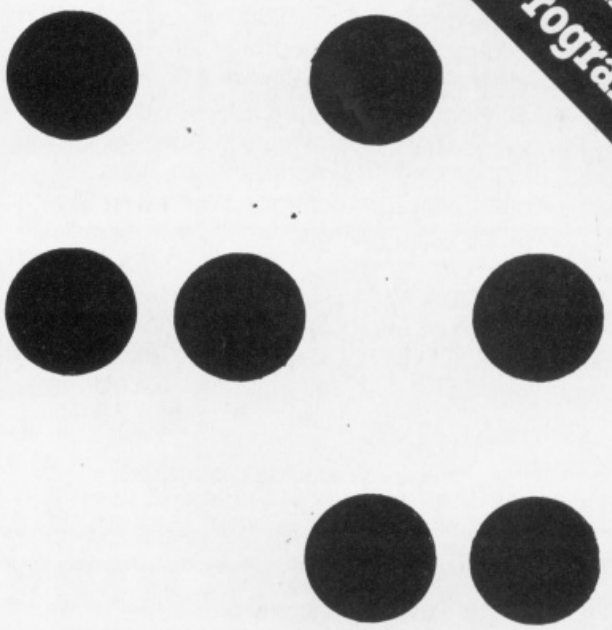
```
10 REM – 225 X's –
20 FOR A = 16514 to 16670
30 INPUT B
40 POKE A,B
50 IF PEEK 16442 = 2 THEN SCROLL
60 PRINT A; "one space"; PEEK A
70 NEXT A
```

Running this program allows you to enter the machine code instructions one by one (i.e. 118, new line, 118, new line, 42, new line, 12, new line, 64 etc). The program provides a continuous listing of addresses and their codes for you to check and running it in FAST mode will speed things up a little for you. Having entered the routine you will find that BASIC program will no longer display properly. It will 'stick' at 10 REM because of the first two HALT instrucations, whose function it is to prevent the whole REM statement being listed and edited. (If this were to happen there is a risk of the routine being partly destroyed or of the display entering an interminable loop). The rest of the BASIC program can be displayed by, for example, LIST 20.

Once the routine is entered it is essential to check it all. Add to the BASIC program:

There are many pattern generating programs but few as simple and elegant as "LIFE", an evolving creative display designed by John Conway in Cambridge in 1970. His rules state that each square in the grid should be analysed separately. If a square is occupied (or "live") and has either two or three "live" neighbouring squares (either transversely or adjacent) then in the next "generation" that square remains "live". Otherwise it becomes blank (or "dies"). If a square is initially blank (or "dead") and has exactly three neighbouring squares that are "live", then in the next generation it will become "live". Otherwise it remains "dead".

Many "LIFE" programs change each square once it has been analysed, which produces a rather messy display (and is not how Conway originally planned it). This program "reads" the whole display before setting out the next generation. As the generations evolve, the display splits into colonies that move about the screen growing, dying or settling into a repeating pattern that can be quite mesmerising to watch.



(if in FAST mode) 21 GOTO 60
or
(if in SLOW mode) 21 GOTO 50

and then RUN. Any mistakes can be corrected by POKEing the relevant address with the correct code.

Lastly, instructions 20 to 70 should be deleted and the game 'Life' can be called up by adding:

20 RAND USR 16516

This program must be run in SLOW mode (in order to see the initial display being set up). Once the display is created then pressing BREAK will call a halt.

Other adjustments are fairly simple. Without going into the technical details of the machine code, a rectangle of X columns (X must be a multiple of 8) and Y rows may be created by the following changes:-

Column adjustment	Row adjustment
POKE 16520, X	POKE 16521, Y
POKE 16577, (X/8)	
POKE 16595, (256-(X+1))	POKE 16572, Y
POKE 16616, (X-2)	
POKE 16625, (256-(X-2))	POKE 16590, Y

You will find that a 22 x 24 rectangle gives a more square display but only contains 528 squares (as opposed to 544 in the 17 x 32 rectangle).

Those who would like to choose their own character for the display may do this by:-

POKE 16547, C
POKE 16609, C where C is the code of that character
POKE 16642, C

or alternatively reduce the display to 14 rows (by POKE 16521,14 POKE 16572, 14 and POKE 16590, 14) and add the following BASIC instructions:-

15 INPUT C$
16 POKE 16547, CODE C$
17 POKE 16609, CODE C$
18 POKE 16642, CODE C$

The most impressive display of all can be created by using 15 rows (POKE 16521,15; POKE 16572,15; POKE 16590,15) and making the following changes to the machine code routine:-

Address	Instruction	Machine Code (decimal)	
16661	CALL 3880	205 40 15	CALL SLOW (ROM routine)
16664	POP AF	241	
16665	RET NC	208	RETURN if new display ready.
16666	CALL 3872	205 32 15	CALL FAST (ROM routine)
16669	JR 16563	24 148	to next analysis

And then adjust the BASIC routine thus:-

20 RAND USR 16516
30 IF INKEY$ = "C" THEN RAND USR 16666
40 GOTO 30

This new program must be started in SLOW mode to allow the initial display to be set up. Thereafter it switches it self in and out of FAST and SLOW and a new generation will be created every time the C key is pressed. If this key is kept continuously pressed, "LIFE" will flash by in an animated fashion at more than FIVE generations a second.

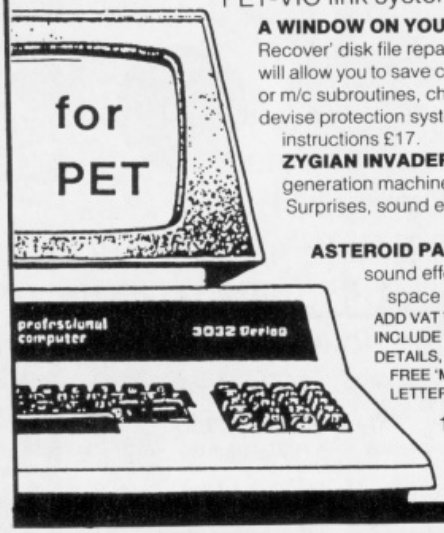
```
MACHINE CODE "LIFE" FOR THE ZX81
                    BY DAVID MAXWELL

ADDRESS   M.CODE    ADDRESS   M.CODE    ADDRESS   M.CODE
16514     118       16566     64        16618     193
          118                 33                  15
          42                  31                  239
          12                  65                  123
          64                  63                  209
          1                   6                   225
          32                  17                  214
          17                  72                  226
          197                 197                 40
          65                  19                  7
16524     62        16576     6         16628     61
          15                  4                   32
          215                 197                 3
          16                  6                   134
          253                 8                   32
          62                  197                 1
          118                 48                  55
          215                 57                  235
          65                  235                 203
          197                 229                 22
16534     35        16586     213       16638     55
          58                  43                  24
          37                  121                 6
          64                  254                 62
          214                 17                  52
          239                 1                   203
          40                  3                   38
          6                   2                   48
          254                 17                  1
          8                   223                 175
16544     32        16596     255       16648     18
          245                 40                  193
          62                  5                   19
          52                  61                  16
          119                 40                  184
          62                  1                   193
          10                  4                   35
          61                  25                  16
          16                  197                 177
          254                 65                  193
16554     32        16606     126       16658     16
          251                 35                  169
          193                 254                 245
          16                  52                  205
          230                 32                  67
          35                  1                   15
          193                 28                  209
          16                  16                  208
          215                 247                 213
          237                 14                  241
16564     91        16616     30        16668     24
          12                  9                   149
                                                  0
```

Memory dump for machine code 'Life'

'SIMPLY WRITE': the kind of word processor you didn't think you could afford. Some £300 programs have fewer facilities. Tape or disk; any printer; any 40 or 80 column PET. Needs 16K. **Tape £40, disk £45.**

'SIMPLY FILE' Records System (DBMS). Selects by any key. Prints alphabetical lists, mailing labels, columnar reports of all or selected records. Calculates between fields. Totals, averages columns. Works with 'Simply Write'. Fast, easy, robust and very, very versatile. Disk £65.

GOTTA PET? ADDA VIC! High resolution graphics, programmable characters, colour and sound for your PET/CBM system? All this PLUS a complete extra computer using your PET's disk drives, printer etc? Under £200 including VIC computer and our 'SIMPLY LINK' PET-VIC link system.



A WINDOW ON YOUR DISK! Our 'Simply Recover' disk file repair kit (4040 only at present) will allow you to save crashed files, append BASIC or m/c subroutines, change disk names and IDs, devise protection systems, etc. Disk & detailed instructions £17.

ZYGIAN INVADERS. Super second generation machine code invaders game. Surprises, sound effects and even music! Tape £6, disk £7.50

ASTEROID PATROL. Classic game with sound effects, 9 levels of play, hyperspace jump etc. Tape £6, disk £7.50

ADD VAT TO PRICES PLEASE, BUT ALL INCLUDE P&P. SEND FOR MORE DETAILS, MORE ITEMS, AND GET OUR FREE 'MICROMAIL' PET/VIC NEWSLETTER

Simple Software Ltd.
15 Havelock Rd., Brighton,
Sussex BN1 6GL
Tel: (0273) 504879

Old tricks for new Pets...

COMMAND-O is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom for the 4000/8000 Basic 4 Pets with all the "Toolkit" commands RENUMBER (improved), AUTO, DUMP, DELETE, FIND (improved), HELP, TRACE (improved & includes STEP), and OFF - plus PRINT USING - plus four extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE, and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP, and KILL - plus SET user-definable soft Key, 190 characters - plus program scroll up and down - plus 8032 control characters on key. Ask for Model CO-80N for the 8032 or CO-40N for the 4016/4032. £50.00 plus Vat

New tricks for old Pets...

DISK-O-PRO is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom that upgrades 2000/3000 Pets, but lets you keep all your old software - including Toolkit. As well as REPEAT KEYS and PRINT USING, you get all the Basic 4 disk commands CONCAT, DOPEN, DCLOSE, RECORD, HEADER, COLLECT, BACKUP, COPY, APPEND, DSAVE, DLOAD, CATALOG, RENAME, SCRATCH and DIRECTORY - plus extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP and KILL - plus SET user definable soft-key, 80 characters - plus program scroll-up and scroll-down. We recommend the 4040 disk or upgraded 3040 for full benefit of disk commands. Ask for Model DOP-16N for new Pets 2001-3032, and 2001-8 with retrofit Roms & TK160P Toolkit. £50.00 plus Vat, other models available.

PRONTO-PET hard/soft reset switch for the 3000/4000 Pets. We don't think you'll "crash" your Pet using our software, but if you do the Pronto-Pet will get you out! Also clears the Pet for the next job, without that nasty off/on power surge. £9.99 + Vat

and no tricks missed!

KRAM Keyed Random Access Method. Kid your Pet it's an IBM! VSAM disk handling for 3032/4032/8032 Pets with 3040/4040/8050 disks means you retrieve your data FAST, by NAME - no tracks, sectors or blocks to worry about. Over 2,500 users worldwide have joined the "Klub"! Now you can too, at the 1981 price, £75.00 plus Vat.

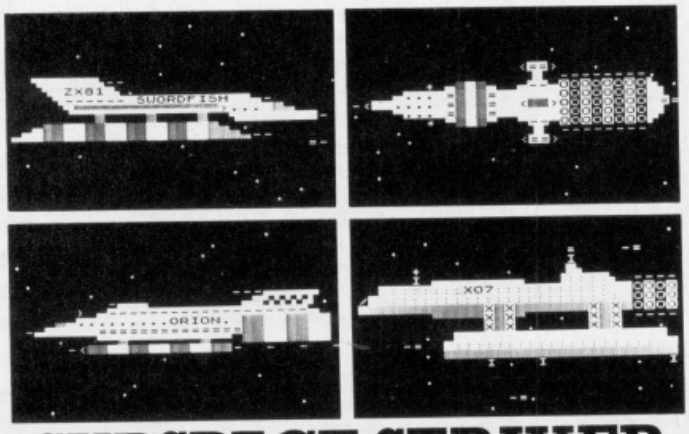
SPACEMAKER All our Rom products are compatible with each other, but should you want, say, Wordpro with Kram, or Disk-o-pro with Visicalc, then SPACEMAKER will allow both Roms to address one Rom socket, with just the flip of a switch, for £22.50 plus Vat.

We are sole UK distributors for all these fine products. If your CBM dealer is out of stock, they are available by mail from us, by cheque/Access/Barclaycard (UK post paid) or send for details.

Calco Software

Lakeside House Kingston Hill Surrey KT27QT Tel 01-546-7256

VIC20 16K ZX81



SUBSPACE STRIKER

It comes from out of nowhere and then vanishes back into the ether. With your deadly antimat torpedoes, you create havoc in the Federation spacelanes.

Just one of our 16K games that provide a refreshing change from the usual variations of arcade games. Full screen animated graphics like you have never seen. Good value too at only £9.50 for VIC20 and £5.50 for ZX81 full 16K game. Send SAE for further details or £3.95 for our VIC20 Demo tape giving short extracts from all our games.

PIXEL

Pixel Productions, 39 Ripley Gardens, London SW14 8HF

PINEWOOD COMPUTERS

announce
the launch of
the 64K EXPANSION BOARD for 8032 PETs

Yes. We couldn't wait for the others so we have launched our own 64K Memory Expansion board to upgrade the 8032 PET to a full 96K. Silicon Office and other 96K programs are now possible on a 32K PET with our board. It is of U.K. design and manufacture and comes complete with full fitting instructions.

Our price £350

Other new PET enhancements include:

EPSON/PET INTERFACE CARD **RRP £90**
For all MX printers. Our board gives 40 column PETs uppercase and graphics and 80 column PETs both upper and lowercase without the need of switches or any software routine.

RICOH RP1600 INTERFACE CARD **RRP £115**
Our board gives 40 column PETs uppercase and 80 column PETs both upper and lowercase without any restrictions.

Add £10 delivery plus VAT to above prices.
To place your order send your remittance for the required amount to:

PINEWOOD COMPUTERS
Mail Order Dept.,
17 Adelphi Crescent,
Hayes Park, Hayes, Middx
or telephone 01-841 1507

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

E.L. Mills,
1 Vanessa Way,
Bexley, Kent DA5 2JS

Specialist in designing and implementing systems based on 32K PET with CompuThink drives (400 or 800K).

DATATECH LIMITED

Specialists in professional written programs for the Commodore PET.

If you need programs to meet your exact requirements then call **MIKE SEATON** on **061-904 9901** or write to:

Datatech Limited, 3 Bramhall Close, Timperley, Altrincham, Cheshire, WA15 7EB

Obtain a FREE quotation

from

NIMROD SOFTWARE

4 Stanley Road, London S.W.14
01 – 878 6498

Chris Preston
Software Consultant

Specialist in assembly language and CompuThink disks
All types of work undertaken

104 Tresham Road, Great Barr, Birmingham B44 Tel: 021-360 0981

FOR SALE : PET 3032

with cassette drive and some games programs.
Phone Adrian Berry at 01-353 3491 after 10.30 a.m. in business hours.

imPETus

Owing to further expansion, IMPETUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS seek experienced PROGRAMMERS on perm. or contract basis. Hendon area. Call Cliff Stamford on 01-202 2726 or 01-202 9630

We require a young person preferably educated to at least A-Level Maths/Computer Sciences to work on technical programs. Working knowledge of BASIC essential. Applications in writing enclosing CV to: **N.G. Taffs, COMPUTAIR LTD., 1/3 Folly Lane, St. Albans, Herts.**

PROGRAMMERS

To advertise in one of these 4cm x 6cm programmers boxes costs only **£20.00** per insertion.

Contact Jonathan Horne on 025671 2724

PET UPGRADE

We can upgrade your large keyboard PET at a fraction of the "New Price" difference.

8K to 16K.....£44.00
16K to 32K.....from £56.00
8K to 32K.....£69.00

No extra charge if expansion area drilled with quarter inch holes.
All new RAMs fitted with sockets
Fast while-U-wait service, normally within 2 hours

Tel: Mick Bignell 01-953 8385

ZX 81 BUSINESS CASSETTE

16K STOCKBOOK : Produced by experienced business user. Stockbook keeps full record of up to 400 stock lines including quantity cost and retail prices, shows stock value, prints stock list to make stocktaking easy. Prints stock tickets. Deduct sales and show day's takings and percentage mark up. Find stock lines by entering even part of the item's name. Easy to use. Also Break-even – a program to plan required turnover for shops and VAT-man, easily add, deduct or change VAT rates. **£9.95**

ZX81 GAMES CASSETTE

16K EUROGAME : In this exciting new game the armies of East and West battle for the control of Europe. Play against the computer or with a friend. Plus Home Run Spy Game, Cat and Mouse and Multi-Maze all on the same cassette. **£4.95**

Post free from A. Parsons, 23 Coxhill Gardens, River, Dover, Kent

S.A.E. for full range of EDUCATIONAL cassettes

"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
Information Graphics Sketch Pads. Saving your 'Art'. Making serious programs interesting. Graphics Stringing. ZX Printer Graphics

£1·50 (INCLUDING U.K. POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products

Print 'n' Plotter Products (MP)
19 Borough High Street.
London SE1 9SE.

PROGRAMMING THE PET/CBM
by RAY WEST

The new book on BASIC and machine-code for all PET/CBMs. Includes explanations and examples of all BASIC keywords and 6502 opcodes; tape, disk, and printer handling, and very much more.
504 pages, with comprehensive contents list, appendices, and index. Paperback, 19 cm x 26 cm.

Only £14.90 (includes post & packing) from
LEVEL LIMITED (P)
P.O. Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH

Burroughs B700 Computer for sale. P.M.O. offers to P.O. Box 2 (B700), Goring, Reading RG8 9LN

Where to buy your CBM-PET

MICRO COMPUTER CENTRE
Virage Holding Co. Ltd.

28 Sheen Lane, London S.W.14.
Tel: 01-878 7044/5/6/7

DEALERS! TO ADVERTISE
in our PET/CBM guide costs only £20 per month for a box 3.85 x 6cm showing name, address and logo of company.
Tel: Jonathan or Karen on
025671-2724
for further details

HAVE YOU MOVED?

If you are moving house, please be sure to let us know your new address so that your copies of *MicroComputer Printout* can be redirected. It would be helpful if you could enclose your previous wrapper.

IBEK SYSTEMS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT
437 Stoney Stanton Road,
Coventry CV6 5EA,
West Midlands. Tel: (0203) 86449

EXECUTIVE REPROGRAPHIC and Business Consultants ltd.
2/4 Oxford Road,
MANCHESTER M1 5QA
Tel: 061-228 1637

B&B [Computers] Limited
The Consultants for the North West
SUITE 1,
124 NEWPORT STREET,
BOLTON BL3 6AB,
LANCASHIRE
Tel: (0204) 26644

AUGHTON MICRO SYSTEMS
Woodward Road, Kirkby,
Liverpool, L33 7UZ
Telephone: 051-548 6060
Telex: 628681

MICROCHIPS
St Georges Street, Winchester,
Hants SO23 8AH
Tel (0962) 68085

HSV
BASINGSTOKE
(0256) 62444

adda
Adda Computers Ltd.
14 Broadway
West Ealing
London, W13 0SR Tel: 01-579 5845/8

KINGSLEY COMPUTERS LTD
132 DESBOROUGH RD HIGH WYCOMBE
BUCKS. HP11 2PU TEL (0494) 449749

SCAN
Computers and Supplies
Scan House Victoria Way
Burgess Hill West Sussex RH15 9NF
Telephone: (04446) 45211

Preston Computer Centre
6 Victoria Buildings,
Fishergate, Preston.
Tel: 0772 57684

L&J COMPUTERS
192 HONEYPOT LANE, QUEENSBURY, MIDDX HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525
THE PET SPECIALISTS
COME AND SEE THE NEW VIC 20 at £189 (inc VAT)
Available from stock
As well as a full range of Petsoft and Commodore Software, we have some highly reliable "Home Brewed" programs available.

LUTON 'PET SHOP'
Chiltern Computers
56/58 HASTINGS STREET
LUTON LU1 5BE, BEDS
0582–429951

MMS
Computer Systems
Registered Office:
Ketwell House, 75-79 Tavistock Street,
Bedford MK40 2RR
Tel: (0234) 40601

PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.
143/145 Yorkshire Street,
Oldham, Lancs. OL1 3TH
Telephone: 061-624 4065

Sumlock
MANCHESTER.
commodore PET & VIC 20 DEALERS
Complete systems including Maintenance contracts, Software-Consumables & Accessories.
198 Deansgate Manchester Tel 061 834 4233

BUSINESS ELECTRONICS
'The Microcomputer Specialists'.
ROWNHAMS HOUSE, ROWNHAMS,
SOUTHAMPTON SO1 8AH
Telephone:
SOUTHAMPTON (0703) 738248

NORTH EAST
KJ COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED
Vic-20
Osborne House, 28 Osborne Road
Newcastle upon Tyne NE2 2AJ
Telephone (0632) 815157

BUSS STOP COMPUTERS
Photo Acoustics Ltd.
255a St. Albans Road
(entrance in Judge Street)
Watford Herts WD2 5BQ
Tel: Watford 40698

JRW
J. R. WARD COMPUTERS LIMITED
35 Potters Lane
Kiln Farm
Milton Keynes MK11 3HG
Telephone No.
Milton Keynes
562850
(STD 0908)

ALPHA
Business Systems
Church Street,
Industrial Area
Ware
Hertfordshire.
Telephone: WARE (0920) 68926/7

MICRO FACILITIES
127 High Street, Hampton Hill,
Middlesex TW12 1NJ
Telephone: 01-979 4546 & 941-1197

CHROMASONIC electronics
48, Junction Road, Archway,
London N19 5RD, U.K.
Telephone: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495
STOCKISTS OF:
PET 4000 & 8000 SERIES,
APPLE EUROPLUS II SERIES
THE NEW VIC-20

Yorkshire Electronics
COMMODORE APPOINTED
COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS DEALER
NEW SHOWROOM NOW OPEN
CAXTON HOUSE,
17 FOUNTAIN STREET, MORLEY
WEST YORKSHIRE. TEL: 0532-522181
EYS

CSE
C.S.E. (COMPUTERS)
12 WOKINGHAM ROAD
READING RG6 1JG
Telephone: Reading (0734) 61492

database
MICRO COMPUTER AND BUSINESS SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS
101 Cricklewood Broadway,
LONDON NW2 3JG
Tel: 01-450 1388/9
Telex: 299479

FOR PROFESSIONAL ADVICE on tailor made programs from the PET experts
phone
impetus
Computer Systems
Freepost, Hendon, London NW4 1YB
on
01-202 2726 or 01-202 9630

MASS MICROS
Wellson House, Brownfields, Welwyn Garden City Herts.
Tel WGC (07073) 31436
Telex 298641

cytek
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
PET specialists, Commodore appointed Commercial systems dealers
9 Warwick Road, Manchester 16
Tel: 061-872 4682

Silicon Centre Edinburgh

NEW ADDRESS
6/7 Antigua Street,
Edinburgh
Temporary telephone No.
031-332 5277

BUSINESS & PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PRINTERS & SOFTWARE

ATARI MAIN DEALERS

400X	Computer 16K	£199.90
400	- " - 16K	£249.90
400	- " - 32K	£338.90
800	- " - 16K	£499.00
800	- " - 32K	£539.00
800	- " - 48K	£579.00
410	Recorder	£ 49.00

All inclusive of VAT
Disk Drives, printers, joysticks
Large range of software stocked
* Send stamp for Atari Catalogue * and price list.

Acorn Computers, VIC 20
Osborne, Xerox 820, Sharp
Epson & Seikosha Printers
* NEW * Epson MX80F/T III (Mk 3)
More features for only **£379**+ VAT
Computer Books, Magazines etc.

* FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE FOR ATARI COMPUTERS

ACT Sirius 1 ACT Sirius 1 ACT Sirius 1

TOP Business Systems Ltd

covers the

EAST MIDLANDS

An established ACT Dealer since 1979 offers a full range of hardware and software systems and

FIS

generalised disk housekeeping routines for the Sirius 1 - **£125**

128 Derby Road, Long Eaton, Nottingham NG10 4ER.
Tel: 06076-69324

greengage computers

Greengage Computers Limited
35/37 Albert Street
Rugby Warwickshire CV21 2SG
Telephone: Rugby (0788) 70563/4

ACT Sirius 1

POSEIDON COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

OF HAMPTON
S.W. LONDON DEALER
FOR SIRIUS 1

DEMONSTRATIONS BY APPOINTMENT
(At any time, including evenings and weekends)

BESPOKE SOFTWARE A SPECIALITY
Competitive Prices
Full U.K. delivery and export enquiries welcome

TEL: 01-941 1447/5986
TELEX: 8954665 GITS

ACT Sirius 1

SIRIUS 1

The most advanced microcomputer in the world, now available for demonstration in the South of England. We can arrange a demonstration in our office or on your own premises.

Please contact:

CASTLE MICROSYSTEMS LTD.

NORTHNEY MARINA, NORTHNEY ROAD,
HAYLING ISLAND, HANTS. PO11 0NH

Telephone 07016 2188 Telex 847482

TYPEWRITER CENTRES

46 High Street,
King's Heath,
Birmingham B14 7JZ

Tel: 021-444 7349

Stockists of ACT SIRIUS 1 16-bit microcomputers and software
Call in or telephone for demonstration

AberData

Business computing in mid Wales

Pontrhydfendigaid
Ystrad Meurig
Dyfed SY25 6EJ

ACT Sirius 1

Pontrhydfendigaid (09745) 344

GRANITE CHIPS

SIRIUS 1 dealers in the North of Scotland

Full Engineering Support

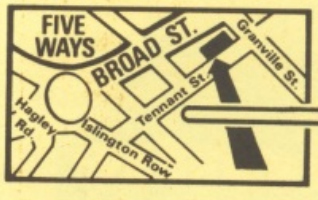
ACT Sirius 1

21 Bon Accord Street, Aberdeen AB1 2EA
Tel: (0224) 22520 Telex: 739740

In BIRMINGHAM see SIRIUS at

Westwood Computers

117 TENNANT STREET, FIVE WAYS,



021 632 5824
On the street parking always available.

The ***Whymark Computer Centre***

20 Milford Street, Salisbury, Wilts SP1 2AP

covering Southampton, Bournmouth, South Coast & West Country

SIRIUS SUPPLIES AND SUPPORT. HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
CALL US FOR HELPFUL ADVICE AND INFORMATION

(0722) 331269

B and D Computing Ltd.

ACT Sirius 1

8 Sheep Street,
Highworth,
Swindon
Wilts SN6 7AA

0793 762449

P J NEW COMPUTERS LTD.
Cannon House,
2255 Coventry Road, Sheldon,
Birmingham B26 3NX

NEW COMPUTERS

ACT Sirius 1

Contact: P J New or Della Wall on 021-742 6801
The Sirius Dealer in the West Midlands offering total support, sales, training and service for business, commercial and educational users.

SIRIUS IN LANCASHIRE

MERIT COMPUTERS LTD.

MERIT

**4 Caroline Street,
Wigan, Lancs WN3 4EL
Tel: (0942) 495821**

MicroPeople Ltd.

1 UNION STREET, LONG EATON,
NOTTINGHAM NG10 1HH
LONG EATON (06076) 69117

IN DERBY, NOTTS & LEICS

ACT Sirius 1

Strathand Ltd.

ACT Sirius 1

44 St. Andrews Square
Glasgow G1 5PL
Tel. 041-552 6731–3
Telex 777268

RAVEN COMPUTERS

ACT Sirius 1

**NETWORKING
DATABASE
APPLICATION GENERATOR
TELEX LINK
PACKAGES**

RAVEN COMPUTERS LTD.,
153 Sunbridge Road, Bradford BD1 4NU, West Yorks.
Tel: 0274-306966
Victoria Mill, Manchester Road, Droylsden, Manchester M35 6EP

Hunting Business Systems
3 Bruns House,
Mitchell Avenue,
Thornaby,
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland TS17 9ES

(A division of Hunting Computer Services Ltd)

JKMC

JKMC Enterprises, Bay House, The Paddocks, Upper Breeding, West Sussex

Authorised dealer for South Surrey and the whole of Sussex.

Suppliers of package and bespoke software.

Resources include accountants, electronics engineers, telecommunications engineers, programs and systems analysts.

Contact main office – Steyning (0903) 812735

fbc FIRST BYTE COMPUTERS

FBC Systems Ltd.

DERBY

ACT Sirius 1

Whether you need a standard off-the-shelf package, or a tailor made system to your own specification, expert advice is available.

**10 MAIN CENTRE, DERBY.
Tel: Derby 365280**

ACT Sirius 1

SEEING IS BELIEVING

See Prestel 31141145
For further details and demonstration contact;

Astral & Chambers
12 SAYESBURY ROAD, SAWBRIDGEWORTH, HERTFORDSHIRE Telephone (0279) 724081

Sirius dealer for West Sussex

ACT Sirius 1
Seeing is believing

Commitment to Business Efficiency

Microworld Computer & Video Centre
40 Broadfield Barton, Crawley,
Sussex RH11 9BA. Tel: 0293-545630

ACT sirius 1 ACT sirius 1 ACT sirius 1

CONCEPT COMPUTERS LTD.

ACT sirius 1

for further information on the Sirius 1,
or a demonstration

445 Hackney Road, London E2 9DY
Tel: 01-729 1800

HELISTAR SYSTEMS LTD.

ACT sirius 1

150 Weston Road,
Aston Clinton,
Aylesbury,
Bucks HP22 5EP

Tel: 0296 630364

P P M Computing Limited
4 Bridge Street, Caversham, Reading, England.

Computer Modelling, Consultancy & Training
Authorised ACT microcomputer distributor

Your Sirius Dealer
for Berks, Bucks & Oxon

PPM

Telephone: 0734 475015 Telex: 847172 Projen

SIRIUS IN LANCASHIRE

dextrafile

Approved ACT distributors since 1979.
Hardware, software, complete systems and bureau services

Dextrafile Limited
Guardian House, 42 Preston New Road,
Blackburn, Lancashire BB2 6AH
Telephone: 0254 – 662114/676195

WALES

COMPUTER SUPPLIES [SWANSEA] SIRIUS, Commodore, TRS-80 and Apple Dealers

80/82 Gower Road,
Sketty, Swansea.
Tel: Swansea 290047.
Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm

KENT, SUSSEX AND SURREY BORDERS

ACT sirius 1 Dealer

SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
To evaluate Install Implement and Train
with after sales service and support

AEC Business Systems, Mercury House, Station Rd.,
Edenbridge, Kent. Tel: (0732) 864829

Industry & Commerce Exhibition, Ashford
Stand L100 September 19-22

More bytes than an Apple
Cleverer tricks than a PET
*** ACT Sirius 1 ***
Now available
at

NAME ADDRESS

SIMPLEC COMPUTERS

Causey Buildings
61 High Street, Gosforth
Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 4AA

TELEPHONE (0632) 852719

Distributors for ACT Series 800 microprocessors for business accounting and word processing

MANCHESTER MICROS

The Sirius 1 dealer in the North West

Tel: 061-832 5553

49-50 Bath Arcade, Barton Square,
Manchester M3 2BH

STEMMOS LTD

344 Kensington High Street,
LONDON W14.
Telephone: 01-602 6242 (3 lines)
Telex: 893003

The SIRIUS 1 Dealer in
Central and West End of London

Full engineering support for:
* Structural Analysis
* Construction and Estimating
* Soil Mechanics and Foundations
* Off Shore and Shelves
* Pipe Stress Analysis

COMPASS *in Lancashire*

The most advanced microcomputer in the World now on display in the North West.

SEEING IS BELIEVING

Compass (Design)Ltd.,
6 Market Street,
Standish, Wigan
Tel: 0257-426252

Co-ordinated Computer Systems Ltd.
Kingswood House, 32 Matthew Street,
Dunstable, Beds. LU6 1SD. Tel.(0582)666861

SOLE SALES AND MARKETING AGENTS for the complete range of "Busy" software programmes acclaimed by dealers as the finest software currently available on the remarkable Sirius 1 Microcomputer.

"Busy" 1 Business Accounting
"Busy" 2 Business Accounting
"Busy" Payroll
"Busy" Stock Recording & Invoicing

"Busy" software is totally integrated and interelates to the "Compass" Contract Control and Costing Systems.

CCS THE TOTAL SYSTEM SPECIALIST

SIRIUS
IN
THE NORTH WEST

Holdene Ltd.,
82A Water Lane,
Wilsmlow,
Cheshire
Tel: 0625-529486
Telex: 556319

ACT sirius 1

specialists in accounting & systems equipment
79 Overstone Road, Northampton NN1 3JW
Telephone: Northampton 39660

Ford & Wright Limited

SHIELDWORTH
Business Micro Computer Systems

94 George Street
Hull 24517

SIRIUS
IN
SCOTLAND

Holdene Microsystems Ltd.,
48 Great King's Street,
Edinburgh
Tel: 031-557 4060
Telex: 556319

ACT sirius 1

GRANITE CHIPS MICROCOMPUTERS

SIRIUS 1 dealers in the North of Scotland

Full Engineering Support

ACT sirius 1

21 Bon Accord Street, Aberdeen AB1 2EA
Tel: (0224) 22520 Telex: 739740

TREWYN TECHNOLOGY

TREWYN
ABERGAVENNY
GWENT. NP7 7PG

Telephone: 087382-222
and 0633-59276/7
Telex: 497385 SEYMOS G

SIRIUS
IN
YORKSHIRE

Holdene Limited,
Bray House,
Leicester Place,
Leeds LS2 9BH
Tel: 0532-459459
Telex: 556319

ACT sirius 1

For £30 per insertion you can advertise in one of these Sirius dealer boxes.

For further information contact :–

ACT sirius 1

Printout Advertisement Office, North Warnborough, Basingstoke Hants RG25 1PB Tel: 025671-2724

◄39 USER FRIENDLINES

the other how long he can get away with not paying for them. Unless you are writing a program for one-man businesses only, there is a definite case for two separate reports here!

Many computers do not allow a program to test that the printer is connected, turned on and supplied with paper and so on. If yours does have this facility, then please use it. There are few things more confusing to an operator than a machine going completely dead because the printer is turned off.

There are of course many more aspects to ergonomics than those in this short article, and despite my sarcastic comments above, you must ask for confirmation before doing anything drastic, such as scratching the main data file. The main rule in computing is "Plan for the worst possible case". When it comes to making programs easy to use, the word is foolproof. If an absolute idiot can understand it, then it is suitable for use by non-programmers. If any software writers are looking for absolute idiots to test their programs, I believe the Editor is looking for some part-time employment....

◄67 EARLY COMPUTERS

cards as a data base, the machine used punched paper tape and was able – like Babbage's machine a century earlier – to switch and alter its programming as the calculation progressed. It was more generally known as the 'Harvard Mark One' and used banks of relays as a means of data calculation. Of course, program execution time was ridiculously long compared to today's micro electronics, and it was hardly a 'micro' itself, being 15 metres in length and 2½ metres high! But it *did* work and it *did* have a typewritten print out and it was the first fully automatic computer.

The use of any mechanical components such as relays slowed the calculation time down considerably. Even the large 'number crunching' device devised by the British in the 1939-45 war to decode the German military encoding machines (Enigma), took several hours to come up with answers which today would take a couple of minutes – though the use of the wartime information which the machine (Ultra) decoded was of great use to the Allied war effort.

Only after the war was over, did the first all electric digital computer arrive. It was also the first machine capable of handling character strings and alphabetics as well as numeric computations. Two inventors at the University of Pennsylvania – Presper Eckert andd John Mauchly – launched ENIAC to a startled world in 1946. ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator And Calculator) operated at speeds of more than 1000 times the old electro-mechanical machines because all the computations and data were stored in electronic memory rather than relays or 'telephone ratchets'.

And its at that point that I must conclude the article because from then on, the pace of computer development speeds up at about the same rate. Many books have been written on the history of computers from ENIAC to the present day but since, as you know, the speed of development in 1982 is growing faster and faster, many of the books are themselves out of date by the time that they're published!

In spite of the bewildering complexity of modern technology, many of the basic computer principles owe their existence to previous centuries of trial and error.

All industries progress by a mixture of luck and sheer hard work. Who's to say that the revolutionary peripheral idea you have just thought up at home won't make you internationally famous a century from now? You might be the Charles Babbage of the 1980's!

◄91 FUZZY MATCHING

characters may be entered, thus paralleling the hierarchical search as above. The code is validated to ensure that the first character is alphabetic and the remaining characters are digits.

In either case, the program will print out all the names that match the generated (or entered) code. If no matches are found, the program reports accordingly. You may care to try searching for DE'ATH, McINTOSH, F362 and K523, to see the usefulness of the technique.

The Soundex coding system could be adjusted for national characteristics of language and has a whole range of applications beyond that of surnames; pop groups for your record collection system, trade names in business, names of species of flora and fauna, and geographical names are just a few possibilities. The searching can always be refined by the addition of extra data, such as initials of forenames, dates, characteristics, etc. In fact, the additional data can be Soundex coded in certain cases, e.g. forenames. Wherever searching is done on text fields, Soundex coding could be of significant value in increasing the possibilities of trapping those items which may otherwise have been missed by "fuzzy" spelling.

Major Variables

SC$( )	Array holding code for each letter of the alphabet
N$( )	First minor element holds the Soundex coded name, second minor element holds the original name.
TN	Total number of sample names
CD$	Soundex code being formed
LC$	Previous letter code
TT	Signifies if a match has been found.

The program was written on a PET but is easily converted for most micros – check the ASCII tables for your machine before converting the routine starting at line 110. The only special PET symbol is the Clear Screen symbol (normally shown as a reversed heart) at lines 70, 180, 290, 440 and 510.

◄47 VIDEO DISK

video disk adventures, for a while at least.

The humble disk has certainly come a long way since Margaret Hardaway at No. 11 invited me to her house to hear my first single – 'Not Fade Away', if you're interested – in 1964. For various and perhaps Freudian reasons, I have followed the progress of the disk from EP to LP to floppy to Winchester closely ever since.

The video disk is pretty much the pinnacle of the whole process, and perhaps we will all be able to afford them one day. It's a long time since 6s. 8d bought you any kind of disk worth having.

◄21 READ/WRITE

Cure for hiccups

I have a ZX81 which I purchased for serious use. On a few occasions I have contacted your offices with programming difficulties, and always met with an extremely helpful and courteous Editor and colleagues. *MicroComputer Printout* certainly provides an excellent service, whether through its pages or not.

May I offer this piece of information to ZX81 users who have difficulty saving and loading, (and there seem to be hundreds of them). Many hints and tips concerning the location of the computer compared to the TV etc. abound. Some may be helpful, athough I did not find any of them to be a total cure. My experience was that on listening to the recordings of the programs there appeared to be an interruption on the recording which occurred periodically. After many experiments, I found the following method cured this completely:-

(a) Ensure that TV and computer are plugged into two *separate* power points and not one via an adapter as is suggested, in many books, for neatness.

(b) Run the tape recorder on batteries (high powered, fresh ones).

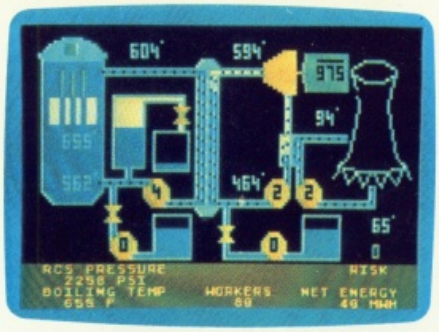
In point (a) above, it was the plugging in of the computer and TV into the same power point which caused this "hiccup" when either saving or loading. This provided an interruption when either the computer was trying to load or the recorder was trying to save.

I found the above two points cured the problem 100%. I hope they can be of use to ZX users.

K. W. Griffiths,
Hereford

After hearing so many complaints about the ZX81 cassette system, it is nice to receive some helpful advice for a change. A useful tip, Mr. Griffiths, though we don't think that it will cure everyone's problem as much depends on the type of cassette unit in use, and the setting of the various controls.

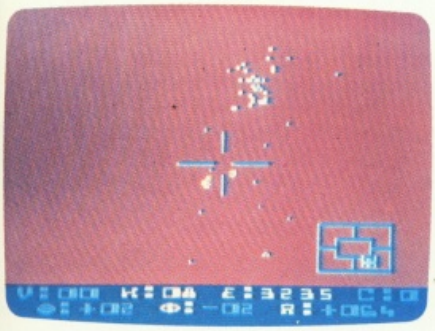
Music Composer



Scram

Graph-it

Intro to BASIC 1



Star Raiders

European Countries

Missile Command

Basketball

3.7 million reasons why the Atari Home Computer is something to see. The display screen used with our computers is composed of 192 horizontal lines, each containing 320 dots. Delivering colour and luminosity instructions to each dot for a second requires 3.7 million cycles...a lot of work for the normal 6502 processor.

That's why the Atari computer has equipped its 6502 with its own electronic assistant. It's called ANTIC, and it handles all the display work, leaving the 6502 free to handle the rest. What this means to you is uncompromisingly spectacular display capabilities without loss of computer power needed to carry out the demands of your program.

That's a quality you just don't find in ordinary home computers. And it's one of the reasons some computer experts say that Atari computers are so far ahead of their time.

There's more...which is what you'd expect from Atari Language. The Atari Home Computer uses several programming languages to give the user maximum control of its extraordinary capabilities. PILOT, Microsoft BASIC and Atari BASIC are understood and spoken by the Atari computer. You'll also find our Assembler Editor cartridge indispensable for machine language programming.

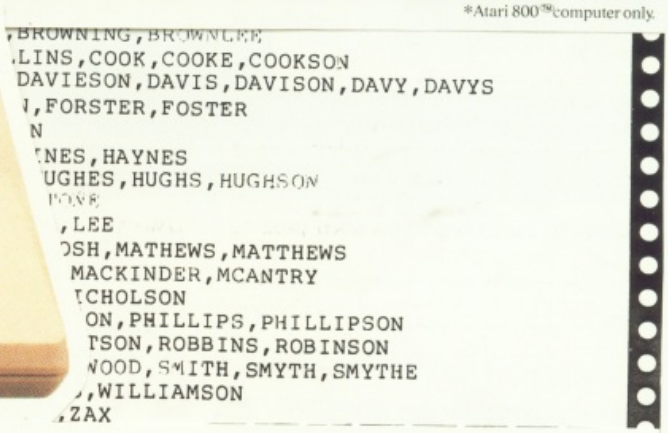
Sound. An Atari computer has four sound generators, or voices, activated by a separate microchip. This leaves the principal microprocessor chips free to perform other tasks. And you can take full advantage of this capability which is designed for easy programming.

Change. Atari Home Computers have been designed to make change and expansion easy. The Atari computer has a modular operating system that can be easily replaced as new technology develops. If you need it, memory expansion requires no more than inserting additional RAM modules.* And the Atari ROM cartridge system also makes it easy to change languages. In short, your Atari computer won't become obsolete by future developments...because it already incorporates the future.

Sharing. To learn more about the amazing capabilities of Atari Home Computers, either visit your local dealer or fill in the coupon below.

THE GRAPHIC DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ATARI® COMPUTERS AND ALL THE OTHERS.

*Atari 800™ computer only.



FUZZY MATCHING

"Is that Johnson, Johnston or Johnstone?" How often have you been confused by people spelling their names in peculiar ways? Imagine a computer having to cope with that. Well surprisingly, they can – using a technique known as 'fuzzy-matching'. **Bob Chappell** explains how it works and develops a demonstration utility for you to build into your own programs.

Searching a file for records that match up against a set of precise criteria is a common feature of information retrieval programs. However, there are occasions when the search criteria are less clearly available. A

which the machine (Ultra) decoded was of great use to the Allied war effort.

Only after the war was over, did the first all electric digital computer arrive. It was also the first machine capable of handling character strings and alphabetics as well as numeric computations. Two inventors at the University of Pennsylvania – Presper Eckert andd John Mauchly – launched ENIAC to a startled world in 1946. ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator And Calculator) operated at speeds of more than 1000 times the old electro-mechanical machines because all the computations and data were stored in electronic memory rather than relays or 'tele-

devised to attempt to overcome this problem. This method, named Soundex Coding, was devised to assist in work associated with the 1890 census in the USA. Based not on spelling, but on the pronunciation of names, the system uses a special method of coding text so that similarly sounding names are conveniently grouped under the same, or almost the same, code number.

The technique consists of the following steps:-

1. The first letter of the name is retained.
2. All occurrences of the letters a,e,i,o,u,w,y,q and h, and any pronunciation marks are ignored.
3. Commencing from the second letter of the name, code each letter according to the codes given below.
4. If two or more adjacent letters have the same code number (this includes the very first letter in the name), only the first of this group is retained.
5. The final code must consist of one letter followed by three digits. If there are more than three digits, only the first three are used. If there are less than three digits, the code is padded with zeros.

Codes

	Letters	Code
	b f p v	1
	c g j k s x z	2
	d t	3
	l	4
SC$( )	Arra	5
	lett	6
N$( )	Fir	
	S	

s follow:-

TN , initial letter, M is coded 5, I is ig-
CD$ coded 3, H is ignored. Resulting
LC$, expanded to S530.
TT

L is initial letter, second L has
e and so is ignored, O and Y are ig-
s coded 3, code L3 is expanded to

The progr
ily converte

SHEA S is initial letter, H E and A are ignored, code S is expanded to S000.

OSBORNE O is initial letter, S is coded 2, B is coded 1, O is ignored, R is coded 6, N is coded 5, E is ignored, code O2165 is truncated to O216.

The program has been designed to produce Soundex codes for any name and has some embedded data for you to test the technique. Naturally, you would need to extract the coding routine for placing in your own program and to modify it to code the names from a file, keyboard input or from embedded data, depending on your own need. The code for each letter of the alphabet is stored in an array which is read in at the start of the program, followed by the sample names.

Each name in the sample is then subjected to the Soundex coding routine (lines 110-160); the coded name is stored in the corresponding first element of the two-dimensional name array. The appropriate Soundex codes are found by using the ASC value of each letter of the name as an index to the code array. The ASCII values of A-Z are 65-90 so we have to subtract 64 from this value to obtain the values 1-26 which are used to point to the code for that letter (the codes are stored in A-Z order).

Fast sort

The data is then sorted into name order within Soundex code order, to produce a faster search and a tidier output. It is not essential but readers may be interested in seeing a Shell-Metzner sort in action. The user is then offered the choice of searching by name or by Soundex code. If by name, the program codes the name entered and offers the user the facility to search at one of four levels: on the first character of the code only; the first two characters, the first three, or the full code. The search can thus be as wide as searching on the initial letter of the name, or as narrow as searching only on matches against the full code.

If the user has chosen to search initially by code, then a code made up of 1,2,3 or 4 ▶ 88

PROGRAM LISTING

```
10 REM **FUZZY MATCHING USING SOUNDEX CODES**
20 REM **BOB CHAPPELL 17/4/82**
30 DIMSC$(26),N$(200,2)
40 REM **SOUNDEX CODES FOR ALPHABET**
50 FORJ=1TO26:READSC$(J):NEXT
60 REM **READ IN NAMES**
70 PRINT"c";TAB(8);"SOUNDEX CODING THE DATA":PRINT
80 TN=130:FORJ=1TOTN:READN$:GOSUB110
90 N$(J,1)=N$:N$(J,2)=CD$:PRINTN$;" = ";N$(J,2):NEXT:GOTO180
100 REM **TRANSFORM TO SOUNDEX CODE**
110 CD$=LEFT$(N$,1):L=LEN(N$):LC$=SC$(ASC(CD$)-64):IFL=1GOTO160
120 FORK=2TOL:A=ASC(MID$(N$,K,1))-64:IFA<1ORA>26GOTO150
130 A$=SC$(A):IFA$="0"ORA$=LC$GOTO150
140 CD$=CD$+A$:IFLEN(CD$)=4THENK=L
150 LC$=A$:NEXTK:IFLEN(CD$)=4THENRETURN
160 FORK=1TO(4-LEN(CD$)):CD$=CD$+"0":NEXTK:RETURN
170 REM **SHELL-METZNER SORT**
180 PRINT"cSORTING INTO":PRINT"NAME WITHIN SOUNDEX CODE ORDER":N=116:M=116
190 M=INT(M/2):IFM=0GOTO290
200 J=1:K=N-M
210 I=J
220 L=I+M:IFN$(I,2)<N$(L,2)GOTO260
230 IFN$(I,2)=N$(L,2)ANDN$(I,1)<N$(L,1)GOTO260
240 F$=N$(I,2):N$(I,2)=N$(L,2):N$(L,2)=F$
250 F$=N$(I,1):N$(I,1)=N$(L,1):N$(L,1)=F$:I=I-M:IFI>0GOTO220
260 J=J+1:IFJ>KGOTO190
270 GOTO210
280 REM **OBTAIN INPUT FROM USER**
290 PRINT"c"
300 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO ENTER A NAME (N)":PRINT
310 INPUT"OR A CODE (C)";A$:PRINT
320 IFA$="N"GOTO440
330 IFA$<>"C"THENPRINT"INVALID ENTRY.":GOTO300
340 PRINT"CODE MAY BE A LETTER FOLLOWED BY A      MAXIMUM OF THREE NUMBERS.
350 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE ENTER THE CODE";CD$:PRINT
360 A=ASC(LEFT$(CD$,1))-64
370 IFA<1ORA>26THENPRINT"FIRST CHARACTER MUST BE A LETTER.":GOTO350
380 L=LEN(CD$):IFL>4THENPRINT"CODE IS TOO LONG.":GOTO350
390 J=2:IFL=1GOTO430
400 K=ASC(MID$(CD$,J,1))-48
410 IFK<00RK>9THENPRINT"LETTER MUST BE FOLLOWED BY NUMBER(S).":GOTO350
420 J=J+1:IFJ<=LGOTO400
430 A=L:GOTO510
440 PRINT"c":INPUT"PLEASE ENTER THE NAME";N$
450 GOSUB110:PRINT:PRINT"THE SOUNDEX CODE IS ";CD$:L=4
460 PRINT:PRINT"YOU MAY SEARCH FOR SOUNDEX CODES:-"
470 FORJ=1TOL:PRINT:PRINTTAB(10);J;MID$(CD$,1,J):NEXT
480 PRINT:PRINT"WHICH NUMBER ( 1 -";L;")";:INPUTY$
490 A=VAL(Y$):IFA<1ORA>LTHENPRINT:PRINT"INVALID NUMBER.":GOTO480
500 CD$=MID$(CD$,1,A)
510 PRINT"cMATCHING AGAINST ";CD$
520 PRINT"====================="
530 TT=0:FORJ=1TOTN:N$=MID$(N$(J,2),1,A)
540 IFCD$>N$GOTO570
550 IFCD$<N$THENJ=TN:GOTO570
560 PRINTN$(J,1):TT=1
570 NEXTJ:PRINT:IFTT=0THENPRINT"NO MATCHES FOUND."
580 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE"
590 GETA$:IFA$<>" "GOTO590
600 GOTO290
610 REM**SOUNDEX CODES FOR ALPHABET
620 DATA0,1,2,3,0,1,2,0,0,2,2,4,5,5,0,1,0,6,2,3,0,1,0,2,0,2
630 REM**NAMES**
640 DATAABEL,ABLE,ADAMS,ADAMSON,ALDISS,ALDOUS,ALLAN,ALLEN,ALLENBURY,ALLENBY
650 DATAANDERSEN,ANDERSON
660 DATABAILEY,BAILY,BAILLIE,BROWN,BROWNE,BROWNING,BROWNLEE
670 DATACLARK,CLARKE,CLARKSON,COLLINGS,COLLINS,COOK,COOKE,COOKSON
680 DATAD'EATH,DE'ATH,DE ATH,DEATH,DAVIES,DAVIESON,DAVIS,DAVISON,DAVY,DAVYS
690 DATAEDMONDS,EDMONDSON,EDMUNDS,EDMUNDSON,FORSTER,FOSTER
700 DATAFEATHERSTONEHAUGH,FEDROSS,FITHERSTON
710 DATAGARDENER,GARDNER,HAIG,HAIGH,HAIN,HAINES,HAYNES
720 DATAHEWES,HEWETT,HEWITT,HEWISON,HEWSON,HUGHES,HUGHS,HUGHSON
730 DATAIRVINE,IRVING,JOHNSON,JOHNSTON,JOHNSTONE
740 DATAKNIGHT,KNIGHTLEY,KNIGHTON,KNIGHTS,LEA,LEE
750 DATALLOYD,LOYD,MACINTOSH,MACKINTOSH,MCINTOSH,MATHEWS,MATTHEWS
760 DATAMARQUAYS,MARS,MARWAYS,MARRYS,MCINTYRE,MACKINDER,MCANTRY
770 DATAMOORE,MORE,NICHOLAS,NICHOLLS,NICHOLS,NICHOLSON
780 DATAOSBORN,OSBORNE,OSBOURNE,PHILIPS,PHILIPSON,PHILLIPS,PHILLIPSON
790 DATAQUIN,QUINN,READ,REED,REID,ROBERTS,ROBERTSON,ROBBINS,ROBINSON
800 DATATHOMAS,THOMPSON,THOMSON,UNDERHILL,UNDERWOOD,SMITH,SMYTH,SMYTHE
810 DATAVINE,VYNE,WALLACE,WALLIS,WALLS,WILLIAMS,WILLIAMSON
820 DATAXERXES,XERXSES,YATES,YEATS,ZACKS,ZAKS,ZAX
        c=CLEAR SCREEN
```

EXPAND YOUR VIC

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

From £85 plus VAT.

ARFON PRINTER

A low cost stand alone printer which will be almost essential for your larger programs will be launched in the Spring of 1982. The power plug for this unit is already on your expanded system.

EXPANDABLE TO 7 CARTRIDGES

You will now be able to use up to seven cartridges to expand from your basic Vic 20. These can include RAM memory expansion up to nearly 30K of usable memory, ROM cartridges with packaged programs, user expansion cartridges, printer software, disc software, RS232, IEEE interface, line expansion firmware and many others – besides of course all your games cartridges.

ARFON EXPANSION MEMORY

Immediately available from Arfon in cartridge are 3K RAM +2 sockets, 8K RAM, 16K RAM, 8K ROM, 16K ROM. Also a basic Vic simulator cartridge to allow tape and cartridge use without altering the system.

INTERFACES

Slots have been left to allow normal use of the cassette socket, disc socket etc., which will still run normally with your expanded system.

VIC 20 Expansion System

The Arfon Vic 20 Expansion System is a finished metal cased unit that integrates your Vic 20 with an expansion board for up to seven cartridges and a toroidal power supply (fully enclosed) to give you sufficient power for any expansion and also to power the Arfon Vic Printer. Your Vic and its screen modulator are incorporated into the expansion system to produce one unit and there is an optional lid that covers the expansion area and allows your T.V. to sit on top. Access to the various input sockets on your basic Vic 20 is not restricted while it is in the expansion unit.

Stocks are available now through your own Vic Dealer.

I would like to be included on your mailing list.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Send to:
Arfon Microelectronics Ltd.,
Cibyn Ind. Estate,
Caernarfon, Gwynedd,
N. Wales.

Arfon Micro

You can't get a Home Computer from Texas Instruments under 16 K RAM.

UNBEATABLE VALUE AT AROUND £200

Make the right move into computing with the Home Computer from Texas Instruments. It gives you a large combined RAM/ROM capacity up to 110 K Byte and the ability to expand with a full range of peripherals and software. So as your knowledge of computers increases the TI Home Computer will grow with you.

Just compare the versatility of the TI Home Computer with its price – you'll find it real value for money that will prove to be a good long term investment.

The TI-99/4A is a sophisticated computer designed not only for the beginner with its ease of operation, but also for the professional with its vast computing power through a 16 bit microprocessor. And it simply plugs into an ordinary household TV set.

With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), 3 tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages – UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER – and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI 99/4A more than compares with the competition. Especially when the starting price is around £200. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide – including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.

We'll help you do better.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED

® Registered Trade Mark
Texas Instruments

from small systems.....

PET HARD DISKS

The Small Systems HARDBOX acts as an intelligent controller for up to Corvus Winchester drives.

- PET DOS 1 and 2 compatibility
- Multi user capability on Corvus Drives
- 16 Megabyte max file size
- 65535 max records per relative file
- Over 2000 files on 5 MB drive

Price..... £495

PET MINI-WINI

The MW-1000 Mini-Winchester is a compact desk-top unit that just plugs into the PET – gives you up to 12 Mb of hard disk storage under CP/M or PET DOS or both!!

At the flick of a switch, this amazing unit allows you to have:-

- The whole disk under CP/M (plus 60K of RAM and Z80)
- The whole disk under PET DOS
- Half of the disk under PET DOS and half under CP/M!!

No changes to the PET or ROMS are required – just plug in and go.

3Mb..... £2538
6Mb..... £2837
12Mb..... £3360

Prices include CP/M Utilities, 60K RAM and Z80.

PET CP/M

new low prices!!

SOFTBOX and CP/M SOFTWARE

SOFTBOX allows the PET to run the worlds most popular operating system for micros. Operates with PET floppies and/or a Hard disk system.

Comprehensive range of CP/M software available – ask for our Catalogue.

Softbox (with RS232 + Hard disk interfaces as standard)..... £495

IEEE-488

IEEE-488 SERIAL INTERFACE TYPE C..... £120

IEEE-488 SERIAL INTERFACE TYPE B300..... £186
40 char input buffer

IEEE-488 ADDRESSABLE PARALLEL INTERFACE TYPE A100..... £106

TYPE G.P.I. AP MICROPROCESSOR BASED IEEE-488 BI DIRECTIONAL INTERFACE..... £275
IK input buffer standard 59K max.

TV/VIDEO MONITOR INTERFACES..... £46

RS 232C TO 20mA CURRENT LOOP ADAPTER..... £17.50

PETSPEED

Optimising Basic Compiler..... £240

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

S10 /CP/M

8048 family in circuit emulator..... £550
8748 programmer..... £395
Prom emulator..... £295
Range of cross assemblers for most popular micros..... £95
8048 BASIC compiler..... £195

COMPLETE PET and HP-85 SYSTEMS

small systems engineering limited

2-4 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT. Telephone: 328 7145 Telex 264538

INSIDE TRADER

I hope that no one will be mischievous enough to direct financial modelling expert Graham Summers to the July issue of *Micro Decision*. A photograph of him appears in the supplement over the caption "Be careful of salesmen whose contracts don't offer adequate back up." The same edition already contains a grovelling apology for libelling him in the *June* issue!

Acorn are confident that deliveries of their BBC micro will improve now that they have installed a computer. It is an Alpha micro.

North Star are seeking to interview Caxton Software's Desperate Dave Tebbutt following strange goings on at the National Computer Convention. Instead of demonstrating the wonders of North Star software, the fifty Horizon machines provided for the press mysteriously auto loaded Caxton's *Cardbox* program. "Five minutes friendly chat will do nicely," say North Star 'public relations' operatives. DDT is described as "having a full diary just at the moment".

With the Atari division now contributing the lions share of Warner Communications profits, the aged movie moguls are finding the suggestions of Ray Kasser and his micro men hard to resist. Warner Bros. film scrips currently under consideration include 'I was a teenage Pacman', and 'Godfather IV meets the Space Invaders'.

Perhaps readers can assist all-purpose micro person Robin Bradbeer with a plausible alibi. Having entrusted the precious prototype Spectrum to Bradbeer for the sole purpose of documentation, Uncle Clive is seeking an explanation of how it comes to be where it is. On the desk of Commodore functionary, Kit Spencer. In California.

Pity the underpaid micro hack. A visit to the theatre discloses *Datalink* reporter Ben Woolley reduced to playing the piano at a third rate production of *Toad of Toad Hall*. A glance at the programme reveals a bizarre cast of scribes: Dennis Jarrett as Toad, Boris Sedacca as Badger, Guy Kewney as The Rat, with guest appearance by Anthony Blunt as the mole. Being a cheap production the stoats, weasels and ferrets are played – with difficulty – by Martin 'Legless' Banks.

Three Apple employees languish in San Quentin after the disappearance of a thousand Apple IIIs was finally noticed. A Sherriff's Department spokesman described the criminals as 'dumb' – and the market for hot Apple IIIs as 'not exactly jumping'.

Minneapolis programmer David Walonick it was who first uncovered the now celebrated .1÷10=.001 bug in the IBM Personal Computer. IBM pooh-poohed his discovery. "They told me that inexperienced programmers often have such problems." Unconvinced, Walonick wrote a letter to the New York Times. Suddenly it was playtime, as the IBM P.R. machine was hurriedly switched on. Walonick received a personal phone call from John Opel, President of IBM ("I didn't know who he was; I said 'Hi, John'"). He was invited for an all-expenses-paid trip to the IBM facility at Boca Raton, was treated like a VIP and put up in a hotel suite "bigger than my home". ... I can now proudly announce the Inside Trader Bug: try and print .99 on an IBM P.C. and the result is .9899999. Are you listening, IBM?

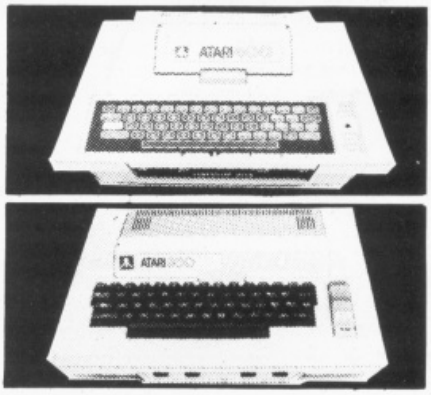
Q What is Mickey Mouse wearing these days?
A A Tandy watch.

MAPLIN the people for Atari

See us at the Personal Computer World Show Barbican Centre 9-12 Sept

3 Consoles available:

Atari 400 with 16K RAM (AF36P) £299
Atari 400 with 32K RAM (AF37S) £395
Atari 800 with 16K RAM (AF02C) £599



AF36P and AF02C special price for limited period only

Lots of other hardware:

Cassette Recorder	(AF28F)	£50.00
Disk Drive	(AF06G)	£345.00
Thermal Printer	(AF04E)	£265.00
Printer Interface for 400	(AF41U)	£59.95
Printer Interface for 800	(AF42V)	£59.95
Interface Module	(AF29G)	£135.00
Versawriter	(AF43W)	£169.00
16K RAM Module	(AF08J)	£65.00
32K RAM Module	(AF44X)	£125.35
32K Upgrade for 400	(AF45Y)	£75.00
Floppy Disk	(YX87U)	£2.75
Le Stick	(AC45Y)	£24.95
Joystick Controllers	(AC37S)	£13.95

For full details ask for our hardware leaflet (XH54J) SAE appreciated

NOW YOU CAN JOIN THE U.K. ATARI COMPUTER OWNER's CLUB. An independent user's group.
Four issues of the club magazine for only £1.60! Address your subscription to Ron

THE CHOICEST GEMS OF ATARI SOFTWARE FROM MAPLIN

Adventure Games

Star Warrior	-C-32K-(BQ24B)	£28.95
Rescue At Rigel	-C-32K-(BQ21X)	£22.45
Invasion Orion	-C-32K-(BQ23A)	£18.95
Datestones of Ryn	-C-32K-(BQ22Y)	£14.95
Galactic Empire	-C-24K-(BQ14Q)	£14.95
Hi-Res Adventure #2	-D-48K-(BQ25C)	£24.95
Analog Adventure	-D-32K-(BQ33L)	£24.95
Adventure Land	-C-24K-(BQ00A)	£14.95
Pirates Adventure	-C-24K-(BQ01B)	£14.95
Mission Impossible	-C-24K-(BQ02C)	£14.95
Voodoo Castle	-C-24K-(BQ03D)	£14.95
The Count	-C-24K-(BQ04E)	£14.95
Strange Odyssey	-C-24K-(BQ05F)	£14.95
Mystery Fun House	-C-24K-(BQ06G)	£14.95
Pyramid of Doom	-C-24K-(BQ07H)	£14.95
Ghost Town	-C-24K-(BQ08J)	£14.95
Savage Island I	-C-24K-(BQ09K)	£14.95
Savage Island II	-C-24K-(BQ10L)	£14.95
Golden Voyage	-C-24K-(BQ11M)	£14.95
Energy Czar	-C-16K-(YG53H)	£9.95
Kingdom	-C-8K-(YG55K)	£9.95

Teach-Yourself Programs

Conversational French	-5C-16K-(YG44X)	£39.95
Conversational German	-5C-16K-(YG45Y)	£39.95
Conversational Spanish	-5C-16K-(YG46A)	£39.95
Conversational Italian	-5C-16K-(YG47B)	£39.95
Touch Typing	-2C-16K-(YG49D)	£15.95
States & Capitals	-C-24K-(YG56L)	£9.95
European Countries & Capitals	-C-16K-(YG57M)	£9.95

Learn Programming

Invitation to Programming	-C-8K-(YG43W)	£15.95
Basics of Animation	-C-32K-(BQ57M)	£9.95
Basics of Animation	-D-32K-(BQ58N)	£10.95
Player Missile Graphics	-C-16K-(BQ59P)	£18.95
Player Missile Graphics	-D-24K-(BQ60Q)	£19.95
Display Lists	-C-16K-(BQ51F)	£9.95
Display Lists	-D-24K-(BQ52G)	£10.95
Horiz/Vertical Scroll	-C-16K-(BQ53H)	£9.95
Horiz/Vertical Scroll	-D-24K-(BQ54J)	£10.95
Page Flipping	-C-16K-(BQ55K)	£9.95
Page Flipping	-D-24K-(BQ56L)	£10.95
Master Memory Map	-Book-(XH57M)	£4.00

Business Programs

Visicalc	-D-32K-(YL39N)	£119.95
Word Processor	-D-32K-(YG42V)	£99.95
Calculator	-D-24K-(YG50E)	£16.95
Graph—H	-C-16K-(YG51F)	£13.95
Statistics	-C-16K-(YG52G)	£13.95

Arcade Games

Star Raiders	-E-8K-(YG66W)	£29.95
Asteroids	-E-8K-(YG60Q)	£29.95
Space Invaders	-E-8K-(YG70M)	£29.95
Missile Command	-E-8K-(YG64U)	£29.95
Super Breakout	-E-8K-(YG67X)	£24.50
Tari Trek	-C-24K-(YL36P)	£8.95
Tari Trek	-D-32K-(YL37S)	£11.95
Star Trek 3.5	-C-32K-(BQ15R)	£14.95
Race In Space	-C-16K-(BQ35Q)	£14.95
Shooting Gallery	-C-16K-(BQ36P)	£14.95
Mountain Shoot	-C-16K-(BQ12N)	£10.95
Jawbreaker	-D-48K-(BQ26D)	£22.95
Basketball	-E-8K-(YG61R)	£24.50
Tank Trap	-C-16K-(YL34M)	£8.95
Tank Trap	-D-32K-(YL35Q)	£11.95

Home Game Programs

Scram	-C-16/24K-(YG58N)	£17.50
Cypher Bowl	-C-32K-(BQ20W)	£29.50
Thunder Island	-C-16K-(BQ37S)	£10.95
Rotating Tilt	-C-16K-(BQ48C)	£14.95
Lunar Lander	-C-16K-(BQ16S)	£10.95
Sunday Golf	-C-16K-(BQ13P)	£10.95
Darts	-C-16K-(BQ42V)	£19.95
Tournament Pool	-C-16K-(BQ45Y)	£19.95
Snooker & Billiards	-C-16K-(BQ44X)	£19.95
Chess	-E-8K-(YG63T)	£24.50
Microchess	-C-16K-(YL40T)	£15.95
Checker King	-C-16K-(YL41U)	£15.95
Cribbage & Dominoes	-C-16K-(BQ43W)	£14.95
Poker Solitaire	-C-16K-(BQ17T)	£10.95
Blackjack	-C-8K-(YG62S)	£9.95
Fast Gammon	-C-8K-(YL33L)	£13.95
Reversi (Othello-type)	-C-16K-(BQ19V)	£14.95
Gomoko	-C-16K-(BQ18U)	£14.95
Hangman	-C-8K-(YG54J)	£9.95
Humpty Dumpty & Jack & Jill	-C-16K-(BQ38R)	£19.95
Hickory Dickory Dock	-C-16K-(BQ39N)	£19.95
British Heritage Jig-Saw Puzzles	-C-16K-(BQ40T)	£19.95
European Scene Jig-Saw Puzzles	-C-16K-(BQ41U)	£19.95
Atari Safari (25 Programs)	-C-16K-(BQ49D)	£18.95
Atari Safari (25 Programs)	-D-16K-(BQ50E)	£24.95
Mind Bogglers (3 Programs)	-C-16K-(YL38R)	£8.95

Utilities

3D-Super Graphics	-D-48K-(BQ28F)	£29.95
3D-Super Graphics	-C-48K-(BQ29G)	£29.95
Atari World (Graphics)	-D-48K-(BQ27E)	£43.95
Assembler Editor	-E-8K-(YG68Y)	£39.95
Assembler	-C-16K-(YL32K)	£16.95
6502 Disassembler	-C-8K-(YL30H)	£8.95
6502 Disassembler	-D-8K-(YL31J)	£11.95
Character Generator	-C-16K-(YL27E)	£9.97
Character Generator	-D-16K-(YL28F)	£12.50
Telelink	-E-8K-(YG59P)	£21.50

Music Programs

Music Composer	-E-8K-(YG48C)	£35.95
Movie Themes (use with Music Composer)	-C-16K-(BQ34M)	£9.95

Computer Languages

Operating System A+	-D-48K-(BQ30H)	£52.50
QS Forth	-D-24K-(YL29G)	£49.95
Pilot (Consumer)	-E-8K-(YG69A)	£54.00

Key: C = Cassette. D = Disk. E = Cartridge. 2C = 2 Cassettes etc. 8K, 16K etc. shows minimum memory requirement

Send sae now for our new software leaflet with details of all the above programs. Order As XH52G — Issue 2.

Subscribe now to America's leading Atari-only magazine — Analog — 6 issues per year for just £9.00. Order as GG24B.

New titles this month

Learn Programming:

Invitation to Programming 2	-C-16K-(BQ67X)	£22.95
Invitation to Programming 3	-C-16K-(BQ68Y)	£22.95

Business Programs:

Personal Financial Management	-D-32K-(BQ65V)	£49.00
Mortgage and Loan	-C-16K-(BQ66W)	£13.95

Arcade Games:

Caverns of Mars	-D-32K-(BQ69A)	£24.50
Centipede	-E-16K-(BQ70M)	£29.95
Pac-Man	-E-16K-(BQ71N)	£29.95
K-Razy Shoot Out	-E-16K-(BQ63T)	£29.95
Mous kattack	-D-32K-(BQ77J)	£26.95
Ghost Hunter	-C-16K-(BQ64U)	£24.50
Galactic Chase	-D-32K-(BQ61R)	£17.95
Galactic Chase	-C-16K-(BQ62S)	£15.95

Home Programs:

Video Easel	-E-16K-(BQ72P)	£24.50

Computer Languages:

Microsoft Basic	-D-32K-(BQ74R)	£59.95
Pilot (Educator)	-E&2C-16K-(BQ75S)	£79.95

Utilities:

Macro Assembler	-D-32K-(BQ73Q)	£59.95
K-DOS (Superior disk operating system)	-D-32K-(BQ76H)	£53.95

MAPLIN

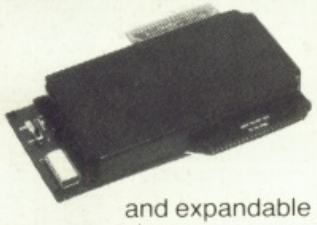
Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex.
Tel: Southend (0702) 552911/554155.

Demonstrations at our shops NOW
See Atari and Vic in action at
159-161 King St., Hammersmith W6
Tel: 01-748 0926
or at 284 London Road,
Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex.
Tel: (0702) 554000

Note: Order codes shown in brackets. Prices correct at time of going to press. (Errors excluded)

VIC-20 ACCESSORIES FROM STACK

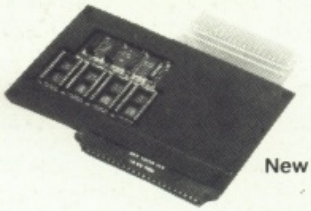
STACK STOREBOARD (memory expansion unit)



Power up your VIC-20 to a MASSIVE 32k COMPUTER!!

only **£49.00** (plus VAT) for 3k and expandable to 27k on the same board.

STACK ROM SWITCHBOARD



Use up to 4 ROMs at once! eg. games. ROMs. VICKIT. VICKIT II etc.

New Lower Price!! **£29.00** (plus VAT)

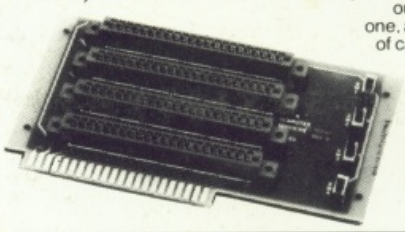
STACK 8k RAMPACK

Use this upgrade pack to increase memory size on Stack Storeboard by 8k a time.

NEW LOWER PRICE!! only £29.00 (plus VAT)

NEW STACK 4-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

Fits into the port at the rear of the Stack Storeboard or the Stack Low Cost 3k Memory and enables you to use up to 4 cartridges in addition to the extra memory on the Storeboard or 3k Memory. Each slot can be switched in or out, thus allowing the use of one, all four, or any combination of cartridges without having to remove them.



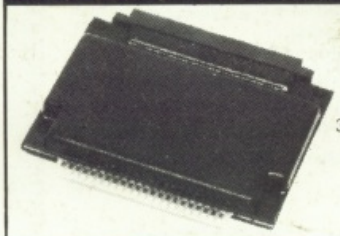
only **£24.99** (plus VAT)

STACK LOW COST RS232 INTERFACE

Allows you to use a serial printer with your VIC-20.

£22.99 (plus VAT)

STACK LOW COST 3k MEMORY



The lowest costing memory addition gives you 6½k of user memory on your VIC-20. Also allows you to use those quality games which demand 3k of Hi-Res Graphics! Socket at rear allows you to stack up further accessories.

only **£25.99** (plus VAT)

STACK VICKIT SERIES

A series of ROMs which greatly simplifies programming and enhance the qualities of your VIC-20. Fits into Stack ROM SWITCHBOARD or Stack STOREBOARD.

VICKIT

Offers HELP to programmers... it also offers AUTO. DELETE. DUMP. FIND. OFF. RENUMBER. STEP. TRACE.

£25.00 (plus VAT)

Special Offer Price if Purchased with STOREBOARD only **£15.00** (plus VAT)

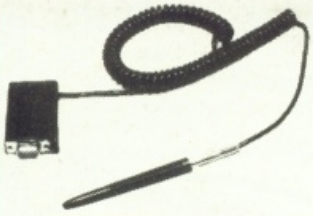
VICKIT II

A 4k ROM offering ALL THE FEATURES OF VICKIT plus.... TEXT. GRAPHICS. LINE. CLEAR. DRAW. PUT. FILL. SET. POINT

only **£29.00** (plus VAT)

Other exciting additions to the VICKIT series due soon!

STACK LIGHTPEN



Allows you to use VIC-20 without keyboard entry by simple programming. Sensor in pen sees the TV screen! Ideal for education. games. menu selection etc.

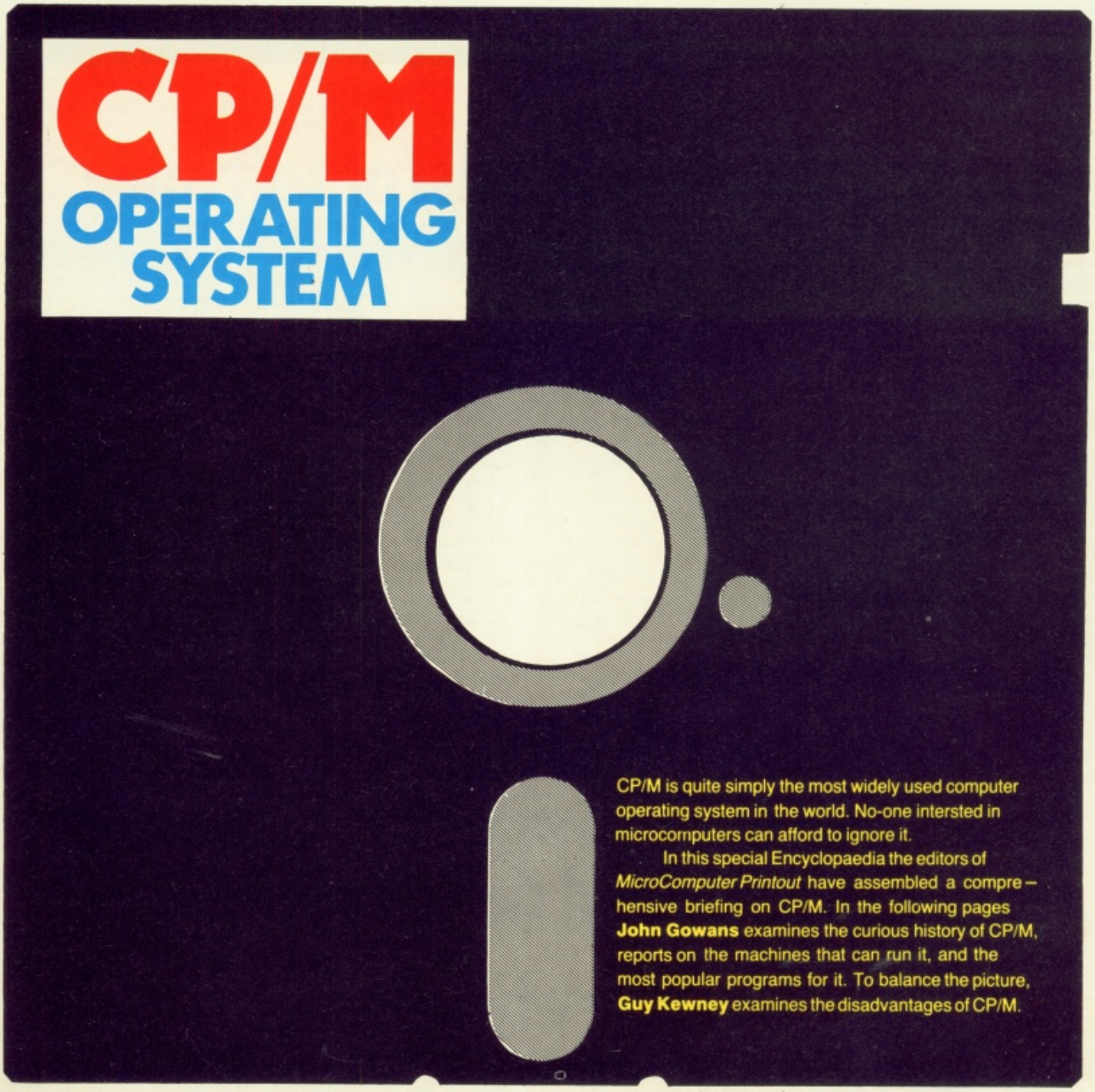
only **£25.00** (plus VAT)

Contact your local Commodore VIC dealer for details.

Stack Computer Services Limited, 290-298 Derby Road, Bootle, Merseyside. 051-933 5511. Telex: 627026.

PART 1: CP/M

Encyclopaedia of Personal Computing



CP/M is quite simply the most widely used computer operating system in the world. No-one intersted in microcomputers can afford to ignore it.

In this special Encyclopaedia the editors of *MicroComputer Printout* have assembled a compre–hensive briefing on CP/M. In the following pages **John Gowans** examines the curious history of CP/M, reports on the machines that can run it, and the most popular programs for it. To balance the picture, **Guy Kewney** examines the disadvantages of CP/M.

Everything you need to know about the world's most popular operating system.

MICRO TECHNOLOGY CAN NOW RUN CP/M ON 57 VARIETIES OF MICRO COMPUTER.

check through our list of software

WORDSTAR Powerful word-processing package, made easy to use by full function key support on the MZ-80B. **£242**

MAILMERGE Add on to WORDSTAR, provides mail-shot and text inclusion. **£73**

SPELLSTAR Add on to WORDSTAR, for spelling checking. **£121**

DATASTAR Screen oriented form definition and data entry tool. **£171**

SUPERSORT I Powerful disk based sort package. Stand alone program and MICROSOFT compatible CALLING SEQUENCE RELOCATABLE ROUTINES. **£122**

SUPERSORT II As SUPERSORT I, but only the stand alone program. **£97**

WORDMASTER Superb screen based text editor, all functions driven by MZ-80B function keys. **£73**

CALCSTAR The new financial planning package from the MICROPRO stable. **£144**

EASYFILER Flexible data definition, data entry, data update and report generator. **£150**

EMIS Estate agent management information system. Designed by estate agents for estate agents. **£795**

COMAL-80 The revolutionary structured programming languages, easy to use as BASIC. Recommended for education and teaching environment. **£130**

BASIC-80 Accepted standard Microprocessor based BASIC interpreter. **£185**

BASIC COMPILER BASIC-80 compatible compiler, makes BASIC programs run many times faster. **£200**

FORTRAN-80 ANSI standard FORTRAN, except for COMPLEX numbers. **£200**

COBOL-80 1974 ANSI standard COBOL, with large program chaining and screen DISPLAY/ACCEPT. **£300**

M/SORT Powerful sorting facility for use primarily with COBOL-80. **£75**

Mu-MATH & MuSIMP Symbolic math package, allows computation on to 611 arithmetic digits. Superb for scientific and engineering applications. **£149**

Mu-LISP & Mu-STAR Extended LISP 1.5. Includes screen based LISP environment editor. **£119**

EDIT-80 & FILCOM Line oriented random access text editor. Includes source and binary file compare program. **£71**

MACRO-80 Assembler with Z80 mnemonics. Includes linking loader, library manager and cross referencer. **£119**

CIS COBOL ANSI 74 standard COBOL to full level 1 standard. **£425**

FORMS-2 For use with CIS COBOL, provides superb screen handling capability for CIS COBOL programs. **£100**

PROSPERO PRO PASCAL Fastest Z80 PASCAL we know. **£190**

PL/1-80 ANSI standard subset G based PL/1 producing direct object code for fast execution. **£298**

BT-80 Record retrieval system or use with PL/1-80, to give data base management facilities. **£119**

MAC Upward compatible assembler from ASM, provides MACROs and Z80 assembly support. **£53**

ZSID Super symbolic debugger, with full Z80 mnemonic support. Works well with MACRO-80. **£59**

TEX Text for matter ideal for producing manuals and similar documents. Note this is not screen based. **£59**

DESPOOL Allows listing of files at same time as other processing. **£29**

CBASIC Commercial BASIC, used extensively for business packages. **£65**

CB80 Full compiler for CBASIC. **£298**

MINI MODEL Very powerful professional financial modelling package. **£399**

MAGSAM Indexed sequential access routines, for use with CBASIC. **£110**

BASKAM Basic keyed access routines for use with BASIC-80. **£95**

DATAFLOW Easy use data file entry tool. For reports, labels or MICROPRO MAILMERGE compatible files. **£99**

PADMEDE/MICRO TECHNOLOGY A full range of business software converted by us from the highly reliable PADMEDE originals to run under CP/M.

SALES LEDGER SYSTEM Fully integrated, secure, parameterisable with full report facilities. **£249**

PURCHASE LEDGER SYSTEM All the same flexibility as the sales ledger system. **£249**

SALES INVOICING SYSTEM Automatic product description access, audit trail, instantly updatable product file (even while creating an invoice). Integrates with sales ledger system if required. **£249**

NOMINAL LEDGER SYSTEM Integrates all the sales and purchase side of your business. Trial balances can be produced for incomplete records accounting. **£249**

STOCK CONTROL SYSTEM Full stock control system with minimum stock levels and re-order levels. Integration to sales invoicing system provided. **£249**

MICRO TECHNOLOGY MICROTEXT Easy to learn and easy to use text processor with far more friendly user interface than WORDSTAR. If you wish to use it, then far more power is available to you, including calculator, column and row totalling and macro-text functions. **£270**

MICROMERGE Integrate and merge facility for use with MICROTEXT. Use for mailshots and simple database retrieval and reporting. **£70**

EXPAND Library routines for use with MICROSOFT calling sequence products. Gives MZ-80B graphics, cassette and music handling. **£65**

Free with any MICROSOFT product purchased at the same time from us.

Please state for which machine /version of CP/M the product is intended.

CASH WITH ORDER for goods by return. Post & packing at £2 per item + VAT @£15%. All orders sent 1st class post.

The above are available on 5¼" or 8" standard densities.

Micro Technology

LIMITED

51/53 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN2 5TH.
Telex 95441 MICRO-G

CP/M - trade mark of Digital Research.

Ask your dealer for details or call us on Tunbridge Wells (0892) 45344.

CP/M: THE STORY SO FAR

"Microprocessors and CP/M:... Where they came from is history, what they are today is fact, and what they will become is...pure science fiction speculation."

—Gary Kildall, president of Digital Research.

Reluctantly leaving aside the science fiction bit, Kildall's statement is unarguable. CP/M has a history, and it is now just about *the* fact in microcomputer operating systems; almost every manufacturer is following the Henry Ford-ish principle that you can have any operating system you like as long as it's CP/M.

But Digital Research and Kildall himself seem still to be lurking in the shadows. Interviews with founder Kildall are rare, and photographs of him are rarer — I have to admit that I have no idea what he looks like. Sometimes there is even the feeling that he doesn't exist at all, as when he mysteriously failed to show up at a UK CP/M User Group seminar last Autumn.

Despite all this reticende, Kildall's company has certainly made its mark in the business. One anonymous Digital Research executive (aren't they all?) has even gone so far as to call his employer "the IBM of the operating system world." But there were few hints of that in 1972, when microprocessors were young, and expanding a mini to 32k of core memory was still cause for celebration...

Dateline: Santa Clara, California, 10 years ago. In a dark and smoky room, a small group of financially motivated men set their square jaws and wrinkled their clean-cut American brows — this was serious. Or to put it another way, the high-flying engineers of Intel Corp.'s budding microprocessor division had a problem. The division was new and small, as indeed was Intel itself, and although the engineers had done a good job in upgrading the primitive 4-bit 4004 processor to a 'real' 8-bit chip, the 8008, programming it was another matter. The jaw-setting and brow-wrinkling was caused by the prospect of having to program the thing in machine code for all eternity.

The obvious solution was to write a high-level language compiler for Intel's mainframe, and use the big computer to develop machine code programs for the new chip. But Intel was a hardware firm, set up to make memory chips, and software skills were in short supply. The company started to look around for outside help.

Fortunately Gary Kildall and his one-programmer-and-a-dog company Microcomputer Applications Associates were at hand, and Intel signed up MAA to produce the language compiler the engineers needed. Kildall took big lumps from XPL, a compiler-writing language itself developed from Algol and IBM's PL/I, and eventually came up with a language called PL/M — Programming Language/Microcomputers — for the new 8008 chip.

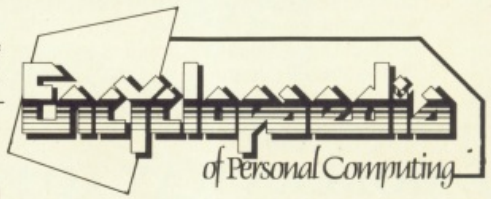
Creating a standard

He must have done a good job, since PL/M is still the standard development language for Intel microprocessors up to and including the 16-bit IAPX 86 family. But that was in the future... Meanwhile, back in the past, MAA got on with producing PL/M programs for the 8008, starting with a paper-tape editor to help the engineers manipulate the only storage medium they had for the processor programs they were developing.

But as Intel moved on to develop the famous 8080 chip from the 8008, another small company down the road came up with a new storage medium for small computer systems. IBM has defined a standard format for the new 8in. floppy disk, and Jack Shugart's Shugart Associates had started producing cheap floppy drives that for $500 apiece could store on one $5 disk as much data as 200ft of paper tape.

Kildall immediately realised that you could put together a complete system with an 8080, 16k bytes of RAM, and a floppy drive at a price low enough for Intel to give each engineer one to run PL/M. The only thing needed, apart from a bit of hardware fiddling, was an operating system program that could handle floppies; and Kildall presented Intel with a proposal for just such a program. It would be written — naturally — in PL/M, and by analogy would be called Control Program/Microcomputers. At last we come to the famous initials.

But in a decision reminiscent of Apple's not to take on VisiCalc, and that of the several record companies who turned down the Beatles, Intel



passed on CP/M. What was the point, the company argued, in giving engineers a computer each when they could all use PL/M on a big timesharing mainframe? And as Intel religiously stuck to this line, Kildall decided to go it alone. An 8080 processor board and memory came from Intel, along with a Teletype ASR 33 printer terminal; an 8in. floppy disk drive was spirited out of Shugart by various and devious means, and the basic system components had been assembled in the traditional Californian garage (where *do* they park in Silicon Valley?).

Now Kildall had Intel's original problem in reverse. He could provide the software, but needed some hardware skills to tack all the bits together — and these came from an old friend, Berkeley professor John Torode. In the garage, Torode tied the memory to the processor and the Teletype to the box, and then put together a controller board to connect the processor to the Shugart drive. Meanwhile, in the living room one assumes, Kildall wrestled with PL/M code to finish CP/M, taking things like the paper-tape editor developed earlier and building them in.

Finally, during 1974, CP/M was up and running on Torode's Heath Robinson — or Rube Goldberg, for US readers — contraption, which surprised everybody. Still, nobody in the business took much notice. Intel's nose remained firmly in the air, and although MAA sold a few licences to the program to microcomputer start-ups there was little action until 1975, when Glenn Ewing of Imsai went to Kildall to negotiate a license. According to the mythology, Ewing and Kildall between them came up with the idea of taking all the hardware-dependent bits of CP/M — the bits that would only run on particular hardware configurations — and sticking them in a separate section that could be modified by the licensee to suit his machine.

The rush was on. For the micro makers, the chance to get hold of a standard operating system just by modfying some of the machine-code system calls in CP/M — there are only 15 such calls — was a godsend, since it meant that their machine could run any software written for other CP/M systems. And for the software companies, writing programs for CP/M meant that their market was much bigger than it would be if they wrote for just one obscure operating system on an even more obscure micro.

Unfriendly

There were problems in going for CP/M though. For a start, it would only run on Intel's 8080 processor using IBM-Format 8in. floppies; and remember that it was originally designed for computer engineers to write programs with, and so was a bit unfriendly for the naive user. The second point wasn't too bad, since the early home computers were being sold to enthusiasts who actively enjoyed digging into the entrails of the machine and making it go — and the first software products written for CP/M by MAA and others were programmers' aids like language compilers, machine code assemblers and debuggers, and so on. And the first problem was helped by Zilog's decision to build the Z80.

When the Z80 came out, it was obvious where Zilog had got its ideas from. The instruction set, the list of machine codes that the processor understands, was made up of the 8080 set plus more than 50 others — so the Z80 would run 8080 code while allowing programmers to add on extra facilities. In particular, the Z80 would run CP/M without alteration.

So although Intel produced the 8085, a souped-up 8080, the Z80 was really a much neater chip; and CP/M systems based on Zilog's product started to outstrip the 8080 machines.

Meanwhile, Kildall and MAA began to think big. By 1976 it was clear that CP/M was going to be a major factor in the personal computer business, and that Kildall needed a new operation to handle the demand. So in typical Californian style Kildall and associate Dorothy McEwen set up a new company modestly called Intergalactic Digital Research — soon stripped of the cosmic tag as the business grew and became more commercially-minded than communally-minded.

And so things would have stood, with Digital Research licensing more and more manufacturers to sell CP/M and more and more software firms coming out with compatible products, if technology had done the decent thing and stood still; and if the personal computer market had stayed with the enthusiasts. But neither of these things happened. Microprocessor and memory chips got faster, denser, and cheaper; the 5 ¼ in. disk drive came in as a cheap alternative to the IBM-format 8in.; the Winchester hard disk was under development; and in 1978 the age of CP/M business packages opened with the release of Wordmaster (WordStar's predecessor) from MicroPro and a range of business accounting

Continued p.4

programs from Osborne (yes, *that* Osborne).

The new host of prospective business computer users wanted the new and cheap technology to go with the applications packages that started to flood out from the software housing; Digital Research had to make a move, and duly made it in 1979. CP/M was completely re-written.

The purpose of this was similar to the purpose of the earlier revision after Ewing's intervention. But this time storage, not Input/Output, was the problem — so Kildall took the disk parameters out of the operating system and put them in a table that the manufacturer could get at, alongside the I/O section that could already be altered. By altering the numbers in the tables, the micro firms could configure CP/M to go with any combination of 5¼ in. and 8in. floppies or big Winchester hards. The version number you started to see on CP/M systems from 1979 onwards was 2.2 — still the current one — with all this written in.

Still, Kildall was lucky. If he had originally designed CP/M in a different way, it would not have been able to cope with faster processors, bigger memory spaces than the planned 16k, and faster disk access times. But because CP/M is what Kildall himself calls 'Spartan', a synonym for simple, rough, and ready, increasing speeds in the system just improve CP/M performance. And to cope with bigger memories, the user can simply tell CP/M to spread its boundaries and allow more room for programs. ;the *user* can do this, buying more memory when necessary and adapting CP/M without going back to the supplier.

The march of the new table-driven CP/M continued, until around 300,000 users were using it on around 3,000 different hardware configurations — 'estimated' because Digital Research licenses the product to manufacturers who don't have to tell who they sell it on to, and 'different' in the sense of various disk types and memory sizes on the systems.

16 bit Problems

All well and good, and Kildall's income escalated steadily. But then the market and technology intervened again; and this time Digital Research could not do a quick software fix. Business users started to feel inhibited by the fact that CP/M is very strictly a single-user system (for one engineer, remember?), and wanted a way of running CP/M applications programs on a multi-user system, with various users sharing a single computer. And the never-satisfied chip makers took the next logical step, and started to launch mass-market 16-bit processor chips in 1978 and 1979.

This could have caused some trouble for Digital Research. There was no way to re-write CP/M as it stood for multi-user operation, and of course it would not work on 16-bit processors. As Kildall says, "if you look at the 8080 and at what it can do, CP/M just about fits it", or in other words even the Z80 is really under-utilised. So completely new products were needed, one or more doing multi-user operation while maintaining CP/M compatibility, and one to work on a 16-bit chip. The 16-bit version could not maintain compatibility with 8-bit CP/M, so Digital Research could pick whichever 16-bit processor chip it wanted to support.

It was an easy choice to make. Kildall's old employers at Intel had come up with the 8086 (later re-named iAPX 86) slightly ahead of the field in 1978, and had inevitably supported PL/M on it by re-hosting the language from the 8080 and calling the result PL/M-86. Using this product Digital Research could re-write CP/M for the 8086 in quick time, and so that 8086 was the choice; besides, Kildall still had a close relationship with Intel. Work started on the 16-bit CP/M, and, maintaining the PL/M connection, the name chosen for it was CP/M-86.

While all this was going on, Digital Research approached the multi-user problem from two directions; one method was to share a single Z80 computer between various users, and the other was to allow various Z80 CP/M computers to share files amongst themselves. First came the shared single computer, and keeping the names roughly in line Digital Research called this one MP/M for Multiprogramming Monitor/Microcomputers (I know it doesn't fit the initials, but my source is the man Kildall). The first release of this was, I am sorry to say, a disaster. Digital Research said you could hook 16 users into a Z80 CP/M machine, each having the impression that he was running the CP/M applications programs on the machine's disk. But as the number of users was increased, MP/M users found that response time degraded very quickly indeed and a user could hit a key and sit around for minutes waiting for something to happen.

MP/M 1 was quickly withdrawn, because of this problem and because of doubts about security of each user's file. A heftier MP/M 2 has now been released, which is supposed to have fixed everything. But one MP/M supplier, Casu, has done some extra fixes — including adding an extra 16k memory board, since MP/M grabs almost this amount from one unspecified and unfortunate user — and will only recommend a maximum of six users. And there are still doubts about file security... The industry is still only tentatively looking at MP/M.

Networks

The second multi-user solution, the network one, is called CP/Net (Control Program/Network)

Continued p.14

PRO PASCAL – THE MODERN WAY TO PROGRAM

Pascal provides the user with means of structuring both data and code. Pro Pascal is a true compiler, generating programs which make full use of the registers and instructions of the Z80 processor.

- Superset of ISO Standard Pascal
- Fast, compact object code – see published benchmarks.
- Separate compilation facility allows large programs to be subdivided into manageable segments.
- For business applications:
  - nine-digit integers (32 bits)
  - string handling
- For scientific use:
  - single (32-bit) and double (64-bit) precision real values
  - input/output and all math functions available in both precisions
- For system programmers:
  - assembler-coded modules can be incorporated in object programs
  - compiled code is re-entrant (ROMable)
- Pro Pascal runs on any Z80 micro with CP/M and at least 52K RAM, for instance:
  - Apple + Softcard
  - Clenlo Conqueror
  - Cromemco (with CP/M or CDOS)
  - Digico Prince
  - Nascom/Gemini
  - NEC PC8000
  - North Star Horizon & Advantage
  - PET + Softbox
  - Research Machines 380Z
  - Sharp MZ-80B
  - Superbrain
  - Televideo
  - Vector MZ
  - Xerox 820
  - Zilog MCZ

Pro Pascal is developed and supported in the UK. The single-user price is £190 plus VAT. The software package includes disk-to-disk linker and cross-reference generator.

Prospero

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE SPECIALISTS Prospero Software, 37 Gwendolen Avenue, London SW15 6EP. Tel: 01-785 6848

The amazing new Altos Series-5. A professional multi-user micro for an incredible £2200*.

*suggested end-user price including MP/M[1] and on-site warranty

Check these Series-5 features...

☐ 2x1 Mb[2] of super-fast floppy disk storage (at last the capacity for true integrated accounting).

☐ Alternative 5Mb[2] hard-disk-based system at £4,400*.

☐ Optional hard-disk expansion.

☐ 192K memory, high speed DMA.

☐ Multi-user, multi-tasking (3 users can share the system at once).

☐ MP/M included (CP/M[1] standard for access to a world of software).

☐ Professional, fully integrated accounting for around £1000*.

☐ Full range of popular software, printers and video terminals.

☐ On-site warranty, nationwide field service and friendly support.

☐ Superb build quality and fast-access, fast-service design.

All this adds up to the best value-for-money micro we know. So at last, you have an inexpensive and fast way out of the microcomputer jungle. Telephone us right now (07535 55211) for the full story.

[1]Registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. [2]Unformatted disk capacities

We'll help you out of the microcomputer jungle.

Microtex

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

119/120 High Street Eton
Windsor Berkshire SL4 6AN
07535 55211 Telex 848945

CP/M: HOW TO USE IT

The popularity of CP/M has been caused by the vast amount of applications programs written for it that are available off-the-shelf. But this in turn means that many users of CP/M are buying computers for the packages, and would not know an operating system if it was served to them on a plate with watercress round it. To these users, CP/M first makes its presence felt as a sign on the screen cryptically saying 'A>'. What is really going on?

What the user is seeing is a prompt from CP/M saying that it expects something to happen on the keyboard, a prompt that comes up once CP/M has been loaded into the machine successfully. But perhaps we are jumping too far ahead. An operating system is used by the computer to load things from disk, and CP/M is supplied on a disk, and CP/M is supposed to be the operating system, so... this could go round in circles for ever.

What CP/M needs is for the manufacturer to supply a little program in ROM to load in a bit of CP/M, which then loads in some more and so on. This process, so reminiscent of pulling yourself up by the bootstraps, is not surprisingly called bootstrapping or simply booting the disk. All you need to do this is to put the CP/M disk in the drive the manufacturer tells you is the boot drive, and hit reset; a message something like '64k CP/M Version 2.2' followed by that prompt will shortly appear.

The 'A' in the prompt tells you that the disk drive you are working on is drive A, the boot drive. CP/M always expects to be booted on drive A, and any other drives in the system are given letters B, C, D, and so on.

What do you type next? Try 'DIR'. This is one of the five commands that is loaded into the computer's RAM at boot time; the others are 'REN', for re-naming files, 'ERA', to erase files, 'TYPE', which prints the contents of a file on the screen or printer if one is attached, and 'SAVE', which saves the memory contents as a file on the current disk. The current disk is always drive A unless you tell it differently by typing 'B:', 'C:', or the letter of any other drive followed by a colon. If you do this, CP/M responds with 'B>', 'C>' or whatever, and then you are working on whichever disk you have specified.

After typing DIR, CP/M will put the file directory on the screen, telling you the names of the files that are on the current disk. CP/M file names always have the same format of up to eight characters optionally followed by a full-stop and a three-letter file type. The file type section specifies what sort of file each file is; for instance a file ending in '.BAS' is a Basic program, one ending in '.ASM' is an assembler or machine code program, one ending in '.TXT' is a file full of text, and one ending in '.COM' is a command file.

If you do a DIR on your CP/M disk you will see lots of files ending in that '.COM' type. These are utilities that come with CP/M to do useful things around the computer, some provided by Digital Research and some by the system manufacturer. This brings up a nice feature and a bad feature about CP/M, since it is nice for the manufacturer to be able to add the utilities he likes to the operating system, but bad for the user since whenever he wants to use one of these useful utilities it has to be dragged off the system disk into RAM and executed. If you have a Winchester you wouldn't even notice, but on some floppies it is tedious. The Tandy Model II has just sprung to mind for some reason...

Utilities

The Digital Research utilities are the really essential ones, and include PIP, FORMAT, MOVCPM, SYSGEN, ED, and ASM, all followed by the '.COM', but I'm bored with typing that. PIP is the Peripheral Interchange Program, which basically lets you switch files from disk to disk; FORMAT is used to format blank disks, and is suitably doctored by the manfuacturer to suit its drives; SYSGEN puts a copy of the operating system on the formatted disk so it will boot; MOVCPM alters the boundaries of the operating system so that you can add more memory and get more programming space; ED is the editor, a kind of primitive word processor; and ASM is the machine code program assembler. These are the important ones, although STAT, which tells you how much space is left on disk, and DDT, the Dynamic Debugging Tool for machine code program debugging, also have their points.

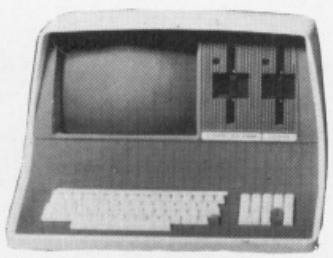
Now, to get any of these working all you have to do is type its name after the A> prompt and follow the instructions on the screen if there are any. Often there aren't, since CP/M was designed for people who knew what they were doing, and ploughing through the turgid manuals is the only unsatisfactory answer. PIP is particularly bad in this respect.

And then there is ED, 'your friendly text editor', which is dreadful. The reason for this is

Continued p.14

CP/M MICROCOMPUTERS IN BRISTOL

SUPERBRAIN



320K floppy-12Mb hard disk

TELEVIDEO

Single and multi-user
750K floppy-18Mb hard disk

SIRIUS

16-bit, 128K Memory,
1Mb floppy

Hardware		Printers		Software	Languages	Supplies	Maintenance
Superbrain	1800-3850	Epson	389-620	Accounts	Basic	Floppy disks	Annual contracts
Televideo	1600-3850	Oki	400-699	Word processing	Fortran	Paper	Preventative maintenance
Tandy	2300-4200	Prism	660-840	Graphics	PL1	Labels	Call-outs
ABC	3300-4250	TEC	1300	Tailored programs	Cobol	Ribbons	
		Qume	1950		DBase II	Daisywheels	
		NEC	1950				

Complete Business systems from 3500
Word Processing systems from 4000
Two-screen Multi-user systems from 6650

Software has been developed by Mercator's own staff.
Specialist software for accounts, architects,
solicitors, work study, market research, auctioneers

MERCATOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 WHITELADIES ROAD, CLIFTON, BRISTOL BS8 1NU
Telephone 0272-731079

CP/M: THE COMPUTERS THAT USE IT

"Refinements? My friend, they're up to you".
— Gary Kildall, Digital Research

Well, they're not up to me exactly. The 'refinements' to CP/M, things like making it run on systems with odd disks, screens, and maybe colour graphics were up to our friends in the microcomputer business, and they took to the task with enthusiasm. Running on over 3,000 different hardware configurations, CP/M and its associated software packages are far and away the most common products in the micro field — if you ignore Apple, Commodore, Tandy, and that well-known anomaly Clive Sinclair that is.

It might seem odd that the 'Big Three' have stayed off the CP/M bandwagon, but the explanation is simple; Apple and Commodore chose the wrong microprocessor and Tandy, although it chose right with the processor chip, couldn't be bothered to support the operating system on its machines.

From this you might have gathered that talking about CP/M hardware means talking about microprocessors and buses, but for those of a nervous disposition I will steer clear of any technical excesses. It is really very easy. If a company wants to make a CP/M micro there is only a very limited number of microprocessors to base it on, namely Intel's 8080 and 8085 and Zilog's Z80. Even if you want to build a 16-bit machine, the choice is cut to Intel's 8086 and 8088 if you need to use CP/M-86.

Of course, in saying that Commodore and Apple chose the wrong chip in MOS Technology's 6502 I am not only using hindsight but going against the fact that those two companies have not exactly done badly without CP/M. But as we shall see later, outside firms have done very well out of providing conversion kits for the Apple II and Pet to make them do what the market wants and run CP/M as well as their own wide ranges of programs.

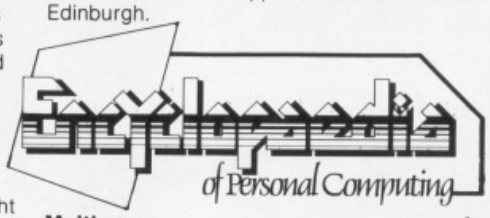
Floppy disks

Still, there were few signs in the mid-70s that the 8080/8085/Z80 systems with floppy disks were going to be any kind of force in the market. Floppy disks were still unreliable and expensive, and CP/M was still an engineer's program development tool rather than a business-oriented operating system. Who needed the hassle? The two Steves, Wozniak and Jobs, certainly didn't as they used their meagre resources and the famous garage to put together the Apple I (a single board now lost in the mists of time) and replace paper tape with cassette tape for storage. And Chuck Peddle at Commodore didn't either, particularly since MOS Technology was Commodore's chip shop for calculators and watches, and a ready supply of 6502 chips was to hand. Even Tandy, who chose the Z80 for the TRS-80 Model I, didn't want to get involved in floppies at that early stage and skirted carefully round CP/M.

Other companies were not so coy. And another lucky break helped them move to floppies with the minimum of fuss. The break was the design of the MITS Altair, generally acclaimed as the first real personal micro.

The best-known names here are Cromemco, Systems Group, Ithaca InterSystems, North Star (thank God for the name change), Dynabytes Vector Graphic, and the CompuPro Division of Godbout Electronics (there really is a gentleman called Jim Godbout, in case you had a vision of some cosmic boxing match). The most traditional of these is Cromemco, by which I mean that this company offers a range of systems in boxes complete with its own terminals and disk units, but includes in each box a set of S100 slots for the user to plug in extra boards from Cromemco or any other IEEE 696 S100 board supplier.

These systems start with the System One CS-1, with eight spare slots, interfaces for VDU and printer, and 780k of floppy disk (the Z80A fast version of the Z80 and the 64k RAM can be taken for granted) which costs around £2,000. The System One CS-1H adds a 5M byte Winchester which adds another £1,000 or more; and then the Cromemco range goes up to the System Three with more slots at around £4,000 and the Z-2H hard disk machine at about £5,000. All these prices exclude terminals and printers, and so are pretty high; but Cromemco offers an upgraded but compatible CP/M operating system called CDOS which is a bit friendlier. Main UK supplier is Micro Centre in Edinburgh.



Multi-user

The Systems Group used to be known only as a board supplier for S100 systems, with one of its big UK customers being CASU — the firm that is approved by the Government and supplies surprising numbers of machines to British Telecom. But now Systems Group has moved into systems with the 2800 range, sold here by CPS Data Systems of Birmingham. The 2800 grows from a very expensive single-user CP/M machine to a powerful multi-user system with MP/M or the much better Oasis multi-user operating system; and you certainly pay for the growth at the bottom end.

North Star is known for its Horizon systems, which comes in at about £2,500 minus terminal and printer for a bog-standard machine, and the new Advantage, which drops the S100 bus but is cheaper and includes hi-res screen and keyboard. Comart is the best-known UK name for North Star, and has used the experience to come up with its own range of S100 machines, competitively priced, called Communicators. Dynabyte hardware is very like North Star's Horizon, but priced higher and sold by hotel giant Grand Metropolitan's Metrotech subsidiary; Vector Graphic's range is well regarded for its robustness and software, but is pricey from UK distributor Almarc Data Systems; and Ithaca Inter Systems (with its own UK subsidiary) and Godbout are primarily board makers.

All these S100 systems have the advantage of easy expandability, but the disadvantage of high initial price caused by the fact that in buying the box you are buying the empty slots and the power supply capable of powering all the slots when you fill them. Still, at the price, you get a machine you could drive a tank over without stopping it processing... and of course you get CP/M, running on the Z80 built into all of them.

But for those of us without a handy tank, the real market is in the non-S100 systems where everything is on one board and expansion comes more expensive if you should ever need it. And the first CP/M system to make a breakthrough in this area was the Superbrain from Intertec Data Systems of South Carolina.

The Altair emerged as a kit in the US magazine *Popular Electronics* early in 1975, and was built around the 8080 with a bit of memory connected to it, using a bus with 100 connections on it called, oddly enough, the S100 bus. MITS sold 3,000 Altairs in the year following the first shipment in May 1975, and imitators of the 8080/S100 concept, such as Processor Technology's Sol and the Imsai machine, quickly appeared. America works like that.

Then Zilog stepped in with the Z80 upgrade from the 8080, and Z80/S100 became the new standard to launch companies like Kentucky Fried Computers — later happily renamed North Star — and Cromemco, an offshoot from a technical University whose name we forget.

Upgraded system

Remember that it was Glenn Ewing of Imsai, one of these S100 firms, who convinced Gary Kildall to re-write CP/M to run on any computer with the right microprocessor in it. And the S100 made it simple to build up a CP/M machine, since to add memory or disks all you had to do was plug a memory board or a disk controller board into a slot on the bus and there you were.

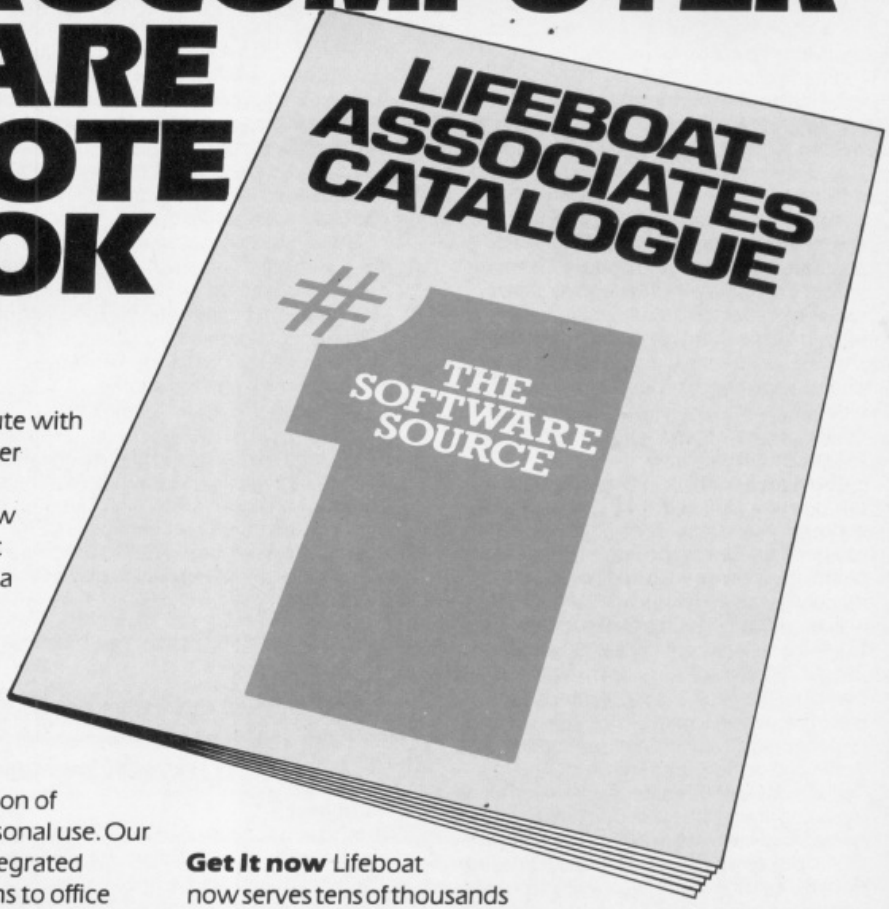
Upgrading systems in the field was easy too, since if you wanted to move to 5.25in. floppies from the old 8in., you only had to replace the disk controller board on the bus, and tinker with a few lines of assembler in CP/M, to have an upgrades system that could happily run your old applications programs.

So the new standard CP/M machine had a Z80, 16k or so bytes of RAM, the S100 bus for expansion, and CP/M to run the whole show. And this system could easily cope with more memory, bigger floppies, Winchester hard disks, and extra processor boards plugged in to add extra users; all without changing the operating system software — or very easily changing it only a tiny bit to handle the new peripherals.

Of course it didn't last. Chip technology advanced so that a Z80, 64k of RAM, a floppy disk controller, and I/O facilities could all be put on a single board rather than four separate S100 ones. But by that time CP/M was established, and now we have what are elegantly called 'bog-standard' CP/M machines at very low prices indeed. You've all seen them. Desk-top boxes with 25 lines of 80 columns each on the built-in screen, keyboard with separate numeric pad, twin floppy disk drives mounted vertically or horizontally, and a Z80 with 64k of RAM handling the whole thing including one RS232 serial port and one parallel printer port (or two RS232s — that at least varies). And some of them are still based on the S100 bus, although these are generally pricey and sold to knowledgeable people who want as much possible future expansion as they can get.

Continued p.9

WHEN IT COMES TO MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE WE WROTE THE BOOK



How do you stay up-to-the-minute with the rapidly changing world of microcomputer software? Get the Lifeboat Catalogue.

The latest innovations The new Lifeboat Catalogue is packed with the latest state-of-the-art software. And if we publish a new program after the latest catalogue has gone to press, we enclose a flash bulletin in your copy.

The greatest selection Because Lifeboat is the world's largest publisher of microcomputer software, our catalogue offers you the greatest selection of programs for business, professional and personal use. Our more than 200 programs range from the integrated accounting and professional practice systems to office tools for book-keepers and secretaries to sophisticated tools for programmers. Included are business systems, word processors, programming languages, database management systems, application tools and advanced system utilities.

We specialise in software that runs on most small business computers. Our more than 60 media formats, including floppy disks, data cartridges, magnetic tape and disk cartridges, support well over 100 different types of computer.

Get full service We give the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell.

That includes:

- An update service for software and documentation.
- Telephone, telex and mail-order services in the London office and at overseas offices in the United States, France, Switzerland, West Germany and Japan.
- Subscriptions to Lifelines,™ the monthly magazine that offers comparative reviews, tips, techniques, identified bugs and updates that keep you abreast of change.

Get it now Lifeboat now serves tens of thousands of satisfied customers with our breadth of up-to-date, fully tested, fully supported and competitively priced software.

You may not need all we offer, but we offer just what you need. After all, we wrote the book.

#1 Lifeboat Associates

World's foremost software source

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates
PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU or call 01-836 9028

☐ Please send me a free lifeboat catalogue.

Name

Title

Company

Address

Postcode

Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates.

Lifeboat Worldwide offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer of Lifeboat.

USA Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York NY 10028 Tel (212) 860-0300 Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK) TWX 710 581-2524 **JAPAN** Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg. 5F 1-2-8 Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku Tokyo 105 Japan Tel 03-437-3901 Telex 2423296 (LBJTYO) **ENGLAND** Lifeboat Associates Ltd PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU England Tel 01-836 9028 Telex 893709 (LBSOFTG) **SWITZERLAND** Lifeboat Associates GmbH Hinterbergstrasse Postfach 251 6330 Cham Switzerland Tel 042-36-8686 Telex 865265 (MICO CH) **W GERMANY** Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning W. Germany Tel 089-966-444 Telex 5213643 (ISOFD) **FRANCE** Lifeboat Associates SARL 10 Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres France Tel 1-733-08-04 Telex 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Bog-standard

The industry is now churning out these tediously familiar machines in vast numbers, in the US, Europe, Japan, and even Hong Kong. And all these machines run bog-standard CP/M or a close relative, and will run those bog-standard CP/M packages that are making so much money for a few software houses at least.

There are so many of these cloned systems that it is impossible to list them all, but some of them deserve a mention for various reasons. After all, dammit, *Britain* has actually produced its quota.

First we can look at the S100 contenders, still going strong since the US Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (best known here by its initials on the Pet's IEEE 488 user port) came up with an official S100 standard, IEEE 696. It is now something of a sales point for the S100 vendors to boast conformity with IEEE 696, and slag off other vendors by saying they don't meet it properly.

Superbrain

The Superbrain, available here from numerous suppliers was a price sensation last year at around £2,000 for one of our bog-standard systems. But it was not really standard, since it actually uses two Z80 processors — a fact that was used in the ads until it was revealed that only one of them was working at any one time. Later versions doubled the capacity of the floppy drives to a 700k byte total, and added a hard disk and network facilities; all using the same CP/M programs, with the easy upgrading of the operating system.

There were and are drawbacks with the basic Superbrain, like the screen display which is the usual 80 × 25 but has no descenders on the letters, but it is still selling well.

Other US machines worth a look include the Altos range, from a company founded by expatriate Brit Dave Jackson, which offers up to 208k of RAM on a multi-user Z80 box and just about the widest range of operating systems around from single-user CP/M through MP/M and CP/Net, up to Oasis and Unix at the top end. Prices start around £2,000 for a single-user, Z80 system with 1M byte of floppy space, but without terminal and printer, from UK distributors Logitek and Microtex.

Then there are the systems from Televideo, Archives Inc., Industrial Microsystems (sold as Equinox here), Monroe, ADDS, Datapoint, Scientific Data, Pertec, Durango, Zilog — which only offered CP/M under user protest — California Computer Systems, Columbia Data Products, Zenith Data Systems (previously the Heathkit machine), Smoke Signal Broadcasting, and the rest of them. And that misses out literally dozens of CP/M machine makers in the US — all with their plus and minus points but all running the standard operating systems from Digital Research.

In Europe the picture is complicated by the fact that the big office equipment names have a disproportionate influence on the business; of these Olympia, Triumph Adler (a VW subsidiary), BASF and Facit have all gone for CP/M on their overpriced micros. Philips hasn't on its even more overpriced P2000, and is suffering in consequence.

Other European CP/M systems include the Shelton Sig/Net, Gemini Galaxy, Nascom 3, Clenlo Conqueror, Interactive Data Systems' Oscar, the DSC range from Extel acquisition Digital Microsystems (headed by CP/M hardware originator John Torode, strangely enough), the LSI M3, the Rair Black Box range, Research Machines' 380Z, and the Transam Tuscan. And that is just a smattering from the UK alone. In the rest of Europe there are yet more from people like Ericsson and Tanberg from Scandinavia, and Kontron of West Germany.

Osborne

But the biggest threat is always supposed to be from Japan, although the hardware so far on view from the Panasonic, Sord, Sanyo, Toshiba, Oki, Nippon Electric and a few more are not causing much of a stir although they are all CP/M machines. The Japanese have been beaten at their own game here by Adam Osborne and his Osborne Computer Corporation.

The Osborne 1 is really a staggering example of how cheap you can make a bog-standard system these days. All the company has done is put a Z80, 64k RAM, and twin 90k floppies in a single box with a tiny 5in. screen and designed it to fold up into a portable unit looking like a sewing machine. But the price is £1,250 — and that *includes* a range of five top CP/M program packages that would normally cost about £800. No wonder he has cut the ground out from under the feet of the £2,000 CP/M vendors.

And if Osborne is applying pressure from below, the squeeze is also on from above in the shape of the CP/M-86 '16-bit' systems (The inverted commas are mine; I will argue unto death with anyone who tells me that the Intel

Continued p.14

TAMSYS

MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE
DISTRIBUTION AND DEVELOPMENT

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

main distributors of all Digital Research products for both 8-bit and 16-bit processors including
IBM Displaywriter
and
Commodore Pet

Tamsys Limited, 12a Sheet Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1BG Telephone Windsor 56747

STOP PRESS
CP/MAKER now available

MDBS III

this is a full-scale data base management system including data structuring which permits N-to-N and recursive relationships, English language query system and full Transaction Logging and Recovery features

PEARL

the program and application generator designed to enable users to generate their own customised systems simple and straight-forwardly

ALSO AVAILABLE a full range of applications packages including word processing, accounting, financial planning and PRODUCTION CONTROL

productivity aids from TAMSYS

CP/M: THE PROGRAMS

The sheer number of standard CP/M programs packages is daunting for the user — there is just so much choice. True, not as much choice as there is for the Apple, say. But the Apple has a lot of games programs written for it, and CP/M is much more staid and businesslike than that; there are lots of CP/M packages that are, God help us, worthy and *useful*.

So when the editor (whom the saints once again preserve) asked me to give you a top ten of CP/M programs that *aren't* word processors, I worried not a little and started the kind of panicky phone-round that is becoming my trademark.

So caveat lector, as the Romans might have said if I hadn't just made it up. The packages described below are the ones I reckon to be the best-sellers, most popular, and so on; but if your favourite isn't here please do write to the editor and tell him. I am going on holiday, and am indisposed for eternity.

(Researcher's note: the products listed are in no particular order, and bear no intentional resemblance to any programs, living or dead).

1. dBase II

This comes from Ashton-Tate of Los Angeles, and is one of those super database managers that micros aren't supposed to be able to handle; viz, it is relational. If you don't know what this means, *Microcomputer Printout* ran a feature on databases a few months back. Modestly and the knowledge that it wasn't very good prevents me telling you the author.

Anyway, dBase II lets the user build up databases using a built-in command language that is as like English as possible, and then sort through them, merge them, and produce printed reports on them in the same way, at will. Input and output forms are created on the screen at the user's whim, and Ashton-Tate claims that it saves you a lot of money compared with writing database programs in Basic or any other language for that matter. Well they would, wouldn't they?

One interesting thing I found out about this undoubtedly popular package is that it is pretty hard to lay hands on in the UK — and one dealer told me that he could buy it cheaper in the US than he could from the UK distributor (mentioning no names).

Whatever, this is a highly-rated package, and will cost you £380 if you can find it.

2: MBasic

For all those readers who are used to buying a micro with a Basic language built in, it is worth explaining that CP/M has no language sold with it and you have to buy your own. Without any doubt at all, the leading CP/M language package is Microsoft's MBasic, or Basic 80 as it is also called.

Microsoft provides two versions, one an interpreter like your common-as-muck Apple or Pet ROM Basic, and the other a compiler that goes faster but is not as easy to edit.

All your favourite Basic features plus a few 'structured' additions are here, and the packages will cost you around £150 for the interpreter and maybe £190 for the compiler.

3: CBasic

But what is life without competition? As Margaret Thatcher sings in her bath. Here is another Basic compiler that is going well down the computer stores.

Originally written by Gordon Eubanks at Compiler Systems, CBasic is now an official Digital Research product since Kildall's mob bought Eubanks' company and made him vice-president in charge of languages.

The reason for the competition with the Basic 80 compiler is simple; CBasic version 2.08 (the latest) will only set you back around £65.

4: SuperCalc

Let's play look at the name and spot the VisiClone. Sorcim spotted the fact that there wasn't a CP/M VisiCalc from Personal Software (although there is now) and jumped in with a CP/M spreadsheet financial modeller that looks like VisiCalc, has the same commands as VisiCalc, and by golly, it acts just like VisiCalc. Drawbacks: Personal Software has a lot of Visi.* products that link VisiCalc to graph plotters, indexes, pie chart drawers, and so on. Sorcim doesn't.

My mole-like source also tells me that SuperCalc is as tough to get hold of as dBase II, and that once again it is cheaper to ship packages from the US West Coast than it is to buy them from the UK distributor. Is the £190 you will pay too much?

(PS: I *know* Personal Software is now called VisiCorp, but it is a pretty silly name isn't it? I'd feel a fool typing it out.)

5: PLink2

This looks like an odd one, but I am told that the queues for this overlay link loader start to form at dawn. And I you ask 'what is an overlay link loader', I answer that I asked just the same question. It seems that PLink2, written by Phoenix Software Associates, is a two-pass linkage editor that allows you to construct programs 8M bytes long if you ever wanted to do such a thing.

What happens is that PLink2 lets you construct this monster program on disk; and when you run it the appropriate sections are taken off disk and overlaid in your bog-standard 64k CP/M RAM. To the user, it looks like a CP/M machine with 8M bytes of RAM (if you ignore the time taken for disk accesses, of course).

Price for this, which works with all high-level languages you might care to write in, is around £185.

6: CIS Cobol

Here is one of those high-level languages, and I am amazed to say that it is actually British — well, actually it's English, but we don't want to offend the Celts. Considering Britain's supposed expertise in software, this is the only one written here that makes the top ten — Phoenix Software, writers of PLink2, may be a Ltd. rather than an Inc. or Corp., but I have this nagging feeling that it is based in Canada. Or maybe Scotland; I do know it is imported. Anyway, back to CIS.

The Cobol part of this Micro Focus product speaks for itself, and is an ANSI 74 standard Level I Cobol compiler with all that that entails. Cobol is not exactly my strong point (I'm an Algol 60 fan) but my sources tell me that CIS is not *exactly* a true compiler, but it almost is. It also has some CP/M-like features, in that it can be configured for particular hardware by re-writing a small piece of the program called, I think, the run-time executive.

An option for CIS is a utility called Forms-2, which allows the user to design input and output forms for Cobol programs on the screen. It is very neat indeed, and adds £100 to the ordinary CIS Cobol Version 4.4 price of £400.

Incidentally, the unofficial pronunciation for this product is "kiss Cobol".

7: Macro-80

From high-level to low-level programming with the next one, again from Microsoft. This is a machine code assembler for Z80 CP/M systems, competing with Digital Research's own MAC product. It costs £105, compared with MAC's £60, but the punters don't seem to care.

8: BSTAM

This is a handy little thing that allows the transfer of CP/M files from machine to machine, across a room or over the telecomms networks. I'm not sure, but I think the long-distance stuff is not the commonest application; BSTAM is good at switching CP/M program files from one disk format to another, from an 8in. floppy machine to a 5¼ in. version, for example.

Going very cheap at £100.

9: Statistics

A bit of a cheat to put this in, since there is no one stats package that cleans up the market. But the demand for all the CP/M statistics stuff is surprisingly high, and there are obviously lots of people out there who want to do standard deviations, regressions, ANOVA (whatever that is), and those other odd statistical hoops you have to jump through.

A typical package — no names again — will cost you around £100.

10: Pascal MT +

We Microcomputer Printout people like to be fashionable, and so obviously do CP/M users. Pascal is in this year, and this particular version seems to be leading the field — perhaps because it comes from Digital Research. It is not leading by much, since Sorcim's Pascal/M also has its adherents.

But Pascal MT +, originally written by MT Microsystems before Kildall's amoeba swallowed this company up, is supposed to be hot stuff for program development — according to Digital Research's Carmen Governale, anyway. Price is £150, and an add-on speed programming package puts this up to £265.

So that's my list, and to cover my tracks a bit of explanation is in order. You may wonder why all 10 are really languages and programmers' aids rather than undertakers' stock control packages. Simply, there are so many payroll, ledger, and stock control packages, that no single one has stood out in any of these areas.

Then again, some MicroPro packages like DataStar, SpellStar, CalcStar, and so on are selling well, but usually as an ancillary extra for WordStar word processing; and WordStar has a section pretty much to itself elsewhere. The same goes for MagiCalc from Peachtree, which tacks onto the Magic Wand word processor.

Besides, I think dBase II and SuperCalc beat off these admittedly strong contenders...

CP/M: THE WORDPROCESSORS

Word processing was a natural for CP/M systems, and in fact the first real applications package for the operating system, released in 1978, was a word processor. Reason? Systems with CP/M tend to have a lot of disk space — and we writers love a lot of space — and a nice big screen display of 25 80-column lines that lets you see a lot of text at once.

And as that first word processor, Wordmaster, came from MicroPro International, it is perhaps no surprise that the top-selling CP/M word processor — indeed the top-selling CP/M package of any kind, by a long way — is MicroPro's famous follow-up called WordStar.

MicroPro's entry into the CP/M software business was really caused by the fact that when Imsai, one of the early personal computer makers and CP/M licensees, went to the wall MicroPro picked up a lot of the staff. And it is nice to report that the old Imsai engineers have resurfaced with the new CP/M system from MicroPro subsidiary Performance Business Machines.

But that is neither here nor there. The thing to note is that WordStar is a *good* word processor, even though I speak as a user of the thing.

In my opinion, good word processors, let you see on the screen exactly what is going to be printed out, and do things like justify lines, wrap text around if a word is too long to fit on a line, and other things like that, without the operator having to do anything. Word Star does all that, and when you do need to use a command WordStar has a set of menus that come up on the screen for you to choose a function from; these menus include 'help' listings that can save you rummaging through the manual. I like it, I like it.

Control Codes

Of course there are things wrong with WordStar. The command keys you hit do different things according to which menu you have on the screen, and in one particular awful case hitting the key that normally moves the cursor causes an exit from WordStar into CP/M. Very nasty indeed.

But one of the things for which the package is criticised, the fact that all the commands are control codes and need two keystrokes to use, is not MicroPro's fault. See, CP/M on so many different machines with different keyboards that the software firms can't relay on the micro makers using standard codes on the cursor controls and other control keys. However, all micros use the same codes for control-D, control-X, and so on. If the software only uses these keys, it will work on any keyboard. And if the micro has programmable function keys — the LSI M3, sold as a Word Star word processor called Caltext by Computer Ancillaries, has a particularly good crop for example — the system supplier can put all the word processor commands onto these.

I may be biased, but I think WordStar is good value at £250 or so; and other CP/M users seem to agree.

MicroPro has come up with a whole set of 'Star products in the last couple of years, including a file manager called DataStar, a VisClone called CalcStar, and a proofreading dictionary program called SpellStar (usually with US spelling, unfortunately). But the best-selling add-on is MailMerge, a £60 extra to WordStar that allows the user to pull names and addresses out of files into form letters and onto address labels. Most WordStars sold have this option included now.

All this stuff about WordStar does not mean that other word processors for CP/M are no good. Far from it; they all meet my 'good word processor' criteria, although they do not sell as well.

Mailing list

One with a lot of support, though, is Lexisoft's Spellbinder. At least one ex-journalist, David Tebbutt of PCW fame, swears by it — although Dave swears about almost anything given a chance — and knocks WordStar. Spellbinder costs about the same, but has the mailing list facilities built in instead of being supplied as an option. There are more single-key commands, and not so much fiddling about with the 'control' key. But apart from that the facilities look the same as WordStar, and Spellbinder is certainly worth a look.

As is Magic Wand from Peachtree Software,

Continued p.14

DEALERS CP/M* SOFTWARE

DIGITAL RESEARCH

Operating Systems
CP/M 2.2 ● CP/M-86 ● CP/M-86 for SBC ● MP/M II ● MP/M-86 ● CP/M-86 for Displaywriter CP/NET ● CP/M-86 + CBASIC-86 DW

Languages and Programming Tools
PL/I-80 ● CBASIC ● CBASIC-86 ● CB-80 PASCAL/MT + ● PASCAL/MT + with SPP ● RMAC, LINKLIB & XREF ● LINK-80, PLILIB & XREF BT-80 ● XLT 86 ● SID ● ZSID

MicroPro

Wordstar – Word Processing
Spellstar – Proof Reading
Mailmerge – Merge-Print
Datastar – Data Base
Supersort – Data File Sort
Calcstar – Spreadsheet
Coming shortly: **Infostar**

Other Products
Byrom BSTAM & BSTMS for communications
Ecosoft MICROSTAT statistics package (needs MBASIC)
WP Workshop Wordstar training guide
CPFILT, CDOS simulator for CP/M
Avocet cross-assemblers for CP/M
Sapphire MARS Management Accounting and Report System
Xitan XBASIC – our very own Basic

Most products are supplied on IBM 8", CDOS 5.25", SS/SD, CP/M 5.25", CP 100 and NSDD formats. A wider range will be available in the near future, and every effort will be made to meet your specific format requirements.

Established dealers wishing to become registered Xitan Software Dealers are invited to write or phone for full details.

Xitan Systems offer an ever-growing range of software products, with attractive discounts and credit terms for registered dealers – backed by prompt and friendly service. Xitan Systems are the systems software house and CP/M distributors of the Comart Group, and are main UK Distributors for Digital Research Inc.

* CP/M is the registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

XITAN **Xitan Systems Limited 23 Cumberland Place Southampton SO1 2BB Telephone 0703 38740**

CP.SOUND TRAINING: 36 Widemarsh Street, Hereford. (0432) 275132

SOUND TRAINING

WORD PROCESSING WITH WORDSTAR**

WE'VE GOT IT TAPED..! Step-by-step AUDIO TRAINING....
Designed, tested and produced by training professionals

Learn on YOUR OWN MICRO.. in YOUR OWN OFFICE.. and at YOUR OWN SPEED.

Two standard AUDIO CASSETTES talk you through WORDSTAR.. Backed up by a TRAINING MANUAL for quick reference and revision.. A set of JOB AID CARDS and a set of CHECKLIST CARDS to prompt and guide you as you build your confidence. The COMPLETE SOUND TRAINING

OUR **INTRODUCTORY PRICE** £65
(plus £11.32 VAT and P&P)
(Payment with order please)

** Wordstar.. a trade mark of Micropro International Corp', San Rafael, California.

Distributor enquiries welcomed.

AVAILABLE NOW! AVAILABLE NOW! AVAILABLE NOW!

From Network Designers –

CP/M™ for the IBM Personal Computer

- with U.K. Character set
- supports double sided disks (up to 2.5Mb)
- keyboard programmable to generate character strings from single key depression
- console output escape sequences for cursor positioning, attribute control etc.
- cache buffer for optimal disc accessing

Utilities

- disk formatting
- volume copy
- DOS to CP/M file transfer

Terminal Emulators

- for ICL mainframes
- enables data transfer between ICL mainframes and the IBM personal computer

For further information contact:
Mike O'Neill Leeds (0532) 628646

We represent a group including Doxiver, Network Designers, Micron Design.
CP/M™ is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

WATCH THIS SPACE FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS . . .

WHY I HATE CP/M

Not everyone loves CP/M. Ace Micro commentator **Guy Kewney** has serious reservations.

Sport is the art of the difficult, made to look easy. If computer programming were a sport, rather than something to be done because you have to clear up the mess, then CP/M would be the greatest invention since the discovery of cricket stumps or the tennis court baseline.

By this time of the day, you will have been very good and dutiful, and will have done all your homework, and read all the important articles about CP/M in this Encyclopaedia.

You will know how important CP/M is, how standard it is, how it lets lots of people do lots of different things without confusing the computer because the computer thinks they are playing CP/M, and it knows the rules.

You may even know what CP/M is. Or you may think you do. Let me inform you what it really is.

It is a trap.

Like all good traps, it is easy to get into the thing. CP/M does all the necessary things for the programmer and the user, from petty, trivial things like knowing whether you are trying to use the keyboard, right up to complicated things like transferring a program from one disk on a computer to a different drive on another computer, changing it subtly in the process.

The question of "how do I get out of here" may not even occur to most people as they settle comfortably into CP/M, learning how to use commands like PIP, and DDT, and DIR and Control-C.

Such a comfortable, accommodating trap, despite the rather utility nature of the furniture, may seem at first to be the most remarkable des. res. you've ever seen. Why change?

Changing rules

Assuming that you really come to like your utility furniture, (and it's worth coming back to that in a moment), the problem is that the rules are changing.

Imagine that you are the world champion darts player. You turn up for a tournament equipped with heavier than lead, stronger than steel arrows with aerodynamically styled flight tips, and (just for safety) a point sharpening implement.

Grinning with masses of false teeth, a judge out of a nightmare looms towards you, and explains: "Hi! Glad you could make it – the target has just been set up. We've improved it a bit, and we've completely separated all the various segments of the board. There they are, over there on the far wall, 25 yards away, made of soap bubbles that automatically pop even when hit by the flimsiest of missiles. And we've made things a lot easier, by providing laser-guidance systems, which will guide the missiles onto the target. You can probably fire off a couple of thousand arrows a minute if you have these nice new lightweight laser-equipped pneumatic super-darts that everybody else is using, and you score one for every bubble you burst..."

Naturally you protest that at 25 paces, you stand a very small chance of reaching the target, never mind hitting anything – and anyway, your missiles aren't designed for popping bubbles.

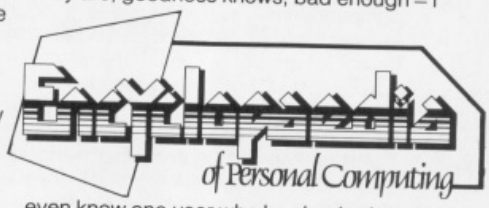
"Oh, don't worry, there's nothing in the rules about not carrying your darts over over and popping the bubbles by hand. They are a bit high up, I'll admit – but what the heck, we can lend you a ladder. Only trouble is, you can't leave it lying around in the target area, and you must start each bubble-pop from the baseline, so I'm afraid you'll have to bring the ladder back to the base each time, too. There's a towel in the Gents if your points get too soapy to burst the bubbles."

It would make great television on Grandstand, especially if you could actually get a few bubbles popped. As a way of eliminating foam, however, it could prove tedious. And a lot of foam would accumulate in critical parts of the farmyard.

As technology starts to provide us with general improvements like hard disks, enormous internal memory capacities, "soft" keyboards, soft screens, and networking abilities, CP/M starts to look more like a handicap than a help.

Disgust

I'm not talking about irritating but avoidable hazards such as the problem which generates those infuriating operating system messages. They are, goodness knows, bad enough – I



even know one user who has hooked a voice synthesiser into his system and written software which detects BDOS Error messages (instead of getting a displayed message on the screen his system announces "Aw, sh*t. BDOS Error!" in a disgusted American voice). They are part of a necessary safety first system. Frankly, if CP/M couldn't tell that somebody had loaded a new diskette, most people would be likely to complain that it accidentally over-wrote important data without checking.

No, I'm referring to the simple fact that the lowest common denominator is no longer high enough to be useable by tomorrow's machines.

For example, CP/M allows you to store information in "files" each with name. One file might be a letter to your solicitor, another might be a mailing list of estate agents, yet another might be a program.

CP/M allows only eight letters, plus a three-letter "qualifier" for this name. It takes no note of how long the file is, when it was created or last accessed, and it can even get its knickers in a twist by creating two files with the same name.

Not much of this mattered a damn in 1973, when Gary Kildal first wrote the software, because you would have been lucky to find anybody with enough disk capacity to store more than a dozen or so files on a diskette. Type DIR, and look at what you've got first.

On a networked system with over 300 million characters of disk storage – something that will be as common as muck this time 1984 – there may be something like 60,000 different files. You could grow a beard like mine trying to find the one you want with CP/M, and it's probable that when you try to start a new file, you'll never think of an eight-letter name that nobody else has used yet.

Then there's the long question (without an answer yet) as to what sort of things are going to be basic necessities in ten years' time.

Help!

You can be sure that ten years ago, disk file directories were not things that worried designers of microsystems. And today, HELP commands are just starting to be used in a rudimentary way.

Anybody who wants to make life easy for the user today, can write a program that keeps several (appropriate) messages in store, and prints them on the screen whenever something seems to go wrong.

These days, what you're likely to see if you accidentally type a zero instead of an "O" is something like:

"Error S39 – unrecognised command"

which is a little better than a rude BEEP and the A> prompt but not a lot better. If somebody types an unrecognised command, it would be far better to show a whole screen of information, properly laid out (so that you don't have to read the whole thing, but can easily spot the part that is relevant to your problem) relating to the stage of the program which has been reached.

For example, a list of possible valid commands could be displayed, with a suggestion as to which one is most often used here. "Press Q if you have finished entering names."

Supporters of CP/M will say: "But there is nothing to stop you writing your own help messages!" And that's true, but it is about as helpful as most chip makers' responses of ten years ago, that you could always write your own routine to drive a printer. Driving printers ten years ago, and organising HELP messages in ten years' time, are likely to prove to be very similar necessities – you can do it yourself, but you expect the operating system to do it for you, fast and simply.

CP/M simply can't cope with that sort of demand. It is just too slow in moving information from the program to the screen, because it assumes that the screen is a terminal. Most screens were terminals, and a lot of terminals were printers, when CP/M was first invented – and so CP/M assumes that you have a piece of paper in a printer, or a screen that behaves as if it were a piece of paper in a printer.

Try it, if you don't believe me. Get CP/M to print a message on the screen, and then print another message one line above it.

You'll find that the machine is quite capable of doing this, but you can't use CP/M for the job. You have to do it yourself – carry the darts over to the bubble, climb the ladder, dry the points, and jump.

Pop.

As long as you are content to do the things that CP/M thinks are worth doing, it is fine. Even on the big 16-bit Sirius and IBM Personal Computers running CP/M 86, you can do all the same things, but nothing else.

As long as "nothing else" means trivial things like how many characters per line on the screen, this doesn't matter much. But if it starts meaning important things like the time a command was typed, whether an automatic archive copy is due to be made, what date it is for auditing purposes, and what HELP message is due to be shown when, then there is one, inescapable conclusion.

That is: these important things won't get done.

As I said: it's a trap. Just wait until you need to get out.

THE STORY SO FAR

and was released in late 1980. This links various CP/M machines into a central server running MP/M — in this case MP/M seems OK — and allowing the CP/M machines to access central files on the disks attached to the MP/M server. To each user, these central disks look just like an extra drive on his own machine; but in fact files are sent from the server over the network lines. If you remember *Microcomputer Printout's* network feature, this is a star configuration,

Once again, CP/Net is only tentatively being adopted. But both MP/M and CP/Net have the advantages that existing CP/M applications programs can be run very nearly unchanged, and that once again the operating systems can be configured simply to suit a wide range of computer hardware (as long as they have Z80s or 8080s or 8085s).

But that other new product we looked at briefly, CP/M-86 for Intel's 16-bit processor, looks like a gold-plated success. The most important thing is that the mighty IBM chose the cut-down 8086 processor, called the 8088, for its Personal Computer. The 8088 is cheaper to use in systems, since the databus is only 8 bits wide and all the 8080 peripheral chips — cheap and plentiful — can be used with it. But the 8088 has the same instruction set as the 8086, and internally is a 16-bit processor. Anyway, CP/M-86 runs on the IBM Personal Computer unchanged.

IBM wanted two operating systems for the machine, and signed up Digital Research's CP/M-86 for one of them; Microsoft's MSDOS, a 'CP/M-like' but cheaper system, was the other. Then came Chuck Peddle's Sirius 1, also with an 8088 and also with CP/M-86 and MSDOS; and IBM and Sirius are rapidly clocking up the sales.

From the user's point of view, one popular misconception needs to be knocked on the head at once. Programs written for Z80 or 8080 CP/M will *not* work unchanged under CP/M-86, although when you sit at the IBM Personal or Sirius the operating system prompts and commands look just the same. But look on the bright side — IBM has produced its own CP/M-86 manual, up to the standards of its other Personal Computer manuals. And that standard is high.

This last point is by no means trivial. The Digital Research manuals are dire and incomprehensible, obscure and unhelpful, and to damn them completely, were written for engineers.

Be that as it may, using the same PL/M-86 compiler from Intel as was used to generate CP/M-86, Digital Research has come up with MP/M-86 for what that's worth.

That is where things stood until a month or so ago. Then Digital Research, now relocated from the garage into palatial new headquarters at Pacific Grove overlooking the Monterey Bay, announced Concurrent CP/M-86, which allows a single user to run several tasks simultaneously and even give each task a separate 'window' display on the screen.

And this is what the future holds for CP/M and its family. More graphics, more user-friendliness, more of what Kildall calls "fat on the Interface." It take a lot of memory, but memory is cheap. And CP/M Version 3... well, just wait and see.

THE COMPUTERS THAT USE IT

8088 is a 16-bit processor, since as far as the outside world is concerned it looks like an 8080). The IBM Personal and Chuck Peddle's Sirius 1 are really going to shake up the market for 8-bit CP/M systems, and the process has already started. One supplier who has sold a lot of Superbrains told me that Superbrain sales were dropping right off when people found that they could buy a more powerful Sirius for the same price. Intertec too must have started twitching; the Superbrain took a 20% price cut on May 1st.

The Sirius and IBM PC are still following the CP/M route, as are people like Altos and the UK's Systime who have gone for the real 16-bit 8086 and CP/M-86 in their new systems. True, Microsoft's MSDOS is a competitor. But the leading CP/M software suppliers are quickly switching their packages to 16-bit CP/M, and the hardware suppliers are taking note.

But meanwhile, what about the Big Three? Tandy is still relying on TRSDOS, even for the Model II which is a CP/M machine if ever I saw one — it even has the 8in. disks that CP/M originally required. Pickles & Trout (wonderful name) and Lifeboat Associates are supplying CP/M for the Tandy models I, II, and III, but it is still not a real factor in the market.

2nd processors

And Commodore and Apple have got the add-on blues. Microsoft, that busy firm, has launched the SoftCard; this is a board that plugs into the Apple II and gives it a Z80 to run CP/M on. Metamorphic Systems and Coprocessors of the US have gone even further and released Apple II boards that include an 8088 chip so that the lowly Apple can run 16-bit CP/M-86. Meanwhile, Small Systems Engineering has the SoftBox that plugs into the Pet — this is really a Z80 computer that uses the Pet as a terminal and ignores the 6502 processor in the Pet case. And Vector International, Digital Research's European distributor, has come up with CP/Maker to do the SoftBox job, but this can be plugged inside the Pet.

All this little excursion into hardware was meant to do was to show you that if anything is a standard on micros, CP/M is it. When Commodore starts getting dragged into the CP/M arena, you *know* something is going on. There is no way round it; we are all CP/M users now.

THE WORDPROCESSORS

which costs around £200. Like MicroPro, Peachtree offers a whole set of programs with similar names, in this case using Magic instead of Star. So there are Magic Spell (guess what that does), MagiCalc (another difficult one), and Magic Bridge, which links all the others together into a complete-ish office automation system with communications built-in.

Apart from the usual word processing facilities, Magic Wand has one unique feature that does not seem to be pushed forward enough. The program contains a sort of programming language that lets the user produce a very friendly system for unskilled people to use. For instance, say you are printing out form letters with different addresses at the top. The commands in Magic Wand let you set up the system so that the operator has to put the information in the proper places on the document, with warnings and prompts if the operator gets it wrong. The commands you program in will also take care of things like making sure that the date at the top of the letter always lines up with the last line of the address typed in, whether the address is two lines long or seven.

One Magic Wand expert told me that many users get on with the word processing and never even notice that the programming commands are there. Which is good news for the expert, since he is now selling Magic Wand complete with internal programs he has written to the users specs; the customer can then just hand the package to an unskilled typist and let him get on with it.

Peachtree, which supplies the accounting software for the IBM Personal, wishes IBM had gone for Magic Wand as well. But no; the giant went for an obscure — to me at any rate — package called Easywriter. I don't know much about it, but I hear that it is remarkably easy to use, and that was why IBM picked it. With IBM's backing, Easywriter is a name to watch out for.

One name you have probably tripped over already is Electric Pencil, which is really designed for novice users — a bit like Easywriter really. This package has been round for a long time, is pretty cheap, and is nice and robust. But it does not have the editing and printing facilities that Magic Wand and WordStar have in abundance, and if you want to do a lot of editing, switching paragraphs inside files and from one file to another, the more powerful pair are a better bet.

Is there any order to these, with one being a lot better than the rest? The answer is; it depends. WordStar has more editing features, Magi Wand has more printing and formatting facilities, and Easywriter and Electric Pencil are easier to use. The only way is to suck them and see. Happy writing.

HOW TO USE IT

simple; this program is the first one Kildall wrote for Intel's 8008 processor in about 1972 and is a *paper-tape* editor. As Adam Osborne has said, avoid ED if you possibly can — that way, once again, madness lies.

Basically, that's all there is to CP/M. Of course, it is doing lots of clever things inside the computer like connecting the keyboard to the screen — did you know the operating system did that? — organising the disk storage and figuring out whereabouts files should go on the disk, pulling off the utilities and running them when needed, and keeping that neat directory of file names. And also of course, there are little bits and pieces to the system that I haven't got room for here. But this is how CP/M looks to the user, that is pretty simple.

And as for the applications programs that you buy, all you have to do is make sure they are supplied on disks that fit the disk format of your CP/M machine. Then use FORMAT and SYSGEN to produce a formatted blank disk with CP/M on it, use PIP to copy the applications program files from the software firm's disk onto the new one, and there you are — an applications program disk. Then put this disk into drive A, reset, and at the A> prompt type in the name of the application program file (missing out the inevitable .COM on the end). You will then be running one of the growing line of CP/M packaged software.

Some manufacturers make this even easier, and typically Adam Osborne is one of them. His applications program disks come with CP/M already on, and with a little utility called AUTOST.COM also on the disk. Put an Osborne disk in drive A, boot the system, and it puts you straight into the program you want. Other micro makers please copy, an autostart utility takes up little room but saves the confusion often caused by A>.

So CP/M might be unfriendly. But really, doesn't it do its best to make life easy. Until of course you get one of the dreaded CP/M error messages that don't seem to mean anything and make you re-boot the system from scratch, losing everything you had in RAM. Now that really *is* something that ought to be fixed in version 3 of CP/M.

I recently lost 2,000 words of a 3,000 word feature on a CP/M word processor, for reasons which are still obscure. But that dread line 'BDOS error on A: Bad Sector' still keeps me awake at night...

SOFTWARE FOR CP/M®

HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE – WITH HIGH QUALITY SERVICE

★ **NEW THE FORMULA £300. Application Builder and Reporter. SPELL STAR £125. Option for Wordstar. SUPER CALC £165. Spread Sheet financial planning.**

WORDSTAR - Professional word processing software. On-screen formatting, wordwrap, pagination, line and character count on view. Micro-justification on daisy-wheel printer. Search and replace. Block/paragraph manipulation. External file read/write. Background printing during editing etc.	£250
MAIL–MERGE - Powerful Wordstar enhancement for file merging and document personalisation.	£65
DATASTAR Screen orientated system for Data Entry, Retrieval and Updating.	£175
SUPERSORT - Sort, merge and selection program.	£125
CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM (CBS) - Unique information management system with user definable files, powerful report generator, menu-driven for ease of use. No programming experience necessary!	£225
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES by Median - Tec: PAYROLL, SALES, PURCHASE, NOMINAL Specially developed by UK software house to exacting specifications. Written in Microsoft Basic each package may be customised by end user, all are widely used. Ledgers are open item. Payroll caters for weekly and monthly pay.	£300 each
PROJECT COST CONTROL/JOB ACCOUNTING - A comprehensive set of programs to monitor budgets, account for expenditure and project completion etc. Ideally suited for contractors. Written in CBASIC-2.	£150
STATISTICS PACKAGE - Over 25 routines including Regression & ANOVA	£100
MATHS PACKAGE - Over 40 easily used routines.	£100
IBM - CP/M COMPATIBILITY - Powerful utility to transfer data to/from IBM machines in standard disk format.	£110
MICROSOFT BASIC INTERPRETER	£155
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	£205
MICROSOFT FORTRAN COMPILER	£205
MICROSOFT COBOL	£310
MAGSAM - Versatile easy to use Keyed File Management System for Microsoft Basic or CBASIC.	£130
CIS - COBOL - ANSI' 74 implementation to full level 1 standard. Supports random, indexed and sequential files, features for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, program segmentation etc.	£425
FORMS-2 - Automatic COBOL code generator for screen formats.	£100
PASCAL-Z	£255
STRUCTURED BASIC - Relocatable compiler	£160
CBASIC-2 - Extended Disk Basic pseudo compiler and run-time interpreter.	£75
SELECTOR III - C2 - Information management system written in CBASIC-2	£185
SELECTOR IV - Upward compatible version of III with enhanced reporting.	£300
BSTAM - Telecomms facility for exchanging files between CP/M computers.	£100
ASCOM - Facility for communicating with other computers.	£95
TRANSFER - CP/M to CP/M file exchange - telecomms source code	£95
MACRO 80 - Macro Assembler	£99
CP/M 2.2 - Standard Version 8" Single Density.	£99

Please contact us for availability of other products
All orders must be PREPAID. Add £1 per item P & P (Minimum £2.00) and VAT
CP/M is trade mark of Digital Research

TELESYSTEMS LTD

P.O. Box 12, GREAT MISSENDEN, BUCKS, HP16 9DD
Telephone (02406) 5314

Dear Mr Newsagent,

Please place a regular monthly order for **Micro-Computer Printout** *starting with the next issue.*

My name is .....
and I live at .....
.....
.....

Thank you.
Yours sincerely,

Note to Newsagents: *Microcomputer Printout* is available from your regular wholesaler. In case of difficulty contact COMAG Distributors, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middx.
Tel: West Drayton 44055.

COMPLETE CP/M SYSTEMS from

COMPUT-A-CROP

APPLICATIONS	**Prices (ex. VAT) from**
Integrated Accounts	£750
Financial Planning	£142
Wordstar	£250
Company Secretary System	£650
Systems for Agriculture	
Arable Specialist software	£750
Financial Accounts	
Field/Crop Records & Costings	
Stock Control & Budgetting	
Payroll	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS BASED ON

CP/M Networks
Televideo
Digital Microsystems

Stand-alone
British Micro
Vector Graphic
Altos

+ a wide choice of printers

COMPUT-A-CROP 3 Cornmarket Louth Lincs
Tel: (0507) 604271 Twx: 56332 COMPUT G
Yorkshire agent Tel: (07593) 296

Demonstrations in London, Lincs & Yorkshire

ACT sirius 1

See us at the Personal Computer World Sh The Barbican 9-12 Sept. 1982

THE 16-BIT PERSONAL COMPUTER

Price £2,395

The ACT Sirius 1 is the UK's best-selling 16-bit personal computer and the only one with such a large choice of 16-bit software — business and scientific programs specially developed to take advantage of the high speed 16-bit Intel 8088 micro-processor at the heart of every Sirius.

Combine the advanced Sirius 1 with this faster and more powerful software and you can see why more and more business users are making Sirius their number one choice.

UP TO 896 KBYTES RAM

128 Kbytes of RAM memory as standard easily upgraded to a massive 896 Kbytes ensures plenty of capacity for fully fledged business software.

The standard Sirius has 1.2 Mbytes of floppy disk storage, with 2.4 Mbyte disks as an option. And 5 and 10 Mbyte Winchester disk drives are scheduled for early introduction.

And built into every Sirius is an audio decoder, a revolutionary new facility that can play back verbal messages and prompts to assist non-computer people get acquainted with the software more quickly.

NEW 16-BIT SOFTWARE

All the big names in applications software are on the Sirius: ACT's Pulsar for accounting, WordStar for word processing, MicroModeller for financial modelling and SuperCalc the "spread sheet" program.

Plus the exciting SELECT, the only word processo that includes a built-in 90 minute teaching facility.

And more than 100 top software companies are currently developing speciali packages for every business and profession.

MORE LANGUAGES

The Sirius has MicroSoft BASIC 86, interpretative or compiled, CBASIC, several COBOLs, three PASCALs and FORTRAN.

And it is delivered with the two industry standard operating systems at 16-bit level — MS-DOS and CP/M-8

The benefit? Programmers are making the Sirius their first choice computer fo business software develop-ment.

COMMUNICATIONS

Available NOW are the facilities required to comm unicate directly with other computers. Two independen RS232 ports and parallel an IEEE 488 ports are include as standard.

SUPPORT

ACT has a truly pro fessional network of systems dealers, hand picke for its knowledge of the business environment. Further backing is available by way of a dedicate Sirius Training Centre, run by ACT and open to all.

ACT SIRIUS 1 — THE COMPLETE 16-bit personal computer.

To know more about the 16-bit ACT Sirius 1 and its exciting range of 16-bit software, clip the coupon and return it to:

The ACT octagon encapsulates our philosophy of a single source for computing solutions. ACT products include personal computers — business systems — turnkey minicomputers — software technology — computer engineering — consumables and bureau services. The eight ACT companies are each leaders in their field and are wholly owned by Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c., one of Britain's largest and most successful computer companies.

I need to know more about the ACT Sirius 1 and the new 16-bit Software.

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Telephone: _____

I may qualify for a dealership. Please send a dealer application pack ☐

ACT (Sirius) Limited,
FREEPOST, Halesowen, West Midlands, B63 1BR.
Or call for details now on **021-501 2284**

Price excludes VA